



المفتي العظيم:
السيد عيسى الهادي المهدي

Allah Ma'ana

Authored By:
The Grand Al Mufti "Divan"
Noble: Rev. Dr. Malachi Z. York-El 33°/720°

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Preface</i>	<i>5</i>
<i>Introduction</i>	<i>14</i>
<i>Ancient Signs And Symbolism Of The Assassins.....</i>	<i>15</i>
<i>Arabic And The Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine.....</i>	<i>21</i>
<i>Silsilah “My Bloodline”</i>	<i>26</i>
<i>The Spread of the Order.....</i>	<i>34</i>
<i>Questions and Answers</i>	<i>43</i>
<i>Shrine Objective.....</i>	<i>94</i>
<i>The Noble’s Koran - Chapter 38 - Degree of the Letter Saad - 88 Verses</i>	<i>105</i>
<i>The Positions Of The Secret Rituals Of The Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine</i>	<i>110</i>
<i>The 12 Princes Or Chieftains Of This Quraish Clan</i>	<i>114</i>
<i>Shriner Elaborate Dress.....</i>	<i>115</i>
<i>True Shriner Dress</i>	<i>125</i>
<i>A True Shriner Has 4 Forms Of Dress.....</i>	<i>133</i>
<i>Things Not Becoming Of A Shriner</i>	<i>133</i>
<i>A True Shriner Has 19 Forms Of Self-Control</i>	<i>134</i>
<i>A True Shriner Has Financial Responsibilities</i>	<i>135</i>
<i>Hygiene</i>	<i>137</i>
<i>At-Tahaarat [] [] [] [] [] “The Purifying”</i>	<i>138</i>
<i>Purification Ritual.....</i>	<i>138</i>
<i>Emblem Of The Ahli’l-Bait.....</i>	<i>139</i>
<i>Al -Zakheer [] [] [] [] [] [] “The Shrine”</i>	<i>140</i>
<i> The Temple Structure</i>	<i>140</i>
<i> Temple Colours and Decor</i>	<i>151</i>
<i> Temple Furnishings.....</i>	<i>151</i>

2

Allah Ma'ana

To Kharej [] [] [] [] , Imperial Outer Guard:	195
To Kharej Musaa'id [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] , The Imperial Outer Guard Asst:.....	195
To All Other Appointed Officers:	196
<i>Opening Ceremony</i>	196
<i>Initiation—Section 1</i>	201
<i>Initiation - Section 2</i>	214
The Bung Hole Test	215
Arrangement Of The Temple	229
<i>Initiation - Section 3</i>	232
Work of Third Section	234
<i>Closing Ceremony</i>	243
<i>Al Qur'aan "The Reading"</i>	248
<i>The English Translation of the Qur'aan</i>	261
<i>Prelude To Victory</i>	278
<i>The Shriner Victory Ceremony</i>	279
<i>The Victory Ceremony and The Opening of The Temple</i>	280
<i>Prelude to the Four Quals</i>	283
Reciters of the 4 Quals	286
<i>Catechetical Questions</i>	298
<i>The Shriner's Test Of The Noble Seed</i>	300
<i>Corrections To 'Significance Of The Fez'</i>	303
<i>The Emblems Of The Order</i>	306
The Crescent [] [] [] [] []	306
<i>Muhammad's Safety</i>	315
<i>Destiny</i>	316
<i>True Meaning Of The Passwords</i>	317
<i>Yawm'l Jum'a And Laylat'l Jum'a Day And Night Assembly</i>	348

Allah Ma'ana

<i>Shrine Time</i>	349
<i>The Final Degree of the Shrine</i>	355
<i>The Rite of Amiru'l Umra</i> □□□□□□□□ <i>“Order of the Lesser Pilgrimage”</i>	362
<i>Mystic Shrine Ceremonial</i>	367
<i>The Rough Road And Sands</i>	371
<i>The Well of Zemzem/ZamZam</i>	372
Well of Zem Zem/Zam Zam	374
<i>Mock Trial And Hanging</i>	376
<i>The Holy “Black” Stone</i>	377
The Black Stone Is Not Black, It's Brown.....	377
Kissing The Black Stone	380
<i>Grand Salaam - Symbol of Humiliation</i>	383
<i>Shrine Lecture On Initiation</i>	385
<i>The Altar</i>	385
<i>Christian Influence In Islamic Rites</i>	386
<i>From Mecca To Bekka</i>	387
<i>Ka'aba</i>	388
<i>Closing Comment</i>	391
<i>Our Shriner Calendar</i>	392
<i>Days Of The Week</i>	393
<i>Signs and Identity</i>	393
<i>Signs of a True Shriner</i>	396
<i>Arabic Phrases</i> □□□ □□□□□	399
<i>Author's Note</i>	406
<i>Index</i>	424
<i>FIGURES</i>	429

Preface

It is necessary for our Afro-Shriners to be aware of the racism in Shrinendom, because while you are petitioning for something that is rightfully yours, you must realize that Shrinendom is from your-story. It is from your Black Arab ancestors so it has naturally already been yours through blood right. As it is today, a man that is a Freemason usually encourages his son, and mothers encourage their daughter or a younger male and female in the family to petition for membership, and in that way only those that were blood related would be a part of the Sacred Order.

With this in mind, these same racist Euro-Freemasons and Shriners can't afford to let you know the real truth behind Moorish Freemasonry and Shrinendom, the original and originators of Freemasonry and Shrinery. In no way do I intend to offend, nor am I being racist; however, the truth of the matter remains, the roots of Freemasonry and Shrinery are found in Ancient Egypt.

Ques: And what did the Greeks say about Egipt?

Ans: The Greeks were great admirers of the Egiptians. The Greek historian Herodotus was in awe at the advancements and culture of the Egiptians. In one of his books he described the Nile civilization as follows... *"the Egyptians and Nubians have thick lips broad noses, woolly-hair and burnt skin...."* he also said and I quote *"No other place, possesses so many wonders impossible to describe."*

Even today in more modern times, many scholars have written that the Greeks were not self-taught geniuses of science, astronomy and math as previously thought; instead they were students. As **Victor Be'erard** once admitted in his book **"The Origin of the Akkadian Cults", Paris 1894 A.D. page 10** *"The Greeks... were the pupils of Egypt..."* *The Greeks acknowledged rather simply that they had learned a great deal from Egypt and that this had been formative in their own lives."*

Allah Ma'ana

Egypt influenced the Greeks so much so, that they gave homage to them by depicting their Gods and Goddesses as dark skinned with thick features and with what is now termed "Pepper corn hair".

The Caucasian has been worshiping the image of the Negro from the very beginning of ancient antiquity. Negroes were worshiped first in the civilizations of Greece and Rome. The rites of **Apollo** were founded by **Delphos** and his Negro mother, **Melanis**. Also the worship of the Negro Gods **Jupiter**, **Bacchus**, **Hercules**, **Apollo**, **Ammon**, and **Zeus** were very popular in **Greece**. Negro gods were worshiped in Rome as well as the Goddesses **Venus**, **Isis**, **Hecati**, **Juno**, **Metis**, **Ceres**, and **Cybele**. They were all depicted as **Negroes** with dark skin and kingly hair.

Aristotle also says that the Egyptians were "Very Black" and the Ethiopians "woolly-haired".

Other so-called scholars of the western world have come forward as well. In 1991 A.D., **Michael Wood** admitted on Maryland Public Television:

"...for all their brilliant qualities of mind, the Greeks had to borrow from Africa ... to create their civilization."

In other words, Greek civilization would have been nothing without the help of the ancient Egyptians. The Greeks, as well as the Romans, stole all of their information from the Egyptians who were Negroes. There is another part to add Native Americans were also not permitted along with Negroes to become members of the Euro-Freemasons. In fact any one with dark skin was considered "Black" and Negro was also used for Native American or Indians.

Now, these Euro-Freemasons are so bent on keeping the secrets that they think they have, from you, that Grand Lodges have been "excommunicated" in a sense, from other Grand Lodges for allowing Blacks or Negroids into their lodges. As it states in the book entitled "**The Lodge And the Craft**" by **Rollin C.**

Allah Ma'ana

Blackmer: *"In other jurisdictions several other propositions not here mentioned are regarded with great veneration, and come so near the rank of Landmarks that any Grand Lodge disregarding them would run great danger of forfeiting friendly and fraternal relations. This would seem especially true of any jurisdiction permitting the admission of a person of the black race. The governing bodies of France, Italy and Mexico long ago lost the fraternal recognition of all English and American Grand Lodges..."*

This is just one instance of racism, and although today it may not seem as obvious, I ask you this question. Why is it that even until today, you have branches of Freemasonry or Shrinendom that are strictly for Euro-Freemasons or Shriners and then branches with Afro-Freemasons or Shriners that have been dissolved? Simply because of Racism in Euro-Freemasonry or Shrinendom. I say "Euro" and not just "Freemasonry or Shrinendom" because way back during the times of ancient Egypt, Greeks were being initiated into the Egyptian Mysteries, or in Arabia amongst Negro Arabs, Europeans were being crossed over. Then you have Euro-Freemasons like **Albert Pike** and **Albert G. Mackey**, members of the Luciferians, who insist on keeping confusion as followers of Lucifer and they are key names used by Negro Freemasons also.

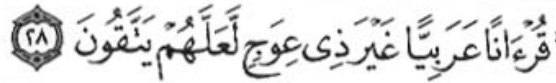
Albert Pike in his book *Morals and Dogma* admits being Luciferian and I quote: *"Lucifer, the light bearer! Strange and mysterious name to give to the spirit of darkness! Lucifer the son of the morning! It is he who bears light... Doubt it not!... a devil, the fallen Lucifer, or light bearer ...it is true."* This is a part of the Luciferian Conspiracy.

Even Shrinendom has their **Albert's**. One named **Albert L. Lawson/Rawson**, a prominent scholar and Euro-Freemason who provided the Arabic background of which most is incorrect. Even the titles of the temple and the language in the handbooks are wrong. Each Islamic country has their own personal dialect. Then

Allah Ma'ana

there's Modern standard Arabic; and better than that, there is classical Arabic, followed lastly by the original language of the Koran. *The Noble's Koran 39:28* says:

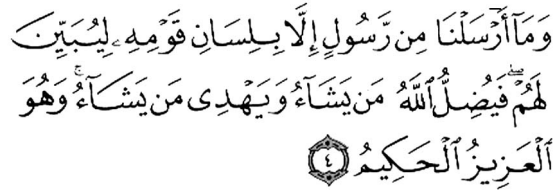
The Noble's Koran 39:28



"An Arabic Koran with no changes therein; that perhaps by it they may obtain salvation."

and *The Noble's Koran 14:4* reads:

The Noble's Koran 14:4



"And we did not send any of the messengers except speaking the dialect of his own tongue (dialect) of his nation, in order to make sure things are very clear for them..."

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This Koran was in the Quraish tongue (*The Noble's Koran 14:4*) of **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**, the prophet of Arabia's own family dialect, the tribe of Quraish of the same tribe **Banu Kinanah**, by way of **Hashim Amr Ibn Abi'l Manaaf (464-546 A.D.)**, who was the great-grandfather of **As Sayyid: Muhammad**. And his grandfather was named **Abdul Muttalib (496-578 A.D.)** he was the head of the tribes of **Quraish**, and was a black Arab.

Ques: So the original Arabs were Black?

Ans: Yes, the original Arabs were Moors “Black.” In a book entitled *“The Glory Of The Black Race,”* by **Shaikh Al Jahiz (776-886 A.D.)**, who was himself a Moor living in Iraq, he describes **Abdul Muttalib**, who was the head of the Quraish tribes as being *“The Father Of Ten Black Lords”* and I quote: *“....They said Abd Al Muttalib (Abdul Mutalib) fathered 10 Lords black as night and magnificent.... 'Abdu Allah Ibn Abbas was blackest in magnificence, and the family of Abu Taalib were the most noble of men; and they were black with black skin.”* So, the pale-skinned light-eyed Arabs that you see today are mixed; they are of Turkish descent. Don’t be fooled, they are not the original Arabs because if they were, then as the quote states, they would be *“... Black as night”*.

Ques: So, does this also mean that As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin (570-632 A.D.) was also a Black man?

Ans: Yes, the Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.) was a Negro, and his wife As Sayyidat: **Khadijah (555-619 A.D.)**, mother of As Sayyidat: **Fatima (610-633 A.D.)** were both Negroes. Since As Sayyid: Muhammad’s paternal grandfather was black, that would make him black also. The Author and Historian **J.A. Rogers** informs us in his book *1001 Amazing Facts about the Negroes* that *“Mohamet, himself was to all accounts a Black man,”*. In fact, a contemporary of his describes him as large mouthed, and bluish-colored; with hair that was neither straight nor curly, that is, hair that was probably fuzzy like that of the Fuzzy Wuzzy. The name Muhammad can be spelled many ways:

- 1) Muhammad
- 2) Mohammad
- 3) Mohemmad
- 4) Mohemmed
- 5) Mohamet

Allah Ma'ana

- 6) Ahmad
- 7) Ahmed
- 8) Mahmud
- 9) Baphomet.

As a former Muslim, for years I argued with the Muslim world about the race of **As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin**. Muslims have always argued that it does not matter what color the Prophet was, so when I took it upon myself to present the world with an image of the prophet, the Muslim scholarly world came up against me. They say that there is no racism in Islam; yet, some Islamic artists make it their business to depict **As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin (570-632 A.D.)** with a face veil, long sleeves and white hands and feet. Implying that he is a pale Arab through artwork; yet there is no racism in Al Islam (they claim).

You may have noticed on the title page, the usage of the word **Arab** برء “arab” instead of *Arabic* يبرء ‘arabiyya” in *Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*. The reason being, a person whose native language is **Arabic** would not use the adjective **Arabic** or **A'arabee** يبرء, when referring to oneself. One might say: I am an Arab برء and I speak the Arabic يبرء language. Just as you see a distinction in English, it is the same when expressed in the Arabic language. **Anaa A'arabee wa lowgatee A'arabeeya** - يبرء انا و لغتي تغل "I am an Arab and my language (tongue) is Arabic." This is another example of the mistakes in translations.

In the world of Shrinendom, there was a man named **Albert L. Lawson/Rawson** who was also a printer, linguist and even a ritualist from America. This man is responsible for many of the incorrect translations used by many temples. For instance, the motto we use, **kuwat wa ghadab**, is translated as “*fury and strength*”, which should be correctly translated in the Arabic language as (غ و قوبض) **quwwat wa ghadhub** “*strength and fury*”.

So, this **Albert, Albert L. Lawson/Rawson** not only gives a poor transliteration for the Arabic pronunciation for the words, but he also mixes up the Arabic words **Quwwat** and **Ghadub** with their meanings. He is mainly responsible for the mistranslations of Arabic used in Shrinendom today such as the misspelling of **Al Medina** (الْمَدِينَة) for "city" as **Al Madhina** (الْمَذِينَة). The reason simply being:

- 1) he is not a native Arab,
- 2) he is not an Arabic Scholar, and
- 3) he does not even speak Arabic.

The translation he offers are taken from previously translated papers. Even still, he does not know the language, so he would not have an understanding of the language.

There is also another *Albert* named **Albert P.** or **Albert P. Moriarty**. He is one of the original 13 founders of Shrinendom in **Manhattan, New York Knickerbockers Cottage 426 6th Avenue, 2nd Floor on August 13, 1870 A.D.** This is no coincidence that this is the same year that the Mahdi of the Sudan was building a Shrine in Sudan, and that's what these European and Euro-Americans were influenced by.

Bear in mind that what they just came up with, was a real secret brotherhood of the family of the prophet called **Ahli'l-Bait** "*family of the house*", which was made up of male and female members of the noble family who were called **Shariff**. Only those who were of the bloodline formed a clan to protect the pilgrim and the secret places and shrines of Islam. They will do anything that can be done to protect this most holy family. So let me make this clear. **The Shrine is real and should be taken that way!!!**

No. Shrinendom is not a playground for bored old Euro-Freemasons. The great work we have done and are doing with the hospitals, is to be respected and honored. However, they must learn the truth about this great Moorish, Arab Brotherhood and

Allah Ma'ana

Sisterhood of which is related to **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**

In English, there are many words that have their roots in the word **Shrine**, but in Arabic, the original language of the Arab shrine, there is one word for both males and females.

Shrine

- 1) Shriner
- 2) Shriners
- 3) The Shriners
- 4) A Shriner
- 5) Shrine
- 6) A Shrine
- 7) The Shrine
- 8) Shriner Ladies
- 9) Shrinendom

As you can see, what has been done is the age-old game of divide and control. Each group will claim to be the only real one, when in fact, they are using the same books written by Euro-Shriners. One big mistake they all seem to make when it comes to the Shriner white or black, is that they become or portray Moslem men, that is, they use the Islamic faith. They name their temples with Arabic names, they use the Koran, they wear the Islamic clothing, they say “As Salaamu Alaykum”, take on the Arabic language, etc. They do all Islamic things as Moslems; but when it comes to the women, they take them back pass **1,400** years, which was the birth of **Islam**, all the way back to **Isis** “Hes, Aset” and **Osiris** “Usir, Asar” of Ancient Egypt, which dates over **10,000 years**. So, they depart from Arabia when it comes to the female chapter of Shrinendom and pre-date Islam to ancient Egypt. When it comes to the women, they even violate their commitment to their belief in the Bible and its tenets by calling **Isis** their Goddess. According to most Christians, the Egyptians were looked at as pagans.

Allah Ma'ana

Our order is being brought forth with the facts. The system and the order in which the ancient fraternity worked, has the intentions of clearing your mind of all of the rhetoric and falsehoods you have been fed by those who do and did not know the ancient Arabic language, or the true teachings of the original Shriners. They only gave you what was passed down to the Afro-Freemasons and Afro-Shriners never knowing that there was a true Arab Order of Shriners, a sacred brotherhood and sisterhood.

So with this being said, I write this text with the intentions of clearing your mind of all of the rhetoric and falsehoods you have been fed that were passed off as real Shrinendom. My intentions are not to offend, but to defend, and restore this great Fraternity to what it was intended to be from the beginning.

Divan

**Imperial Grand Potentate
Noble: Dr. Malachi Z. York**

**Of The
International Supreme Council
of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.,
And
Head of the Imperial Royal Council of Nine
(I.R.C. of N.), Ansarullah**

The Grand Mufti of Shrinendom

*a direct descendant of the
Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.) of Arabia
through the Mahdi of Nubia, the Sudan
The Patriarch of our Shrine*

Introduction

The purpose of this book is for those of **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** to be aware of the truth behind Freemasonry and Shrinery. It did not originate with the Europeans and Euro-Americans as you have been lead to believe. What is being taught to you by Euro-Freemasons has been grafted from the real, and altered for them to suit their needs. And then it has been watered down again and passed on to Afro-Freemasons. Yet none really have the secrets because present day Masonic and Shriner teachings are only based on European and Euro-American involvement, doctrine and belief system. The original order started in **Arabia** with the Black Arabs "Moors".

In the York and Scottish Rites of Freemasonry, there are **1 to 33** degrees. These did not exist with the original degrees, which are 1) Mosesism, 2) Christism, and 3) Muhammadism. To put it simply, it is the study of the three monotheistic religions, and then on to Sumerian doctrine and straight on back to ancient Egypt, which is the highest level one can reach. After completing all these, we can no longer be fooled by blind faith and beliefs.

The reorganization of **The Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine, Inc. (A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S.)** was instituted by **Khalifah Ameeru'l Mu'mineen Ali 599-661 A.D.** the 4th Khalifah, although rightfully the 1st, after the passing of **Muhammad Mustafa Al Amin 570-632 A.D.** the prophet of Arabia, being the son-in-law and cousin of **As Sayyid: Muhammad. Muhammad** and **Ameeru'l Mu'mineen Ali (599-661 A.D.)** were 1st cousins. **Abu Taalib 539-619 A.D.** was the father of **Ali** and, **Abu Taalib** was the brother to **Abdullah**, the father of **Muhammad**. Once the parents, **Abdullah 517-570 A.D.** and **Amina** daughter of **Wahb Ibn Abdi Manaf 533-576 A.D.**, of the **Prophet Muhammad** passed, he was raised from age 5 on by **Abdul Muttalib 496-578 A.D.** his grandfather, whose original name was **Shaybah**.

Allah Ma'ana

The sacred order was originally started by the **Hashimite** tribes, the Quraysh, whose chief was **Abdul Muttalib 496-578 A.D.** As the head of the Quraysh tribes, they were responsible for the upkeep of **Adh-dhekheer Jaam'a** اقريخذل عماج *“The Shrine Temple”* called the **Ka'aba**. The **Quraysh** tribes collectively became known as the **Beccans (Meccans)**, and were in total control of trade in and out of **Becca (Mecca)**, and the **Hashimite** clan would give the pilgrims bread while on **Hajj** “pilgrimage” and protect them.

The purpose of this benevolent brotherhood was to protect the pilgrims from the bandits that would attack the traveling caravans. Outsiders initiated killings, rapes and robbery. One group of bandits in particular was led by the Abyssinian viceroy **Abrahat Ashram** who eventually launched an attack on Becca to destroy the **Ka'aba**, because of his difference in belief and religious conviction, as a Christian. The Beccans were in no way prepared to defend or protect the Ka'aba, being no match for the armies of **Abrahat**. By a miracle, the armies of **Abrahat** were attacked by a shower of stones hurled by flocks of birds. (The truth is, it was the season for locusts.) These stones drove the armies back because as they hit the flesh, it produced sores that spread like a virulent disease as described in the 105th Chapter of *The Noble's Koran* called **Suwratu'l Fil “Degree of The Elephant.”** So the sacred brotherhood of the Assassins was formed. They took a **blood oath**, called **Hilf** فلد and they became known amongst each other as **Halifa** and the plural was **Al-Halifoona** انوفلط. They had ancient signs, symbols, grips and passwords.

Ancient Signs And Symbolism Of The Assassins

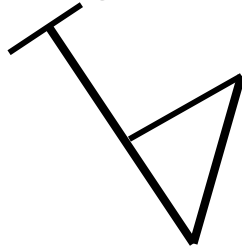
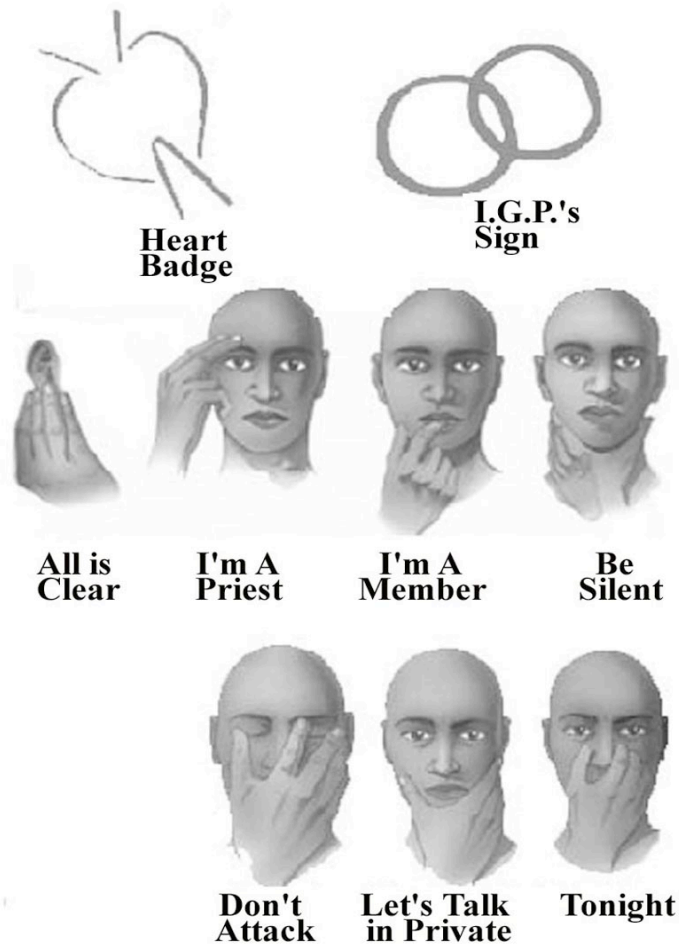


Figure 1 Misconception of the Assassin's symbol



Figure 2 The original Assassin's symbol of death



**Figure 3 – Ancient signs and symbolism
of the Assassins**

The Assassins were astrologists charting the stars so as to be able to travel the desert in the dark. If one band of brothers came upon another, they could recognize each other in the dark as well as the light. They used the stars as their guides.

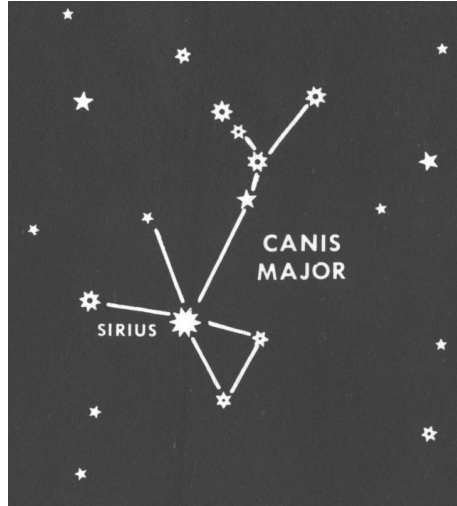


Figure 4 – upside-down star map of the the Orion and Sirius Constellation

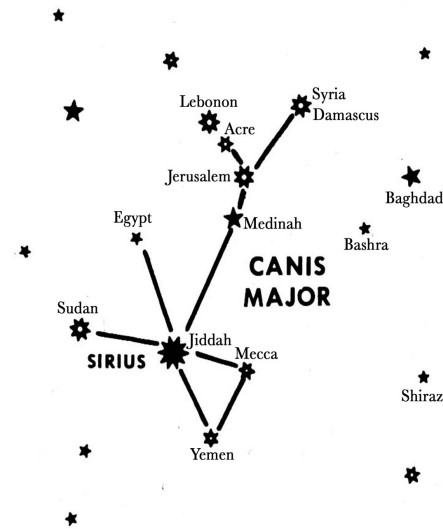
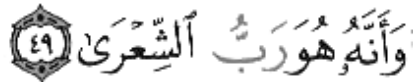


Figure 5 – same map as left showing its different cities

You are looking at the **Sirius** star constellation known to the ancient Egyptians as **Sobdet** or **Supdet**. There is a whole chapter in the Noble's Koran (Chapter 53) dedicated to it called **The Chapter of the Star "An Najum"**, which consists of **62 verses**, the exact age in which the Prophet Muhammad died. The Prophet Muhammad was born in the year **570 A.D.** and died in the year **632 A.D.** making him **62 years** of age. **Herein is wisdom for the true Shriner.** *The Noble's Koran 53:49* reads

The Noble's Koran 53:49



“And verily he is the Lord over Sirius star constellation.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Allah Ma'ana

The Noble's Koran of *Al Islam* mentions the star **Sirius**, which is in **Canis Major** saying that **Allah** is the **Lord** of this particular star. This was Isis' star in Egypt, and the Muhammadans used it with good reason to the keen observer of the night sky. The **North Star**, also known as the **Polaris**, is the brightest star in **Ursa Minor**. It was used by travelers to guide them through the night. The **Assassins**, who dressed in black and were of the few that dared to cross the desert sands at night, used this star as a map.

If you were looking at the **Sirius** star constellation from the heavens, you would see it as it appears in **figure 4**. A little investigation into it and geography reveals what the Ancient Egyptians found out about the **Orion star constellation**, which is that the three stars of the Orion belt lines up perfectly with the three pyramids of **Giza** in Egypt named **Khufu, Al Nitak; Khafre, Al Nilam; and Minkuare, Mintaka**.

Well, in this case, our ancient brothers who mapped the stars, logged a route on earth that is called the **Travels of a Shriner**, and they happen to lay almost exactly over the Sirius star constellation. As you know, the stars shift and move, so there is a slight variation in the heavens or *celestial bodies*. The planet earth also contracts and expands, so there is a slight variation on the planet earth called *the terrestrial body*.

The Earth's axis slowly changes its direction every **25,000** years. The north celestial pole describes the small circle with a radius equaling **23.5 degrees** around the north ecliptic pole, with a consequent westward drift of the equinoxes, which is the two points where the celestial equator crosses the ecliptic, so when you look at the ancient symbol of the original Shriner's shown in **figure 5**, you can see it is almost a facsimile to the star constellation and this cannot be a coincidence. For as the wisemen, who were **Magus** or **The Magi** (*Matthew 2:9*), which by the way, is another name for Freemasons, for the word itself,

Allah Ma'ana

Mason, is from Old French *macon*, or of the Germanic origin *makon* or *mag* meaning “to fashion, to fit”. In Old English it became *macian* meaning “to make”. The Greeks used *magma*, in Latin it is *macarare* which means “to tenderize, to soften”. Eventually The Holy Bible translators changed it from **Mason** to **Mag** to **Magus**, the singular, which becomes **Magi** in plural, yielding the word **Magician** “a sorcerer, a wizard”, a person whose skills appears magical, but when we check the Holy Bible for the word **sorcery**, it is μαγευω *mageuo*. In **Revelation 18:23**, the word used is *pharmakeia* φαρμακεια, which, as you can see, is the word **Pharmacy** which is “a user of drugs or medicine” which is taking you back to the Egiptian Alchemists. **Alchemy** is a word that was adopted by the Arabs from the Egiptians **Al-Chakam** which they write as **Al-Kimiya**, so in fact, the original Masonic order has its root in ancient Egiptian under **Tehuti**, who became known as **Thoth** and **Hermes**.

The **Magus** mapped the stars to mark the birth of **the Messiah**, so once again we are called to raise our eyes towards the sky, and chart the motion of the stars and the coming in of the Leo constellation from whence the lion of **Judah**, (Sphinx) will stand up. This occurs with the equinox every **25,000** years, and we are at such a time.

Already, since the onset of the year **2000 A.D.**, there has been a dramatic increase in celestial phenomena occurring in the heavens. Phenomena such as the **Aurora Borealis**, which is also called **Northern Lights**. These are luminous bands or streamers of light that are sometimes visible in the night skies of northern regions and are thought to be caused by the ejection of charged particles into the magnetic field of the earth. There are also **meteorite storms** that are entitled the **Leonid Meteor Storms**. A Meteor is the streak of light produced by the vaporization of particles entering the Earth's atmosphere from space. The fact that it's named **Leonid** (Leo constellation, Lion of Judah, Sphinx) is no

Allah Ma'ana

coincidence. There is also several **Planetary Alignments**, also called a **Conjunction**, that have occurred. All of these are sure signs that our Lord Jesus Christ is very near.

When you read the commentary of the **Qur'aan** in chapter **53:49** in which the star **Sirius**, called in Arabic **Ash Sha'ari** **أشعر**, there is a tie back into the **Black Stone** that predates the religion of Islam. It reads and I quote: *"a deity of the heaven, zosh-shara was presented in petra by a quadrangular **block of unhued black stone** 4 feet high and 2 feet wide, associated with the idol Manaat. Sirius was also worshipped by the Egyptians, the Greeks and the Romans."* Note a reference to a deity of the heavens, and note an unhued black stone. Note the size, 4 feet high, and note the association with the Arabian goddess Manat mentioned in **The Noble's Koran 53:19-20**. The Kamalan says that before the time of Muhammad (570-632 A.D.), this star, called the **Dog Star**, was worshipped by the **Banu Khuza'ah**. Again this can be no coincidence.

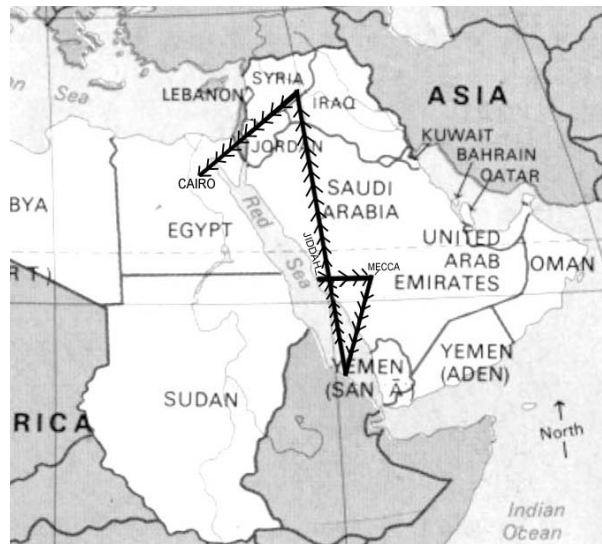


Figure 6 - Path of the Shriners

Allah Ma'ana

As you can see, by following the arrow, one would leave **Jiddah** in the **West** and travel **Eastward** across the desert to **Becca/Mecca**, then **South** down to **Yemen**, then **North** across the **Burning Sands** to **Syria**, then the final journey is from **Syria** southwest to **Egypt**. As you've noticed, the route maps out the sacred symbol of the original assassins and is facsimile to the **Canis Major** star constellation. **Herein Is Wisdom For The True Shriner.**

Arabic And The Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine

The original word for **Shriner** in **Arabic**, **Al Mudhkheroon** (مذخر مذخر), was lost to many because of its pronunciation being so difficult that even native Arabs couldn't pronounce it, let alone foreigners. In fact, most Muslims today do not speak or understand classical Arabic, which has its roots in Syretic from Ashuric found in *Genesis 10:22*, so they only speak their dialect of Arabic. If they learned Arabic, it's only through preset translations, for example the translation of "*Allah to God*" which is not the true translation. The right translation of **Allah** الله is "*The Source*" **Al Elah** الاله which was changed to the **Farsi** (Persian) word, **Allah** الله.

Many countries that are thought to be Arabic speaking countries, because they claim to be a pre-dominant Muslim population, do not speak Arabic nor understand it, and although they have learned the letters and the vowels and can recite the Noble's Koran almost perfectly by knowing the phonetics, they really haven't the faintest idea what they are reading without an English translation that has been translated into their native language. To name a few:

1. **Nigeria** uses some Arabic mixed in with their own language **Hausa**, so it's not Arabic,

Allah Ma'ana

2. Nor is **Swahili**, which uses Arabic mixed with **Bantu**.
3. Now **Pakistan**, whose language is **Urdu**, uses Arabic script but it is not Arabic.
4. **Turkey** also uses Arabic script but it's not "Arabic"; it's **Turkistan**.
5. The **Persians** use a script that was adopted as Arabic script worldwide, but it's not Arabic, it is **Farsi**, all entirely different languages.

Then you have those countries that claim Arabic as their national language such as **Egypt, Somali, Algiers (Algeria)** and **Morocco** to name a few, whose tribal and foreign languages, due to invasion, are mixed in with small amounts of Arabic. In fact, they are not speaking or truly understanding the Arabic of the Koran.

You can see why a **Turk** or an **Algerian**, both of which use poor Arabic, yet are still classified as forms of Arabic, would end up with a very poor translation of the original Arabian Arabic Shriner manuscripts supposedly brought from **Syria** to London by a gentleman called **Rizk Allah Hassoon Effendi (Ifendi: Rizqullah Hasaun)** in the year **1860 A.D.**, a Turk by birth whose native language was not Arabic.

The spelling of his name alone tells any fluent Arabic scholar that he could not have been an Arabic scholar, but history has proven, by his book "*History of Islam*," which was originally written in Turkish and later translated to Arabic along with much poetry, that he had no knowledge of the Arabic language. However **Poetry**, called in **Arabic - Shi'r رِيش**, is strictly forbidden in **Al-Islam**, the religion of the Muhammadans worldwide, and is backed up in *The Noble's Koran* 36:69, 69:40-41.

The Noble's Koran 69:40-41

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمَنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

Allah Ma'ana

Verily, it is the saying of a generous messenger; And it (*the Koran*) is not being said as poetry (*sh'ir*): little is the belief that you have,

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

It was his poetry in Turkish, not Arabic, that offended the Turkish government. Then, in an attempt to deceive the then, strictly Muslim country into accepting the book from, what they considered the Bible, entitled *The Book Of Job* “*Al-Kitaabu'l Ayyub*”, he translated it into poetry, which did not fool the Turks. He was caught, declared a non-Muslim and banned from Turkey. The ritual is known in Arabia as **Al Emadat Mujtm-a** عمتجم قدماء لا “*The Pillar of Society*”. The original is not to be mistaken for the poor translation in existence today referred to as “*the Pillar of Society and other Ceremonies*”. The original is still in Arabic and could only be understood by those who can read the language properly.

There also was once an **Alee Shrine Temple** in Arabia. The original sacred council of it, called **Ansarullah**, moved to **Sudan**. It was headed by the **Illustrious Noble El-Hadji Abd-El-Kader**, Grand Sheikh of **Alee “Ali” Temple Mecca, Arabia**. He was of the **Sufi Order of Faqirs**; one of three. The first being the **Bastamiyah**, the second being **Naqshbandiyah** who descended from the original Sunni order established by the first **Khalifah Abu Bakr**. But all other Sufi **Orders of Faqir** were founded by the fourth and rightful **Khalifah, Ali**. They centered around the order known as **Al-Khalwatiyyah** قتلوا خلا who were expecting the **Mahdi** to appear before the appearance of **Al Masih “The Christ”**. They were under **Umar Khalwatiy** and they have their **Silsilah** قلسلسه “*chain link or line of succession*” from the **Prophet Muhammad 570- 632 A.D.** through **Ali** to **Al Mahdi** of the Sudan 1845-1885 A.D.

Allah Ma'ana

We, of the **Al Mahdi Shrine Temple**, “Oasis, **Macon**”, “Desert, **Georgia**”, with worldwide membership, sanctioned by the blood of the prophet **Muhammad 570-632 A.D.**, hold this date as a holy day which is **July 4th** of every year.

Noble El Haji Abd-El Kader was of the Sufi Order of **Faqir** known as **Bakhtashiyeh (Bektasheeyeek)** founded by **Al Haji Bakhtash** whose tomb is at **Kir Shir** in **Syria**. He was the **Grand Shayk** of the **Temple of Salahudiyn in Damascus, Syria** who passed on to the unseen temple. The black camel had visited his noble tent in Damascus, at age **76, May 26, 1883 A.D.** on him be peace.

Ques: Who are you to Shrinendom?

Ans: The long awaited **Al- Mahdi**.

Ques: Are the Shriners expecting a Mahdi?

Ans: Yes, just read their own words.

Under **Esoteric Rites**, in the book, **The Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine**, June 24th 1903 A.D. by Noble Geo. L. Root of Mohammed Temple, chartered June 12th 1893 A.D. in Peoria, Illinois, it clearly tells you what to expect after the millennium (which would be after the year 2000 A.D.):

“These exemplification are sought to embrace a diffuse portrayed of the gems of verities sums of subtleties laid down in Al Koran, replete with Oriental symbolisms and impressive surroundings, ‘impossible to all except the initiated of the inner Tabernacle of the Moslem Shrine, under the domo of the crescent. They are as ancient as sacred as the Moslem oath that binds the tribes of Arabia to Allah, or their God, and are derived from the mythology in the deep and mysterious legends of the Koran. Its votaries (vow takers) are figuratively expected to accept the prophecy of the approaching millennium, the warning of the

Allah Ma'ana

***Ulema “Learnt Elders”, the appearance of Al Mahdi “The Guide” and the end of the world.** Our most gracious attributes are to be exemplified, acquitting ourselves of all temporal thoughts; and preparing at any sacrifice to expiate all sin. We elucidate the embodiment and personification of the great Islam. With pageants, zaims, defenders and retinue followed by the wailing dervishes with sandaled feet, all amid the sweet perfumes of Arabia’s incense, from swinging censers and altars of sacrifice, with accompanying fervent music, deep, sad, and austere, and yet a weird and mystic melody.”*

Ques: Why are you designated to guide Shrinery aright?

Ans: Because of my being of the **Mahdi** family by birth record and by being a blood descendant. Exactly 100 years to the day, the **Mahdi** of the **Sudan, Al Mahdi of the East**, was born in **June, 1845 A.D.** in the Sudan and his grandson, myself, **Al Mahdi of the West**, was born in **June, 1945 A.D.** in the Sudan. As Islamic prophecy had it, a Reformer would come every hundred years.

Now here I stand in the year **1970 A.D.** in America, which is exactly 100 years after the formation of the **Mecca Temple in America (1870 A.D.)**, and also when the **Mahdi** established his stronghold at **Jazzir Abba** in the **Sudan (1870 A.D.)**. My given name at birth was **As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi**. Thus, we are called **Al Mahdi Shriner Temple**.

Ques: What is your proof?

Ans: My Silsilah, my works, my actions, and my **bloodline**, also called the **Nasala**, that can be traced back from the great grandfather of the **Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**, **As Sayyid: Amr** to myself, name after name.

Allah Ma'ana
Silsilah “My Bloodline”

Hashim, Father Of **Abdu'l Mutalib**, Father Of **Abdullah**, Father Of **Muhammad** Of Arabia (The Prophet), Husband Of **Khadijah (555-619 A.D.)** Who Gave Birth To **Fatima (610-633 A.D.)**. And **Fatima** Became The Wife Of **Ali**, Son Of **Abu Taalib (539-619 A.D.)**, Also Son Of **Abd 'l Muttalib (497-578 A.D.)**.

Ali And **Fatima** Had Three Sons, **Al Hassan (625-669 A.D.)**, **Al Hussayn (626-680 A.D.)** And **Muhsin**. The Seed Was Carried On Down Thru Time By The Son Of **Al Hassan**, **Yaaqub**, Father Of **Abu'l Baqi Abi Sakrah**, Father Of **Alwaan**, Father Of **Hasan Al-Askariy**, Father Of **Yaquwb**, Father Of **Yuwnus**, Father Of **Ahmad Abbiy Al Abbas**, Father Of **Ahmad**, Father Of **Muwsa**, Father Of **Uthman**, Father Of **Najmu'd Diyn**, Father Of **Awn Allah**, Father Of **Hasayn**, Father Of **Abdu'l-Kariym**, Father Of **Nasr**, Father Of **Sabr**, Father Of **Hasban Nabiyy**, Father Of **Ahmad**, Father Of **Hajj Shariyf**, Father Of **Abdullah**, Father Of **Abdu'l Waliy**, Father Of **Fahl**, Father Of **Abdullah**, Husband Of **Amina** Who Gave Birth To **Muhammad Ahmad** Of The **Sudan** (The Mahdi **June, 1845-1885 A.D**), Father Of **Abdur Rahman Al Mahdi (1885-1959 A.D.)**, Father Of **Al Haadi Al Mahdi (1922-1970 A.D.)**, Husband Of **Faatimah Maryam**, Who Gave Birth To Myself, **Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi, Born June 26, 1945 A.D.** This Is The **Sayyid** Family, An Unbroken Bloodline Of Time, Up To This Present Day.

The sanction of the seed of the Prophet Muhammad (On Him Be God's Peace) thru the only true Mahdi's blood seed, As Sayyid: **Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi**, who is of the bloodline of the prophet of Al Islaam and has linked us to that most holy seed, has given us the right to enact all the rites and rituals of The Ancient Arab Order Of The Mystic Shrine that we may impart the secret teaching whenever and wherever we so will, under the auspices of the Ansarullah (ﷺ), who got their sanctioning from the holy family, the Ahli'l Bait of the Sudan today, and we did set forth our seal and set up Al Mahdi

Allah Ma'ana

Shrine Temple #19 in the Oasis of _____, Desert of _____, this year _____, this day _____, and do act on behalf of _____ with all sanctions and approvals of the holy family of the prophet of Al Islaam, As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin (AS) 570-632 A.D.

So as you can see, I am a direct blood descendant and link to **As Sayyid: Al Mahdi Of The Sudan (1845-1885 A.D.)**, straight back to the prophet **Muhammad of Arabia (570-632 A.D.)**.

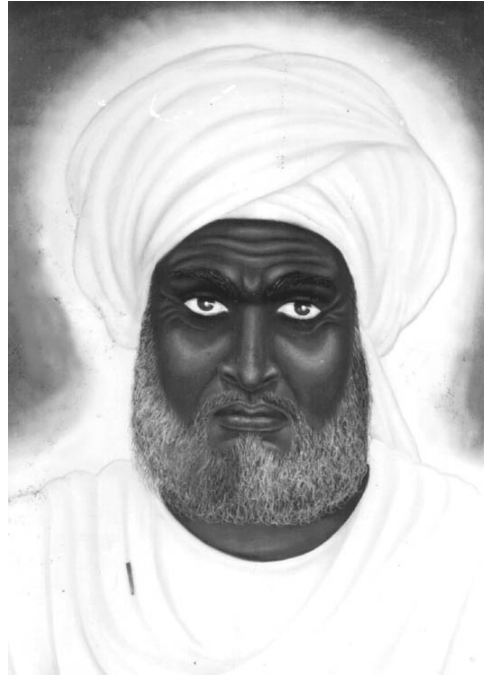
The **Ahli'l-Bait**, the secret bloodline of **Sayyids**, presides over the world body of Shrinendom, and it oversees the executive board known as **the Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.)**, **Ansarullah** رآصنآللآ (The Noble's Koran 61:14, 47:7, 9:117 and 3:51). In these quotes from **Noble's Koran**, you find the name **Nasrullah/Ansarullah**.



Figure 7 - As Sayyid: Abu Taalib (539-69 A.D.), son of As Sayyid: Abdul Muttalib (497-578 A.D.)

Allah Ma'ana

THE PROPHET OF ARABIA



**Figure 8 - As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhamad Al Amin (570-632 A.D.)
Of The Blood And Seed Of Abraham (Ibraheem)**

As **Faqir**, we are known as **The Khalwatiyyah Order of Sufi**. They are the highest source of authority in the world over **True Shrinendom**. They must be headed by one who is a **Sayyid**, that is of the direct bloodline of the original founder, **As Sayyid: Amr Ibn Abid Manaaf (Hashim- 464-510 A.D.)**, father of **As Sayyid: Abdul Muttalib (497-578 A.D.)**, the father of **As Sayyid: Abdullah Ibn Abdul Muttalib (545-570 A.D.)**, the father of the **Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**, of the original Shrine in Arabia. They took their bloodline back to the Egiptian Princess **Haqet-Re “The Fertile One Of Re”**, in the Bible as **Hagar (2040-1892 B.C.E.) (Genesis 16:1)**;

Allah Ma'ana

The Holy Bible - Genesis 16:1

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Now Sarai שרִי <Saray> Abram's אַבְרָם <'Abram> wife אִשָּׁה <'ishshah> bare יָלַד <yalad> him no לֹא <lo'> children יָלַד <yalad>: and she had an handmaid שִׁפְחָה <shiphchah>, an Egyptian מִצְרִי <Mitsriy>, whose name שֵׁם <shem> was Hagar הָגָר <Hagar>.

Now Sarai Abram's wife bare him no children: and she had an handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name was Hagar.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

and her noble son Ismail known as Ishmael (1992-1855 B.C.E.),
(Genesis 16:15),

The Holy Bible - Genesis 16:15

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

And Hagar הָגָר <Hagar> bare יָלַד <yalad> Abram אַבְרָם <'Abram> a son בֶּן <ben>: and Abram אַבְרָם <'Abram> called קָרָא <qara'> his son's בֶּן <ben> name שֵׁם <shem>, which Hagar הָגָר <Hagar> bare יָלַד <yalad>, Ishmael יִשְׁמָעֵאל <Yishma'e'l>.

And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

in the Bible, back to Abram, who the Hebrews call Abraham and we know him as Ibraaheem, and from Ibraaheem (2078-1903 B.C.E.) straight on back to Adam (4026-3096 B.C.E.) Ibn Allah
مدا نبا الله.

Allah Ma'ana

The Mahdi of the East



Figure 9 - As Sayyid: Muhammad Ahmad, The Mahdi

THE PATRIARCH OF OUR SHRINE

Born June, 1845 – 1885 A.D.

in Nubia, Sudan, Africa

of the Blood and Seed of The Prophet of our Order

Allah Ma'ana



**Figure 10–As Sayyid: Abdur
Rahmaan Al Mahdi (1885-1959 A.D.)**



**Figure 11–As Sayyid: Al
Haadi Abdur Rahmaan Al Mahdi
(1922-1970 A.D.)**



Figure 12 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

**THE MAHDI OF THE WEST
Born June, 1945 A.D.**

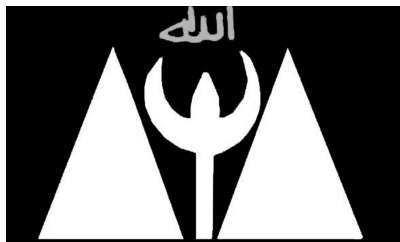


Figure 13 – The Flag Of The Mahdi

Ques: Why does the Shrine Ritual need reforming?

Ans: Because of the present translations of the Shrine Rituals which were done by such **Nobles** as **Albert L. Rawson/Lawson** who was originally from New York who is said to have done the Arabic translations for the **Nobles of The Mystic Shrine, September 26, 1872 A.D.** at its first session. He did his best but he was not a native Arab, nor was the Arabic language his native tongue as myself.

It is said that the works of **Shaykh Alnasafi**, who was a Persian poet, assisted him. The language of **Persia** is **Farsi**, which is not **Arabic**; and **Rizk Allah Hassoon Effendi** also assisted him, who was a Turkish poet, and Turkish is not **Arabic**.

An Italian by the name of **Luigi**, also known as **Louis Maracci**, also assisted **Lawson**. In 1689 A.C., **Maracci** translated a Koran from Latin to English and then added an Arabic text. Not being translated from the Arabic, but rather from the Latin, puts it three generations away from a clear understanding. Translating from other than the original language makes it hard to get a clear understanding. He also, was not a scholar of the Arabic language so he only made references from other translations. This of course, made for a quite confusing and misleading translation of the Koran. He himself, was a Catholic by religion under **Pope Innocent the 11th**, and his work was dedicated to the Roman emperor **Leopold 1st**. His commentary began with '**Refutation of the Koran**', which speaks for itself. Maracci's main objective was to discredit Islam in the eyes of Europe.

As you can see, not one of them was a native Arab whose mother tongue was Arabic. Any and all Arabs know you cannot, and I repeat, you cannot properly understand the Arabic language, and in particular, the Arabic Koran without being a native of an Arabic speaking country. Here are a few countries where the native language is Arabic: **Syria, Libya, Iraq, Arabia** and **The Sudan**, and the nearest to the perfect classical Arabic spoken today is in **The Sudan**.

Allah Ma'ana

Al-Mudh-kheroon ﷻ **“The Shriners”** has its roots in the original Syretic language. They had rigid training, discipline, and ritualistic initiations that made them worthy to become defenders. They were the **Pure Sufi** who dressed in black and red, because there were many great cities of trade to defend and protect such as Baghdad in Iraq and Damascus in Syria. The Shrine then spread to underground groups, to protect great men from those who wished to take their thrones. The tribe in Syria that they initiated in the Shrine during Muhammad’s time was called **Ghassan** ناسدغ. They migrated from Arabia under **Bilaal**, the **Mu’azan** of **Ethiopia**, who launched from **Halab “Aleppo”** which means “milk” which is Syria where they claim his body is entombed, but in fact he and a band of men snuck out by night for fear of assassination, as all of the other brothers of the sacred order feared for their lives. They crossed the burning sands on camel by night following that great star and on foot traveling westward to arrive in the city of **Fez**, for they were no longer allowed to visit the city of **Becca/Mecca**, which had fallen under **Sunni** rule by the first Sunni **Khalifah Abu Bakr**, who was not blood related and not a **Sayyid**.



Figure 14 – Bilaal Ibn Raabah of Ethiopia (Kush) (551-641 A.D.)

The Shriners were pursued even into **Fez**, where they dressed as

Allah Ma'ana

Moroccans with the *jalaba*, the *fez* and the *silham*. They went into the desert outside of **Fez** amongst the tribesmen, the Moors, and even lived with and taught the Berbers, who spread the Shrine Brotherhood, then called **Al Ikhwaani** to *(Algiers) Algeria, Tunis, Libya, and Egypt*.

The Spread of the Order

Bilaal Ibn Rabah (551-641 A.D.) began living amongst them and many were initiated into the Mystic Shrine. They became known as the **Idrisids** in **Morocco**. It also spread from Syria to Istanbul in Turkey. The **Ahli'l Bait** originally moved up the **Hejaz** of **Arabia**, down into **Nubia** in the **Sudan**, amongst the **Dongolaway** where blood relatives of Muhammad's surviving grandson **As Sayyid: Al-Hassan (625-669 A.D.)** son of **Ali** and **Fatima** lived. The family settled in **Sudan** with other survivors of **Muhammad's** wives, a party of relatives and the members of **Al Abbas'** family, thus the descendants of **Muhammad, Ali, and Fatima** through **Al Hassan (625-669 A.D.)**, became known as the **Dongoloway** tribe. The descendants of **Al-Abaass (568-654 A.D.)**, son of **Abdul Muttalib (497-578 A.D.)**, the grandfather of **Muhammad** were rivals. These families, the **Fatimites (Dongolaway, Mahadiyyah)** and **Abbasides (Jaaliya, Khatmiyah)** warred as they migrated to the **Sudan**.

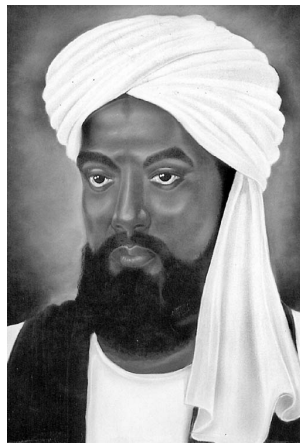


Figure 15 – As Sayyid: Amiyrul Mu'miniyn Ali (599-661 A.D.)

There, they made their home until this present day, from which

Allah Ma'ana

The Mahdi, As Sayyid: Muhammad Ahmad (1845-1885 A.D.) of the **Sudan** descended and the order spread even into Ethiopia to the Tribe of **The Afar** or **Danakil**; and all the way through **Spain** to **France**. All of these trade routes and cities had their clan of protectors who underwent a ballot, an induction and an initiation. This group began to spread across the world, with one worldwide leader called **Al Mufti Al-Azeem**.

They believed in taking the law into their own hands, the unwritten and unspoken, not God's law of an "*eye for an eye*" and "*a tooth for a tooth*". This is known because they tracked, captured, judged and executed, mostly by hanging or beheading, with no regard to the authorities, that refused to enforce the law.

As time passed, the Euro-Shriners gradually transformed into a pseudo-Christian sect after pressures in Christian countries that called them a Muslim cult and they were banned from Arabia. We accept with open arms the title given to the Shrine: "*The Order Of The Unwritten Law*."

The corrupt system through wealth and bribes, were set up; but these laws did not protect the common people. Secrecy and private identity was of the utmost importance. Loyalty and trust as well, were the cornerstones of this sacred society, so the inductees initially were all blood related. No outsiders were to be trusted. The first page from The Noble's Koran, Chapter 36, originally chapter 41 called **Yaa Sin**, is called **Qalbu'l Qur'aan** '*The Heart of the Noble's Koran*'. "**Muhammad**" called it **Yaa س Sin**, two letters of the Arabic alphabet, "**Oh Secret**". Need I say what that means to us Shriners? **Yaa Sin** also means "**Oh Sayyid**." Again need I give its importance? A wound was self-inflicted in the right hand and then the blood was allowed to drop on the first page of the Noble's Koran crumbled in the left hand and burnt with recitation of it. This seal was called the blood oath, and the person vowed his life to the order (*old rituals not done today*).

Europeans who learned Arabic who would travel to what is called the Middle East would see members of these secret societies as **Sufi**, chanting or dancing and even enacting skits of the past; and they sometimes overheard things only spoken in Arabic. Without fully understanding, they misinterpreted these things and wrote things down the best they could remember. These Europeans in turn, copied the idea from memory and made their

Allah Ma'ana

own brotherhood of Anglo-Saxons who started out as the poor pilgrims, which later developed into the **Knights Of Templar**, a branch of Freemasonry today. They vowed to protect the pilgrims who, like the Muslims, were trying to make pilgrimage to their Holy City Of **Becca (Bakka)** as the Christian Pilgrims were making their way to their holy city of **Jerusalem**.

There is a point to be made here. In the **Euro-Shriner** handbook called "**All Shriner Handbook**" under the subtitle "*Significance of the Fez*", they claim that the Crusaders interrupted the Muslims while on **Hajj** "*pilgrimage*" in the year **1096 A.D.**, while others say it occurred in the year **644 A.D.** In the whole **1400 years** of Islam, the Crusaders have never interrupted the Muslim rituals, nor have they ventured to Becca. This date and event is another one of the many innocent mistakes that are being corrected by this text.

The **Knights of Templar** were established in **1118 A.D.** by **Hugh De Paynes, Godfrey De St. Aldemas** and seven other men, whose traditional dress was black, who fought against the Muslims during the second crusade; but this was nowhere near Mecca in Arabia. The original Sacred Society of the **Hashimites** dressed in all black, which is where the **Knights of Templar** acquired it. The next step in advancement after the Knights of Templar is the Shrine, the Muhammadan creed. It was the Muslims who took them in when the King of France decided he wanted their wealth and condemned them all to die. Muslims took them into the Mosque and protected them, but first they had to be initiated into Al Islam. Just look at the **Shi'ite** countries today. They still wear the white dress, which was a symbol of death in ancient Egypt. This is where all of these secret societies came from, while the Crusaders were known to wear a white tunic with a red cross. While in Jerusalem with the Muslims, some of the **Knights of Templar** were able to obtain information about the secret societies and used it to further develop doctrines of their order, which then spread throughout Europe.

By the time Freemasonry had made its way through Europe and across the waters to the shores of America, certain Euro-Freemasons became bored with the rituals of Freemasonry that they created and were looking for another fraternal brotherhood strictly for entertainment. These Freemasons were not concerned with the true purpose of what they had witnessed concerning the

Allah Ma'ana

sacred rituals. They only took pieces that interested them and made up Euro-Shrinery as it is today.

The founders of **Euro-Shrinery** were **William J. Florence** and **Dr. Walter M. Flemings**. With the help of **Albert L. Lawson**, **Charles T. McLenachan** and **William Sleigh Patterson**, they established The Euro-Shrinery Order called *The Order of the Mystic Shrine* on **June 16, 1871 A.D.** The charter for the **Mecca Temple** was actually issued in **1872 A.D.**, which is also the date of their first session after which their Imperial Council was organized on **June 6, 1876 A.D.**

William J. Florence, the actor, while on a tour to the Near East in **1870 A.D.**, met the sultan in Cairo, Egypt who was **Ismail Bin Ibrahim Pasha**. From **1798 A.D.** through **1805 A.D.**, Egypt had been under French and British Rule and during that time, these British and French set up Masonic Lodges in Cairo, Egypt. From **1805 A. D.**, the rivalry between the French and British ended up with the British winning and ruling from **1882 A.D.** This was also called the **Turco Egyptian Period**, which were **Turks** who called themselves **Egyptians**. The Ruler of Egypt was Turkish, not an original Egyptian. The original Egyptians were Negroes called **Nubians**. The Shriners then were set up under **Al Mufti: Mahu Bey**, the governor of the Berber since **1882 A.D.** He was of Kurdish origin. **Al Mufti: Mahu Bey** was under the **Grand Shaykh** named **Abdu Al-Qadir Wad-Al-Zayn**. The order moved into Sudan where they encountered the real Shriners called "**The Khalwatiyya Order**", which was established in the 14th century and reactivated by **Al Mahdi Muhammad Al Mahdi (1845-1885 A.D.)** in the 18th century as **Al Mukhlasiyna**, **Ansarullah** or the "**The Al Khawatiyya Order of Sufi.**" The Turkish initiates called it **The Halvati Order**, a mispronunciation of "**Khalwatiyya**", and they added **Bey** to their names. It also spread to Algiers when missionaries were sent to propagate its teachings in Africa.

One of these, **As-Sammani (1718-1775 A.D.)** established a new sub-order, which was brought back to the Sudan about 1800 A.D. by a Sudanese **Ahmad At-Tayyib Al-Bashir**, who had been

Allah Ma'ana

initiated in **Medina, Saudi Arabia** in the **Alee Temple**. Another religious teacher whose followers were to have great influence in the Sudan was **Ahmad Ibn Idris-Al Fasi**, who originated from **Fez, Morocco** as the original Moors. They issued Charters to the European to enact the rites and ritual of the order, called the **Ancient Arab Order of Noble of the Mystic Shrine**. In short, they were called Shriners. They added to their name **Bey** and not **El**, for **El** was for pure Moors only. This was to imply that they belonged to the ancient order of Moors from Fez, Morocco. Their degrees were given in Arabic only, but the European Shriner could not translate them properly.

The sultan, who was head of a society after which the Shrine was patterned, was intrigued by **William J. Florence's** wit and charm and had him inducted into the order. William J. Florence, upon his return to America, had the ritual translated into English, and with **Dr. Walter M. Fleming**, he became a co-founder of the Mystic Shrine. Membership from its inception was confined to either **Knights of Templar** or **Scottish Rite Freemasons**, to insure a "select class of men to compose its membership".

On **January 4, 1875 A.D.**, **George F. Loder** was told to set up a Temple in **Rochester, New York** called the **Damascus Temple** as well as other **Freemasons** who were passed and became Potentates to open more temples in **New York**.

From there, those of Afro-Freemasonry on to Shrinendom followed, but not with the original teachings, grips, signs, passwords or history. Most of them don't even know that their ritual is a reenactment of a funeral of a grand **Shayk** "Sheik, Shaikh" named **Abd Al Kadir bin Mahyal-Din (Al Hasani)** that took place on **May 26 1883 A.D.** His death was mourned on **Saturday, May 31, 1883 A.D.** in **Damascus, Syria** and they keep doing it over and over because they lost the manuscripts.

Also during this time **Noble: John G. Jones, 33rd degree** was the first and only colored Mason in the United States who claimed to have the power and authority to confer the Mystic Shrine degrees and institute Temples in the United States and all Mystic

Allah Ma'ana

Shrine degree work in North and South America, and, unless it is done under his sanction of power and authority, it is spurious, clandestine and bogus, however, he never produced any Arabic documents. **Jones** neither was a native Arab, nor spoke Arabic fluently, and his handbook called *The Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of Freemasonry* is filled with all kinds of mistakes, although he meant well.

John G. Jones had on his application, *Received And Accepted June 1893* by **Noble Rofelt Pasha**, Deputy of the Grand Council of Arabia, which gave him the authority to set up temples across the United States in different cities. **Pasha** is not an Arabic name; it from the Turkish name **Pasa** for a military or civil officer.

In 1896 A.D., **Noble John G. Jones** and his associates were expelled after expressing their disagreements against Euro-American **William J. Florence**, born **July 26, 1831 A.D.** and passed **June 16, 1891 A.D.** for setting up the order without proper authority and charters, stating they were all bogus and considered clandestine. **William J. Florence** and **Dr. Walter M. Fleming** set up the first Mecca Temple in New York, and then in **1871 A.D.**, they formed *The Order of the Mystic Shrine* in which **11** other men joined in. **John G. Jones** said that this is bogus and can't be authentic, yet the same applies to his claims.

All Freemasons did not receive the new Freemasonic fraternity of Shrinendom favorably, because they feared it would be a detriment to Freemasonry to which nothing can be added or taken away.

What you Afro-Freemasons and Shriners must realize is that none of them are **Al Mahdi-The Patriarch of our Shrine**. The very fact that they are not related to the original by blood, makes them all bogus; and with that, they are not entitled to the secrets kept sacred, years before their existence by the Mahdi family. As history will prove, these Euro-Freemasons and Euro-Shriners, have no secrets, except for what they have made up, and many souls sit and wait for something that never comes. **We must restore life to our brotherhood.**

Allah Ma'ana

With all of this being said, **Ancient Tama-Re** “*Egipt*” is the original and true home of Freemasonry, where **Cush**, father of the Great Master Builder, **Nimrod’s** seed was from (*Genesis 10:8*). What many people are unaware of, is the fact that the first Freemason was **Nimrod** because it was his Tower of Babel that got the attention of the “*Lord*”, **Yahayyu**, in the Bible, to the point where he had to come down to see what was happening with this structure or building of Egiptian architecture. Now the “*Lord*” of the Holy Bible was so angered by what he saw, that he had the tower destroyed and the language of the people confused so that they would not be able to understand one another, which would disunify the people, thus preventing them from using the same information to rebuild this great structure again (*Genesis 11:7*).

The secrets have been kept sacred from that time until this very day. Only those who have been tried, proven and found worthy, are passed the secrets by way of mouth to ear. Thus the original brotherhood of Freemasonry was formed.

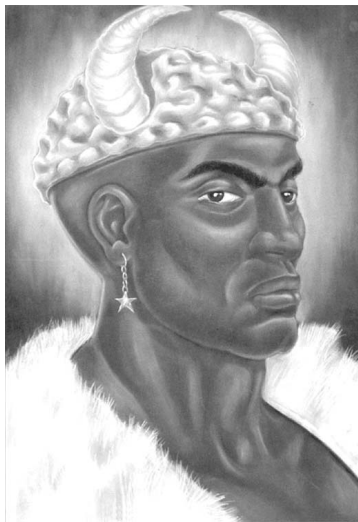


Figure 16 – Nimrod, The First Master Mason In The Holy Bible

Allah Ma'ana

For those who claim that Freemasonry did not exist in Egypt or in an Islamic country, below is a picture of a lodge in Cairo, Egypt in 1940 A.D.



Figure 17

Freemasonic Lodge in Cairo, Egypt in the 1940's.



Figure 18
King Farouk I

In the above picture of the Freemasonic Lodge in Cairo, Egypt, there is a portrait of **King Farouk I**, who was king of Egypt from 1936 A.D. to 1952 A. D., on the upper front wall in the east seat of the Masonic Lodge in Cairo Egypt. Also notice the original Freemasonic emblem under the portrait, which consists of a pyramid with sun-rays emanating from behind it. There is no G inscribed there.

Allah Ma'ana

The scripture on the altar is the Noble's Koran, and during their rituals, they use the name Allah when referring to God.



**Figure 19 – Original
Freemasonic Symbol**

King Farouk I was a Freemason and then crossed over to the Shrine in Cairo, Egypt. He was a member of the **A.E.O & A.N.O.M.S., Ancient Egyptian Order & The Arab Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine**, International Supreme Council of Shrinendom or Arab Shrinendom, not to be mistaken by the misconception and use of the words “Arabic Shrinendom.”

President Gamal Abdel Nasser who was president of Egypt from 1954 A.D. until his death in 1970 A.D. and **President Muhammad Anwar Al Sadat**, who became president of Egypt in 1970 A.D. until his death in 1981 A.D. were also both Freemasons and members of the Arab Shriners.



Figure 20 - Gamal Abdel Nasser Figure 21 - Muhammad Anwar Al Sadat

Questions and Answers

ب ا و ج و ل ا و س د

Suwaal Wa Juwaab

1. Ques: Can you fool a real Shriner?

Ans: Absolutely No. Not now-a-days.

2. Ques: Where and when did the Shriners, originate?

Ans: It was started in Arabia by the great grandfather of **As Sayyid: Muhammad, As Sayyid: Amr** later known as **Hashim 464-546 A.D.**, in a small village just northeast of the sacred house in the city of **Bekka** “Becca” by the tribe called **Quraysh** “Koresh”. Inhabitants of this village and the men there, all being of the blood line of the tribe **Banu Kinanah** بنو كنانة can be traced back to *Genesis 5:9* as “and **Enosh** lived 90 years and begot **Cainan** קַיִן,” which is the same as the name **Kinanah** in Arabic and *1 Chronicles 1:1 & 2* it says “**Adam, Seth, Enosh, Kenan** קַיִן”. Note they spell it with a “K” and a “C” but they are both of the same bloodline, or are known as the **Shareef** فيرشد “**Nobles**”.

3. Ques: What Does The Word Noble Mean?

Ans: The Word *Noble*, When Looked Up In *The Etymological Dictionary* Comes From **Gnobilis**, which Literally Means “*Knowable*” From Latin As *To Know*, As In “*To Meet Someone*”. The root from which the word **Noble** comes is Latin and it’s **Nobilis** which simply means “*knowable, known to imply a famous person, honorable*”.

The Arabic rendition, **Shareef**, comes from the root verb **Sharafa** فَرَّشَ “*to know about*”. It, as a noun, becomes **Sharaafat** تَفَارُّشَ “*to be high born, high breed, noble, illustrious, eminent, distinguished, honorable, one well known and popular*”. From this definition, you can see why the word **Shareef** is sometimes translated as “*Noble*”, when again it actually means *Honorable*. As a matter of fact, there is a phrase in Arabic **Asharafta** أَشَارَفْتُكَ which means “*Pleased To Meet (Know) You..*” and the root of this word is **Shareef**. In Arabic, the word **Muluki** مُلُوكِي means

Allah Ma'ana

“Royal” and this word would be the correct Arabic translation for the usage of the English word *Noble*. The descendants of the Prophet of Arabia, **As Sayyid: Muhammad** were also called **Nasiyb** نسيب and it also means “Noble”; while the word **Asiyl** اصيل is used for any and all people of Noble descent.

4. Ques: Does The English Word Sheriff Come From The Arabic Word Shareef?

Ans: Yes, and the English word *sheriff* as used by law enforcers comes from old England and was a person of royal authority. This is the same meaning for *noble*, and as you can see, clearly this word is from the Arabic word **Shareef**. They will tell you the word came from two words, one being **Shir** “an office” and the other, **Reeve** “king’s officer”; put together; however, both words **Shir** and **Reeve** still pertain to a rank, which coincides with one meaning for the title **Shareef** and was grafted over into the English language, as well as so many other words of the English language.

5. Ques: Where Does The Word Noble Come From?

Ans: It is from ancient Syretic, now called the Arabic language, and those that spoke it were the original Arab Negroid Shriners (Hashimites), the Bedouin desert wandering, tent dwellers of the hot desert sands, the ancient nomadic tribes. They wandered the east lands from Sumeria to America and were known by many names such as: the wanderers, which is what the Arabic word **Arab** ارب means. Other meanings of **Arab** ارب is “to move swiftly, move about with haste and to roam”. They were also the dark-skinned, woolly-haired people called **Moors** from **Fez, Morocco, Al Maghrib** المغرب “The West; also called the tribe of **Kedar** (Genesis 25:13) by others, and the **Afar, Dongola, and Nubuns**. They were also known As **Ashruf** اشرف “Honourables”, from where you get **Shareef** شريف “Honourable”; Although, as you have already read, *Shareef* is often used for the English word *noble*.

6. Ques: Is the tribe of Hashim mentioned in the Noble’s Koran?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: Yes, the whole **Chapter 106** of the Noble's Koran is dedicated to the Quraish tribe of **Hashim** named **Chapter of the Quraish**.

As chief of the clan, he named it **Quraish** because other tribes felt that his tribe **Banu Kinanah** was the center of attention because of the greatness of his ancestor of who it was named, father of **An Nasr**, (**The Ansar** "*The Helper*"), the grandfather of **Fihir** who was surnamed *Quraish*, and the other tribes were jealous. **Hashim** formed the شيرفة tribe in the year **494 A.D.**



Figure 22

A Street in Mecca, the quarter of Banu Hashim where As Sayyid: Muhammad was born and spent part of his life.

Allah Ma'ana

This is the lost and found 13th tribe everyone is searching for. This is also the same tribe Jesus was looking for. Jesus, himself said in **Matthew 10:5 (in part)-6** “...Go not into the way of the Gentiles, and into any city of the Samaritans enter ye not: But go rather to the lost sheep of the house of Israel.” And in **Matthew 15:24**, “But he answered and said, I am not sent but unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel.

The Prophet Muhammad said this of his tribe, “whosoever wishes for the destruction for the Quraish tribe, him may God destroy.” **Said** said “that Muhammad said the office of **khalifah** should be in the Quraish as long as there are 2 persons left in the tribe. One to be the ruler and the other to be the ruled.”

7. Ques: What was the original purpose of the order?

Ans: To protect the noble bloodline, and the sacred Shrines of the holy city and later, all other faiths.

8. Ques: Why was that necessary?

Ans: Because **Bakka/Becca** was an ancient and prosperous city, which had tolerance of all beliefs, and it was a center of wealth and trade. Many merchants and pilgrims on the way to **Becca (Mecca)** were under constant attack by ruffians. So the sacred society known as the **Hashimites**, was created to protect, defend, capture, judge and execute the mischief-makers.

9. Ques: When was the original order instituted?

Ans: The tribe of **Banu Kinanah**, known by the great Arab writer **Shaikh Al Jahiz (776-886 A.D.)** as “*the magnificent black Lords as black as night*”, in the year **494 A.D**, was instituted in **497 A.D**. Not all the tribe of Quraish were or are in the secret order.

10. Ques: When did the order change hands?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: After the death of **As Sayyid: Muhammad** in the year **632 A.D.**, Indo-Arab tribes and leadership who had converted to Al-Islam became treasonous to the commands of **As Sayyid: Muhammad** and the laws of the scripture in regards to succession by blood only. **Abu Bakr (573-634 A.D.)**, also named **Abdu'l Ka'bah**, father-in-law of Muhammad, by his youngest wife '**Aiysha 616-678 A.D.**, took the sucessionship of the **Ahli'l-Bait "People Of The House"**, by force and murder, and established himself as the first **khalifah "Calif"**.

11. Ques: What happened to the sacred brotherhood?

Ans: It went underground, initiating only blood relatives. In time, one branch of the family, known as the Abbassides, defected and began to initiate foreigners. The secret password given to them then was changed from **نيدلا حلاص "Defenders Of The Religion."** The Euro-Shriners mispronounced it as **Saladin**. In time it was replaced with Greek, Latin, Hebrew and wrong Arabic.

The Abbassides were founded by **As Sayyid: Al Abbass (568-654 A.D.)**, one of the sons of **As Sayyid: Abdul Muttalib (496-578 A.D.)**. **Al Abbass** was also the uncle of the Prophet Muhammad's father, **Abdullah's** brother, who wished for his sons to be the heirs to the great metropolis and center of trade. The **Abbassides** initiated the Turks into the order, who later took control of the khalifahship although they were not blood related. From Turkey it spread to Baghdad, Iraq, later Iran, Persia even India and many other Indo-Arab European countries and formed sacred societies known as the Sufi orders, spreading to North Africa from Libya to Algiers. You now had a new order of mixed blooded Berbers.

12. Ques: Where were the other more modern orders instituted?

Ans: The Euro-Shriners of today admit to having been influenced, while in France and Algiers, by Arabs having a party and a

Allah Ma'ana

performance that impressed them, however, this performance was a false Mystic rite. This is the reason why Euro-Shriner costumes and original dress reflect Algerian outer garments such as spats and vests. Then the Baghdadian influence resulted in Baghdad pants and the scimitar and their confusion of the **Fez** with the **Tarba**, what the Turks call a **Tarboosh**, is a combination of Turkish, Egyptian and Moroccan influence. The word *tarboosh*, in actuality, is not an Arabic word, but is a mispronounced Turkish word. The Turkish word for that kind of hat is **Kulah** .كلاه You know this because the Turks alter the Arabic words to suit themselves. For example the word *fez* was originally spelled with a **Seen** س in Arabic, and when altered was changed to a **Zaa** ز changing the end of the word to a “z” sound, from an “s” sound. Now in the case, with the word **Tarboosh**, the **Sheen** ش has been added to the end of the root word **Taraba** برط, which is “*the amount or level a person is affected by something, emotionally*”. Red or crimson that is used today, was specifically selected to identify the students that studied in Morocco. When the Turks, Persians and other foreign invaders came in and added the letter **Sheen** ش, which is used also in Morocco, the word **Tarba** disappeared. This is more lost information for you.

In their handbook of rituals and dress of officers, it reflects the book *1001 Arabian Nights*, a combination of *Sinbad*, *Aladdin*, *Thief of Baghdad*, *Jason and the Argonauts* and several other Hollywood productions. There was obviously a lack of knowledge of the traditional dress of the religion of **Al Islam** and the **Arabic language**.

This later lead to **William J. Florence**, a Freemason who had completed his travels up the **Scottish Rite**, the **32nd degree of the York Rite** and the **Knights of Templar**, taking notes on what he experienced during his eastern travels which lead to a gathering in Manhattan, N.Y. at the *Knickerbocker Cottage Restaurant*.

Florence and Dr. Walter M. Flemings, with the help of **Albert L. Lawson**, **Charles T. Mclenachan** and **William Sleigh Patterson** transcribed from sight and memory, what they thought

Allah Ma'ana

was heard and experienced on **August 13, 1870 A.D.** This is the same year that the **Mahdi** of Nubia, in the Sudan was building a Shrine. And that's what these European and Euro-Americans were influenced by. So, they formed *The Order of the Mystic Shrine*. Later on in **June 16, 1871 A.D.**, other men crossed and became members. Their names are: *Oswald M. d'Aubigne, James S. Chappell, Edward Eddy, George W. Millar, John A. Moore, Albert P. Moriarty, Daniel Sickels, and John W. Simmons*. They later became known as *The Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*.

Over a period of time, the purpose was lost and another purpose was born, that of fundraising for children's hospitals, charitable events and other such noble works, but the essence of the ancient doctrine, the original passwords, and ritualistic ceremonies faded into the past.

13. Ques: Where did the Afro-Shriners come from?

Ans: They are an offshoot of the **Prince Hall** sect of Negro Freemasonry better known as **The Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine**. They inherited the titles, the uniform, the flag and even the incorrect rituals and passwords. They were void of the true history of their blood descendants throughout time from the ancient Egyptians through the Hebrews, Chaldeans, Sumerians on down through the Arabs to the great Moors that civilized all of Europe and the Egyptians responsible for educating the entire world.

14. Ques: What of the history presently claimed in handbooks of Shriners such as *The Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of Masonry* by John G. Jones 33rd Imperial Grand Potentate, a Negro, and *Ritual of The Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine* by Booker T. Alexander, also a Negro?

Ans: Noble: John G. Jones 33rd Imperial Grand Potentate, claims in his book, in chapter 1 in the first paragraph: "*The Ancient*

Allah Ma'ana

Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, was instituted by the Mohammedan Kalif-Alee (his name be praised), the son-in-law of the Prophet Mohammed, in the year Hegira 25 A.D.; 656 A.D.”

This is incorrect information, and **Booker T. Alexander, Imperial Potentate**, in his book *Ritual Of The Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine*, consisting of 63 pages, revised *August 18, 1958 A.D.*, does not approach the subject of the origin of Afro-Shrinendom. This left **John G. Jones** as the authority who was expelled in the year *1896 A.D.* for a disagreement with Euro-Shrinery, creating what they call, a bogus history. So, in fact, both Euro-Shriners and Afro-Shriners alike have been severed from the true history, doctrine and purpose of Shrinendom.

15. Ques: Was there another incident where the white Shriners attempted to stop the existence of a Negro Shrine temple?

Ans: Yes, there was. This incident occurred in **1914 A.D.** **Omar Temple No. 21**, a Negro Shrine temple located in Savannah Georgia, was first organized under the name of “**Oman**” **Temple No. 21** in **1906 A.D.** In **1914 A.D.**, White Shrine Temples in five states, namely, **Georgia, Florida, Arkansas, Louisiana and Texas**, brought suit against them for using the Shrine, its emblems, insignia and fezzes. Fifteen years of litigation began. Eventually, the right of **Negro Shrine Temples** to exist and do business was forever settled by the decision and judgement of the **Supreme Court of the United States** rendered on **June 3, 1929 A.D.** In **1930 A.D.**, “Oman” Temple was reorganized under a new name, **Omar Temple No. 21** with **Sol C. Johnson** as its **Illustrious Potentate**. Since then, Omar Temple No. 21 has had 39 Potentates after Johnson.

As you can see, the white shriners failed at their attempt to halt the existence of a Negro shrine. This is simply because of the Euro-shriners false claims that they were established in Arabia. The original order started in **Arabia** with the **Black Arab “Moors”**. These moors were of the family of **As Sayyid: Muhammad**

Allah Ma'ana

referred to as **Ahli'l Bait** "*family of the house*" and that's what these European and Euro-Americans were influenced by. These Euro-Shriners acquired all their emblems, insignia and fezzes, etc. from the Black **Hashimite** tribes, the original shriners, so how could they possibly forbid a black man from wearing a fez which is a black man's head dress.

16. Ques: Why are there literally thousands of books on Freemasonry and next to none on Shrinendom?

Ans: Simply because they don't know; meaning, they have lost the link to their true traditions, and have no real knowledge of Shrinendom except European history and small bits and pieces of it.

17. Ques: What do you think of the book *Freemasonry, Ancient Egypt and The Islamic Destiny* by Mustafa Al-Amin copyright 1988 A.D.?

Ans: As an authority on Al Islam, and a blood relative of the **Prophet Muhammad** and **The Mahdi**, having graduated from the **University of Al Azhar** in **Egypt**, attended the **University of Cairo**, as well as the **University of Khartoum** in **Sudan**, and being a native son of the desert by birth whose: 1) first language is Arabic, 2) a Nubian by blood and Hebrew; 3) a **Hafiz Al Qur'aan**, which is one that has memorized the Noble's Koran and 4) and have acted as Imaam of the **Mahadiyya Community** in America as well as the Sudan, Africa for 25 years as a **Divan** and founder of **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc**, and as **The Imperial Grand Potentate** of the **Al Mahdi Shrine Temple #19**, it is plain to see that he has not a clue of the true history of Shrinendom. It is clear that his influences are The Black Muslims and later **Sunni Islam** under **Imam W. Deen Muhammad**, (who is the son of the **Honorable Elijah Muhammad**) and who, himself, was an admitted Freemason and a very confused young man, who has mislead the **Black Muslim** sect of Islam in America to extinction. **Mustafa Al-Amin's** knowledge of Shriners comes from those bits and pieces that

Allah Ma'ana

circulate or those secrets which we allowed to **secrete** into the hands of the unworthy, to satisfy their lust for the **mysteries**.

18. Ques: What makes you the sole authority on Shrinendom?

Ans: I, Al Mahdi, being by birth and blood, **As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi (1945 A.D. - living)**, am a direct descendant of the original sacred order, father to son, being son of **As Sayyid: Al Haadi Al Mahdi (1922-1970 A.D.)** the son of **As Sayyid: Abdur Rahman Al Mahdi (1885-1959 A.D.)**, the son of **Muhammad Ahmad Al Mahdi (1845-1885 A.D.)** of the Sudan Dongoloway, tribe of Nubia, a direct line to **As Sayyidat: Fatima (610-633 A.D.)** daughter and **As Sayyid: Ali (599-661 A.D.)** cousin of the Prophet Muhammad and then directly back to **As Sayyid: Amr "Hashim" (464-510 A.D.)**. I have my family line, name by name, and with that which was passed down, I have in my possession the secrets, the rituals and their meaning in the language that was lost to so many and changed, and now it is to be reformed by the Mahdi of Shrinendom.

19. Ques: Who prepared the Euro-Shriner ritual?

Ans: The Euro-Shrine rituals were prepared by **Dr. Walter M. Flemings**. The Afro-Shrine rituals were prepared by **John G. Jones** and revised by **Booker T. Alexander**.

20. Ques: By whom were the original rituals prepared?

Ans: The original rituals, signs, passwords for entry into this most sacred order were prepared by **Khalifah As Sayyid: Ali Ibn Abu Taalib**, in the Arabic language. The present day rituals are corrupted and distorted and have melted from the original into what is being practiced today. This text has both the original, present and Arabic rituals.

21. Ques: What is the Qur'aan?

Ans: In English called the Koran or Coran, it is the revelation,

Allah Ma'ana

which the Prophet Muhammad, the Arab of Arabia, claimed to have received between the years **610** and **632 A.D.**

Muslims from the East refer to this scripture as Al Qur'aan, However in this text, all Koranic quotes within this text will be taken from **The Noble's Koran**. **The Noble's Koran** is translated from the classical Arabic by myself, the **Imperial Grand Potentate As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi, Divan** and founder of **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc., Al Mahdi Shrine Temple**. **The Noble's Koran**, complete with biblical references and thorough explanations, was translated and compiled by us, for us. In other words, it is a Noble's Koran translated by a Shriner for all Shriners of the **Ancient Egyptian Order & Arab Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S.)** and **Sisters of Fatima, Shriner Ladies**.

22. Ques: How many chapters of the Noble's Koran were revealed?

Ans: 114 is what the Islamic world says **As Sayyid: Muhammad** received over a period of 29 years. He memorized, and jotted down on skins and bones that which was destroyed, but not before much of it was later transcribed onto scrolls and parchment, which also were destroyed by burning. What they have today is from the memory of certain men, who all could not agree, so they removed 3 chapters. The First was **Suwratu'l Khaal**, meaning "*maternal uncle*" because they did not want to deal with an uncle who was a Christian on the prophet **Muhammad's** mother's side of the family who had a great influence on **As Sayyid: Muhammad** while still a child. Then there was chapter of **Hafd** meaning "*pace*" and the third was Chapter of **Nurain** meaning "*illumination*." In the process, they also changed the name of the fifth revelation **Al Hamd** "*the praised*" and changed its position to the first chapter of the **Noble's Koran** and called it **Al Fatihah** "*The Opening*". In chapter **9**, which was originally the **113th**, the

Allah Ma'ana

next to the last chapter of the Noble's Koran, two verses were added, **128** and **129**. They are from **Musaylimat Ibn Habib Al Hanafi 558-633 A.D.** to exalt himself as the real Muhammad. This is one of many of Islam's best-kept secrets. The original text is lost. No one is in possession of the original Noble's Koran, or any part of it. Yet the Muhammadans claim the Noble's Koran is unique and no one can produce the likes of it.

The three chapters that have **19** verses were the ones borrowed from **Musaylimat's** texts to replace the **3** chapters taken out which all equals 19 verses. Much discussion was over **Waraqa Bin Naufal Ibn Asad Ibn 'Abdi 'L-Uzza (527-639 A.D.)** giving **Muhammad** instruction and reading from the pages of **Musaylimat's** book, which was called **Al-Kitaabu'l Rabb**, which you find in the **Noble's Koran** as "*The Scripture of Your Lord*" (*The Noble's Koran chapter 18 verse 27.*)



Figure 23 - Musaylimat Ibn Habib Al Hanafi

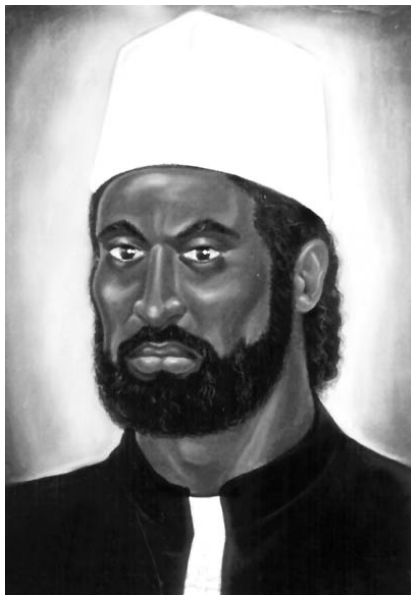


Figure 24 - Waraqa Ibn Naufal Ibn Asad Ibn 'Abdi 'l-Uzza (527-639 A.D.)

23. Ques: Has the challenge of the Noble's Koran's uniqueness ever been met?

Ans: Yes, the eloquence of the Koranic writing, which Muslims declared could not be matched, was done in the year **1987 A.D.** in a book entitled **The Life of the Messiah** in the classical Arabic tongue by **Abdul**. You can acquire the book from the **Zwemer Institute, P.O. Box 365 Altadena, CA U.S.A.** Its language matches the Koran's eloquence and was done in this century. They claim what they have is from memory but the present Korans have many Arabic mistakes, even the present script as found in the Arabic Koran's used throughout the Arab world, are not the original. It's **Farsi** "Persian" script:

ف ع ط ص ر د ح ب ا ك م و ی and the numbers ۱۲۳۴۵۶۷۸۹ are Sanskrit, not Arabic. There does not exist an original Arabic Koran today anywhere on earth. And the term *original copy* or *oldest known copy* does not imply the original.

24. Ques: What does the word Qur'aan mean?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: It's from the Hebrew word **Qara קרא** "to read" (*Exodus 24:7*) later adopted in the **Quraish** dialect called Arabic, as **Qara'a qa-ra-a قارأ**, retaining the same meaning "to read." This same word is also found in the books of **Isaiah** chapter **29** verses **11-12** where it gives the same story of **As Sayyid: Muhammad** being one who is not learnt, and it reads "and the vision of all is become unto you as the words of a book that is sealed, which men deliver to one that is learned, saying, Read this, I pray thee: and he saith, I cannot; for it is sealed. And the book is delivered to him that is not learned, saying, Read this I pray thee: and he saith, I am not learned." *The Noble's Koran 7:157* speaks of Muhammad not being able to read or being unlettered, as the well-known history of Islam claims, that when the angel Gabriel asked Muhammad to read, his answer was "I am not a reader." And make note that the word for read in **Hebrew** is **Qara קרא** "to read", sharing the same root as the Arabic word **Qur'aan قرآن**, so in fact, the word **Qur'aan** was borrowed from Hebrew. As Sayyid: Muhammad was told to read by the angel Gabriel in the 96th chapter of the Noble's Koran, Qur'aan.

25. Ques: Where did the Arabic language come from?

Ans: The name 'Arab برء means "a wanderer, a Bedouin" (*The Noble's Koran 9:97-99*). They migrated from where **Hagar** and her son **Ishmael** were in the wilderness of Paran; in **Genesis 21:14** wandering from place to place known as Arabs and the language they spoke was a mixture of Egyptian and Ashuric, later called Syriac. So, Arabic is Egyptian from Hagar and Chaldean from Abraham, which is Syrian.

26. Ques: Who is known as the prophet of Al-Islam?

Ans: There are two Arabian born Arabs claiming that right. Most Muslims today are following the wrong one (*The Noble's Koran 9:97*); who is a man named **Musaylimat 558-633 A.D.**, who also claimed to be the prophet of Arabia and received his own book of Islamic poetry. The name **Musaylimat** is the same root as the word **Muslim** so, as you can see, **Musaylimat** had the name *Muslim* before **As Sayyid: Muhammad** was born, since he was born **22** years before Muhammad and he outlived Muhammad. He

Allah Ma'ana

was not of the bloodline. He is the Indo-Arabs' prophet, which means an original East Indian. His family migrated to Arabia many years before Muhammad; and many Muslims today follow him unknowingly. How do we know this to be a fact is by the description they give of Muhammad as a light-skinned Arab with a red beard.

Hadith 4:765 Bukhari *"When the prophet prostrated, he used to keep his arms so widely apart that we used to see his armpits. (The sub-narrator Ibn Bukari said 'the whiteness of his armpits')- Narrated by Aiysha (a woman).*

Hadith 4:747 Bukhari *"I heard Anas bin Malik describing the Prophet saying, 'He was of medium height amongst the people, neither tall nor short; he had a rosy color, neither absolutely white nor deep brown; his hair was neither completely curly nor quite lank. Divine Inspiration was revealed to him when he was forty years old. He stayed ten years in Mecca receiving the Divine Inspiration, and stayed in Medina for ten more years. When he expired, he had scarcely twenty white hairs in his head and beard.' Rabi'a said, 'I saw some of his hairs and it was red. When I asked about that, I was told that it turned red because of scent.'- Narrated by Rabia (a woman).*

As you can see, the racism was not in the original Hadith but was added in the commentary by women who have no say or leadership amongst the Muhammadans. **Musaylimat** is the same as Paul in Christianity, self-acclaimed and unknowingly accepted. Then there is the real **As Sayyid: Muhammad**, but their hadith, traditions, say very little about the real Muhammad. There is a misconception that Muslims have about the Prophet Muhammad being the greatest, and many Muhammadans act that out to create that belief, but the fact is that *The Noble's Koran* 2:285 disputes Muhammad being greater than any of the other Bible prophets of which he came by blood, who lived before him stating: *The Noble's Koran* 2:136 in part: **Laa nufareq bayna ahad min hum.** *"We do not make any distinction between any of them (scriptures or prophets)".*

Allah Ma'ana

27. Ques: What year was As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin, the prophet of Arabia, born?

Ans: The real prophet Muhammad was born at sunrise on **August 20, 570 A.D.** He was of the Quraish tribe and descended from Abraham's son **Ishmael** (*Genesis 16:11*).

28. Ques: Who told the prophet in a vision that there was only one God?

Ans: According to Islamic teachings, the angel known as **Jibraa'il**, a derivative of the name **Gabriel** borrowed from the Bible, first appeared to Muhammad in the cave of **Hira** in the year **610 A.D.** 3 miles down from Mecca (refer to *The Holy Tablets revised*) and declared the declaration of the Torah telling him to simply **Iqraa** اقرأ "Read"; but what was he to read, being that the Koran wasn't revealed yet? Well, this was the Bible. Angel Gabriel's last visitation was to **Jesus** who was called in the *Book of John 20:16* "Lord or master," *Rabboni* and in Greek they retain the same Hebrew rendition **rab-bon-ee** ραββονι which simply means "my rab or rabbi."

No other God was called *Rabb* however, many men were called Rabbi's amongst the Hebrews *Matthew 23:7*, but only one, Jesus, was rightly called Rabboni, the *Book of Matthew 23:8*. So this same angel Gabriel as you read in the *Book of Luke 1:19* declares that he is the one who stands in the presence of God and speaks to God's messengers and brings glad tidings. This very angel, Gabriel, was referred to as the Holy Ghost (*John 14:26*) and in verse 16 it clearly states: *I will pray the father and he shall give you another comforter*. The Greek word for **Comforter** is *par-ak-lay-tos*, which in Arabic, it is rendered **Ahmad**, meaning "praised" and is short for **Muhammad** (*The Noble's Koran 61:6*.)

So, when this Angel Gabriel came to fulfill the prophecy of the comforter Muhammad, "that comforter" **Gabriel**, filled Muhammad with "the holy ghost" to become the comforter and told him to go back and read about the child born, filled of the holy ghost (*Matthew 1:20*), saying to him simply "Muhammad read". Muhammad did not know what to read, so Gabriel repeated, "Read

Allah Ma'ana

in the name of your **Rabb** "Lord, master teacher". Read *The Book of John* 16 verse 13 and 14; and then you'll find in the Noble's Koran today greater stories of Jesus, his mother and his family than we do of Muhammad and his mother and his family. The prophecy was being fulfilled. The Noble's Koran even calls Jesus the Spirit of **Allah** (*The Noble's Koran* 4:171). This Angel Gabriel, the Holy Ghost was telling Muhammad to read what the *Noble's Koran* refers to as the *Injiyl*, *The Evangel* which is the New Testament, the book of Rabboni Jesus. "Read" he said "in the name of your Lord who created"

The Noble's Koran 96:1



Read! In the name of your Lord who created.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This ties in with the **Shama Yisrael** (*Deuteronomy* 6:4), which became the **Kalima Shahadah** or **Tawheed** in Islam.

The Holy Bible - Deuteronomy 6:4
(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Hear שמע <shama'>, O Israel יִשְׂרָאֵל <Yisra'el>: The Yahayyu יהוה <LORD> our Elohyeem אֱלֹהִים <Gods, Judges> is one אחד <'echad> Yahayyu יהוה <LORD>:

Hear, O Israel: The Yahayyu (LORD) our Elohyeem (Gods, Judges) is one Yahayyu (LORD):

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

29. Ques: What God was Muhammad called to worship?

Ans: Another misconception was that Muhammad was called to worship a new God called *Allah* الله, traditionally in Arabia, referred to as *Allat* بتلا. **Allat** was the chief idol of **Banu Saqif at At-ta'if** (*The Noble's Koran* 53:19) and **Rahman** was worshipped

Allah Ma'ana

by the *Sabeans* (*The Noble's Koran* 17:110). The tribe of **Thaqif** and the **Quraish** tribe worshipped **Allat**. The tribe of **Ghatafan** worshipped **Al Uzza**. The tribes of **Kalb** worshipped **Wadd**, the tribe of **Hamdan** worshipped **Suwa**; the tribe of **Majhhij** worshipped **Waghuth**, the tribe of **Murad** worshipped **Wa'uq**, and the tribe of **Himwar** worshipped **Nasar**.

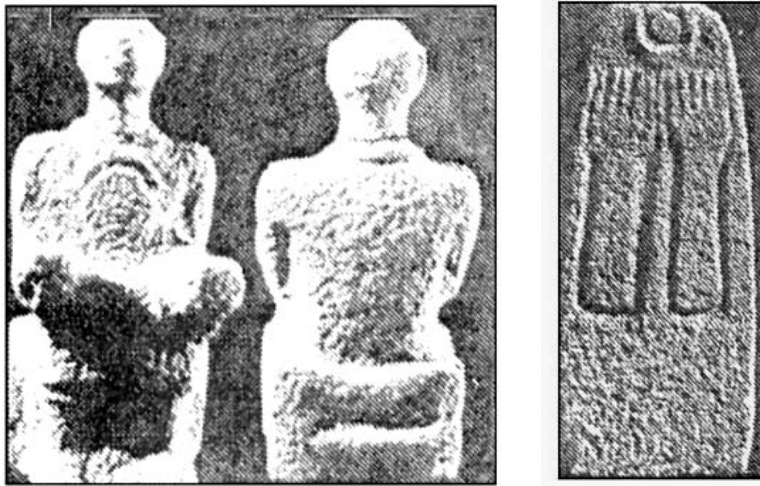


Figure 25 - Idols of the Moon God Allat

Some of these names can be found in the *The Noble's Koran* 59:19-20. In fact, *Allah* is a derivative of the Hebrew **Eloh**; and Hebrew is not really the language. It came from Aramic, which comes from the Ugaric **Ilah**. The fact is that the first name of the deity that **Muhammad** was given in the year **610 A.D.** while in the cave that night, was **Rabb** رَّب, (*The Noble's Koran* 96:1), a Hebrew word **Rabb** רַב for “master or teacher” from which you hear **Rabi** and **Rabboni** (*The Noble's Koran* 2:87).

30. Ques: Who called As Sayyid: Muhammad to read?

Ans: As Sayyid: Muhammad was called by the Angel Gabriel to read in the name of the **Rabb**, not *Allah*, whose name does not appear until later in the 14th verse of this 1st revelation. This revelation is now the 96th chapter in the Noble's Koran, where you read “...Doesn't he know that God sees all?” God “Allah's” first appearance in the Noble's Koran is in the 14th verse, and not before

Allah Ma'ana

the first verse **Rabb**, the 3rd verse **Rabb**, and the 8th verse **Rabb**; thus Muhammad was called to acknowledge the **Rabb** deity before the “*Allah*” deity. This is significant in the mystical order of the **Magus** “*Magi*”, and **Essene** “*Qumranians*”, which uses these 3 passwords 1) **rabb** 2) **rabbi** 3) **Rabboni**.

31. Ques: How old was the prophet when he received his vision?

Ans: 40 years of age (*The Noble's Koran 46:15*), the same age as **Musa**, which is what the Muhammadans call **Moses** of the Bible.

32. Ques: In what year did the prophet make his flight to Medina?

Ans: It was called The Hijra and it occurred in the year **622 A.D.** marking the 1st year of the Islamic Calendar 1 A.H.

33. Ques: What does A.H. abbreviate?

Ans: A.H. Abbreviates **After** the **Hijra** هجرة, which in Arabic, is **Ba'ad'l Hijra** بعد هجرة ‘*after the Hijra or migration*’, from **Becca/Bakkah** the real name of Mecca, to the city of **Yathrib**, the real name of Medina today.

34. Ques: Where are the hot sands located?

Ans: From **Becca** to **Medina**, then many caravans from **Yemen** to **Syria** and finally to **Egipt** up the **Hejaz**, the coast of Arabia, on the Red sea traveling north-west into Egypt and back from Yemen to Syria, and from Arabia to Morocco, or from any point on the planet traveling due east as is believed by the Muslim on his journey to the Holy Shrine.

35. Ques: Why do all nobles have to travel over the hot burning sands?

Ans: In order to worship at **Bait'l Haraam**.

36. Ques: What does Bait'l Haraam mean?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: The sacred house, which is called قريظذا "The Shrine".

37. Ques: Are all welcome?

Ans: No, only those tested, tried, proven and found worthy in the faith **Al Islam**. Men of sterling worth.

38. Ques: So then I presume, nobles have been tried, tested, proven and found worthy?

Ans: Yes. True nobles are in fact Muslims; men of sterling characters, which are also Christians, Jews, and any institution, religion or sect that respects deity and protects Shrines; they are the peacemakers.

39. Ques: Where is the Shrine located?

Ans: The Shrine is located in the center of the ancient city of **Al-Ghor** روعلا in a town mistakenly called **Mecca** فكم by the mishap of a scribe's hand which should be **Bekka** فكمب (The Noble's Koran 3:96).

The Noble's Koran 3:96

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Verily <in-na>, the first <aw-wa-la> House <bay-tin> founded <wu-de-'a> for human beings <lil-naas-se> was for those <lal-la-dhe> in Bekkah, <be-bak-ka-ta> for a blessing <mu-baa-ra-kan> and <wa> a guidance <hu-dan> to the known world <lil-'a-la-mee-na>.

Verily, the first House founded for human beings was for those in Bekkah, for a blessing and a guidance to the known world.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

40. Ques: Is the word Mecca in the Noble's Koran?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: Yes, in *The Noble's Koran* 48:24.

41. Ques: What venerable object do the nobles see at the Shrine?

Ans: They see the cube-shaped structure known as the **Ka'aba**, which is 40 feet by 40 feet squared. In its eastern corner there is, what is mistakenly called, the **Black Stone**.

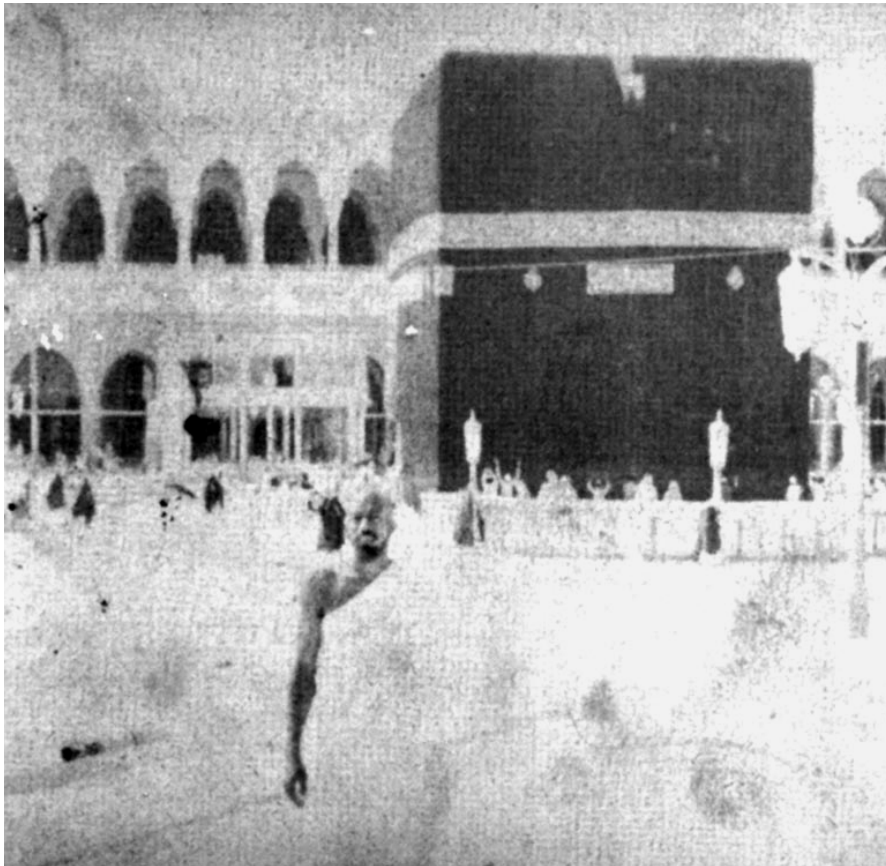


Figure 26 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi (1945 A.D.-Living) Standing in Front of the Ka'aba in Becca, Saudi Arabia

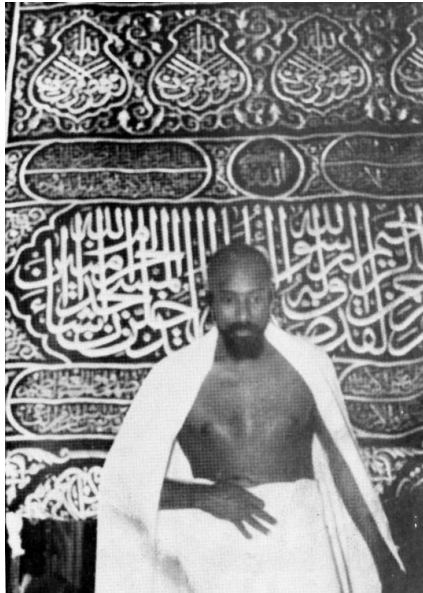


Figure 27 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi exiting the door of the Ka'aba. Only the Sayyids, descendants of the family of As Sayyid: Muhammad are allowed entrance in the Ka'aba



Allah Ma'ana

**Figure 28 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi reading the Noble's Koran
in front of the Ka'aba, in the Holy City**

42. Ques: What is the mistake?

Ans: That the stone in fact, is not black, it's brown.

43. Ques: Why is it called the Black Stone?

Ans: A tradition of misbelief bred a concept that the stone, mistakenly called **Al Hajarul Aswad** دوسلاار جلا which translates in Arabic as *The Black Stone*, is actually the color black. It's claimed that it used to be white, and the sins of everyone who kissed it, turned it black as their sins entered it.

44. Ques: Are the words "Black Stone" in the Noble's Koran?

Ans: No, the words "Black Stone" are not in the Arabic nor in the English of The Noble's Koran.

45. Ques: And what is wrong with this belief?

Ans: The fact that by the time a Muslim reaches the Holy Shrine for Pilgrimage, which is the fifth and last Pillar of Faith, he couldn't (or shouldn't) be a sinner; thus, there would be no sins to go into the stone for one.

46. Ques: Then what are the Ka'aba and the stone?

Ans: The fact is that the structure that exists there today, according to Islamic tradition, was constructed by **Abraham** and **Ishmael** who the **Muhammadans** call **Ibrahim** and his son **Ismail**, which they built for the worship of their God, who would be '**Elyon El** and not **God** "Allah". Neither of them knew anything about Muhammadism or it's God. Other Islamic scholars claim that it predates that incident and dates back to the spot where Adam and

Allah Ma'ana

Eve reunited. The fact is, it was a structure built in honor of the Egyptian female deity **Aset** “Hes, Isis”.

47. Ques: What is that tradition based on?

Ans: It is based on the original name of the city Bekka, which translates as, “weeping or crying” in the Arabic language. The ancient traditions of the **Talmud** and Islamic writings called **Suhuf**, as well as **The Books of Enoch**, all agree that Adam and Eve were separated for a period of time and reunited as Adam heard Eve weeping out of loneliness. (Read *The Holy Tablets revised Chapter 5 Tablet 4 verses 212- 213*) So the city was named **Bekka** after this incident of weeping, and if these stories are true, then this language predates Arabic and Hebrew, both of which have their origins in *Genesis Chapter 10* and goes all the way back to the pre-dynastic Egyptian language. In fact, you can find the word **bega** or **beka** meaning “to moan, cry, weeping” on **page 225 Section B Volume 1 of an Egyptian Hieroglyphic Dictionary by E. A. Wallis Budge**. So **Bekka/Becca**, mistaken for **Mekka**, can’t be found in Arabic with a root, but can be found in Hebrew in *Psalms 6:8* as **בכי** with a root because the Hebrews learned it while in Egypt.

The Holy Bible - Psalm 6:8

(With Modern Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Depart סור <cuwr> from me, all ye workers פעל <pa'al> of iniquity און <'aven>; for the Yahayyu יהוה <LORD> hath heard שמע <shama'> the voice קול <qowl> of my weeping בכי <Bekiy>.

Depart from me, all ye workers of iniquity; for the Yahayyu (LORD) hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

And it can also be found in *Psalm 84:6* as **Baca בכא**, which means *weeping*.

The Holy Bible, Psalm 84:6

(With Modern Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Who passing עבר <'abar> through the valley עמק <'emeq> of Baca בכא <Baka'> make שית <shiyth> it a well מעין <ma'yan>; the rain מורה <mowreh> also filleth עטה <'atah> the pools בכרה <Berakah>.

Who passing through the valley of Baca make it a well; the rain also filleth the pools.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Both of these are the same meaning of the Arabic word **Bekka**. It says this Baca is in a valley in the city of Palestine, which is called **Philitinia** “*land of the sojourners.*”

48. Ques: What is the meaning of the word Mecca?

Ans: There is no meaning of the word Mecca found in *The Noble's Koran 48:25*. All Islamic scholars will say that it came from the word بكه **Bekka**, which is admitting a mistake.

49. Ques: Do the Muhammadans and Shriners know this?

Ans: The Muslim world doesn't know this, but we **Shriners, keepers of the secrets**, know this.

50. Ques: So, who was the Shrine originally built for?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: A little research into history will prove that all of that area from the White Nile to the Blue Nile, from the Tigris and Euphrates Valley was considered Egypt. The architectural plan of the **Ka'aba** is not in line with Islamic architecture; but rather clearly a replica of King Solomon's cube-shaped temple (*1 Kings 7:21*) built for his Egyptian wife (*1 Kings 9:16*), an Ethiopian/Egyptian.

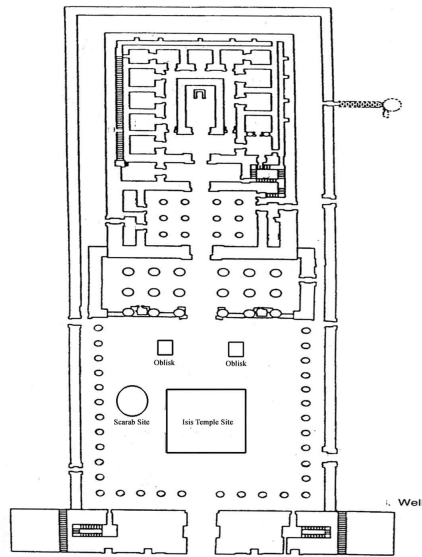


Figure 29 - Floor Plan of Amun Re Temple at Edfu

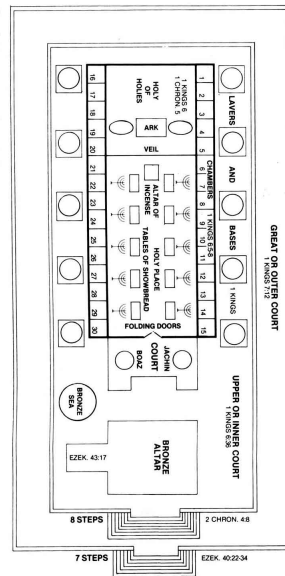


Figure 30 - Floor Plan of Solomon's Temple

The Noble's Koran makes reference to Solomon's temple as the house or **Al Bait**,

The Noble's Koran 52:4-5

وَالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ۝ وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ۝

**“And the house (of the Lord) visited often (Solomon’s temple)!
5. With its high ceiling!”**

This **Bait** (בַּיִת) ‘house’ that the Noble’s Koran is speaking about is not the Ka’aba, as is thought by Islamic scholars, it is **Solomon’s Temple** in Jerusalem on Mount Moriah, where the **Dome Of The Rock** is located to this present date. In **1 Chronicles 6:10** there is reference made to the House of the Lord:

The Holy Bible - 1 Chronicles 6:10
(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

And Johanan יוֹחָנָן <Yowchanan> begat יָלַד <yalad> Azariah כֹּהֵן <Azaryah>, (he it is that executed the priest's office <kahan> in the temple בַּיִת <bayith> that Solomon שְׁלֹמֹה <Shelomoh> built בָּנָה <banah> in Jerusalem יְרוּשָׁלַם <Yeruwshalaim>:)

“And Johanan begat Azariah, (he it is that executed the priest’s office in the temple that Solomon built in Jerusalem.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The word in the Aramic (Hebrew) for **Temple** in this verse is **בַּיִת Bayith** bah'-yith which means **House of the Lord**, and in **2 Kings 24:13** it states

The Holy Bible - 2 Kings 24:13
(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

And he carried out יָצָא <yatsa'> thence all the treasures אוֹצָר <'owtsar> of the house בַּיִת <bayith> of the LORD יְהוָה

Allah Ma'ana

<Yehovah>, and the treasures אוצר <'owtsar> of the king's מלך <melek> house בית <bayith>, and cut in pieces קצץ <qatsats> all the vessels כלי <keliy> of gold זהב <zahab> which Solomon ישראל <Shelomoh> king מלך <melek> of Israel ישׂראֵל <Yisra'el> had made עשה <'asah> in the temple היכל <heykal> of the LORD יהוה <Yehovah>, as the LORD יהוה <Yehovah> had said דבר <dabar>.

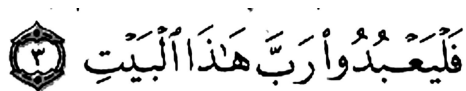
“And he carried out thence all the treasures of the house of the LORD, and the treasures of the king’s house, and cut in pieces all the vessels of gold which Solomon king of Israel had made in the temple of the LORD, as the LORD had said.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

In this quote, you can see literally the words **Bayith Yahweh** (בית יהוה), which means *‘the house of the Lord’*, and the words **Heykal Yahweh** היכל יהוה which means *“The Temple of the Lord”*.

Now, the Noble’s Koran 106:3 says this about the Ka’aba:

The Noble’s Koran 106:3



“So they are to serve the Lord of this house (Kaa’ba).”

Notice it is not being called **the Lord’s house**, but rather to worship the **Lord of this house** and the word **Rabb** (رب) is being used for *“Lord”*. Also within the Islaamic world they always refer to the Kaa’ba as **Baytu’l Haraam** (البيت الحرام) *“the sacred house,”* or **Baytullah** (بيت الله) *“House of God”*, and never do

Allah Ma'ana

they call it **Baytu'l Rabb** (بيت الرب) "House of the Lord". See:

In the *Dictionary of Islam, by Thomas Patrick Hughes, B.D. M.R.A.S., page 35*, it lists: 1. Baitu'l-lah "the house of God". A name given to the Meccan mosque [masjidu'l-haram]". **The Noble's Koran 5:97** "God made the Kaabah, the sacred House as a shrine for human beings, and the sacred month, and the offering and its necklace of flowers; this is so that you all may know, verily, God knows what is in the heavens and what is in the planet earth, and verily, God knows all things."

So as you can see, the Koran is not saying **Baytu'l Rabb** (بيت الرب) "House of the Lord" anywhere when pertaining to the Ka'aba. It is always referred to as **Baytullah** (بيت الله) "House of God, and in many places in the translated Koran in circulation today, where they put *House of Allah*, it only has the word **Bayt** (بيت) house, and they added what they wanted it to mean, not what it does. So it is clear that this verse, *The Noble's Koran 52:4* matches up perfectly with *1 Chronicles 6:10*, and *2 Kings 24:13*, and that the reference is to the **Temple of Solomon** called the **House of the Lord**.

2 Chronicles 3:1 "Then Solomon began to build the house of Jehovah at Jerusalem on mount Moriah, where [Jehovah] appeared unto David his father, which he made ready in the place that David had appointed, in the threshing-floor of Ornan the Jebusite." And this quote literally says **Bayt** (בית) **Yahweh** (יהוה), **House of the Lord**, and is referring to Solomon's temple. This quote makes mention that the **Dome Of The Rock** (house of Jehovah), where Solomon's temple once stood is on Mount Moriah מוריה *Mowriyah* which means "chosen by Jehovah", which is the same location where Abraham offered his son Isaac in *Genesis 22:2*. **Mount Moriah** is the mount on the eastern edge of Jerusalem, located in an area called the **Temple Mount**. Included in this area are **Masjid'l Aqsaa** (المسجد الأقصى), which is across from the **Dome of the Rock**, and the **Church of the Holy Sepulcher**, which is believed to contain the site of Jesus' burial.

Allah Ma'ana

All of these are separate temples or Mosques located within this same area.

During the time of Muhammad's **Mi'raaj** (ميراج) "ascension" in the year **620 A.D.**, **Masjid'l Aqsaa** did not exist, so when it is making reference to Muhammad going from Masjid'l Haraam to Masjid'l Aqsaa in ***Noble's Koran 17:1*** "*Glorified is he who went upward by way of his servant by night from the sacred place of prostration (Masjidul Haraam) to a place of prostration far away; he it is who we surrounded in blessings, so that perhaps we shall be able to show him our verses. Verily, God is the Hearer, the Seer,*" it is clearly saying that he traveled from the sacred place of prostration, **Masjid'l Haraam**, which is generally thought to be the holy city of Mecca in Saudi Arabia, to the place of prostration far away, which would be the **Dome of the Rock** in Jerusalem and not **Masjid'l Aqsaa**. The Dome of the Rock is where scholars say you will find an imprint of Muhammad's footprint, so how can this not validate the fact that Muhammad was at the sight of the **Dome of the Rock** and not **Masjid'l Aqsaa**, which is found right across from the **Dome Of The Rock**.

In the history of Islam, they are taught that the first mosque built was called the **Quba** (قبا) It is a place 3 miles from Medina where the prophet's she-camel named **Al-Qaswa**, knelt down, and she brought her master on his flight from Mecca in the year **622 A.D.** It was a very small square building with outer high ceilings. It is mentioned in ***The Noble's Koran 9:108*** "*Do not worship in such a mosque. A mosque that is founded on righteousness from the first day is more worthy of your worship in it. It is a mosque where the people wish to purify themselves, and God loves those who purify themselves.*" So no buildings were being called Al Masjid before that in Arabia. So if it says **Masjid al Aqsaa**, and is referring to the Temple of Solomon, then the **Quba** wasn't the first mosque built, and wouldn't apply to it anyway because it is admitting that it was very small and didn't have a high ceiling.

Allah Ma'ana

Case in point, the **Dome Of The Rock** and **Masjid'l Aqsaa** are not the same building, however, as mentioned before, they are in the same courtyard, called the **Temple Mount**.

So this house mentioned in *The Noble's Koran* 52:4 can only be the house or **Temple of Solomon**, which was built in 1004 B.C. on the same exact location before the construction of the **Dome of the Rock** in **638 A.D.**, the same year of the construction of **Masjid'l Aqsaa**, which is 6 years after the death of the Arabian prophet Muhammad in **632 A.D.**

The Temple of Solomon really belongs to the Shriners and Freemasons, who are the builders of the temple by a man called Hiram Abiff, the builder (*1 Kings* 7:13-14 "*And king Solomon sent and fetched Hiram out of Tyre. He was a widow's son of the tribe of Naphtali, and his father was a man of Tyre, a worker in brass: and he was filled with wisdom, and understanding, and cunning to work all works in brass. And he came to king Solomon, and wrought all his work*") who is not to be mistaken with Hiram Abiff, the King of Tyre (*1 Kings* 5:1 "*And Hiram king of Tyre sent his servants unto Solomon; for he had heard that they had anointed him king in the room of his father: for Hiram was ever a lover of David.*") Notice, if you look up the Hebrew word for Tyre, again you find (צור **Tsor**, tsore) meaning 'a rock,' which is the same word used for the title of chapter 52, (**Toor** -טור) confirming that this house in *Noble's Koran* 52:4 is definitely Solomon's temple (*1 King* 5:1-6) by Hiram Abiff (*2 Chronicles* 2:13-14 "*And now I have sent a cunning man, endued with understanding, of Hiram my father's, 14 The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father was a man of Tyre, skillful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to grave any manner of graving, and to find out every device which shall be put to him, with thy cunning men, and with the cunning men of my lord David thy father.*")

King Solomon's Temple is really a replica of ancient Egyptian temples and their architecture, which predates the three monotheistic religions, Mosesism, Christism, and Muhammadism known as Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

Allah Ma'ana

There are temples all over Egypt that have this same square architecture that were stolen and supplicated in their architecture, clearly seen by **Solomon's Temple** for the Jews.

If you take the curtain off the **Ka'aba** of the Muslims, you will see another Egyptian structure, like Solomon's temple, which was also built for a woman.

The original **Ka'aba** was built for the worship of the Egyptian deity **Aset** "*Isis*" whom the Noble's Koran referred to as a moon deity **Allat**, intentionally mistranslated as *lat* in the English *Koran* who the southern Arabians hold as the wife of **God "Allah"** (*The Noble's Koran 53:19.*)



Figure 31 - Ka'aba with Cloth covering called a Kiswah

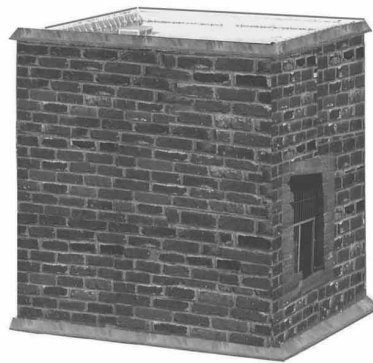
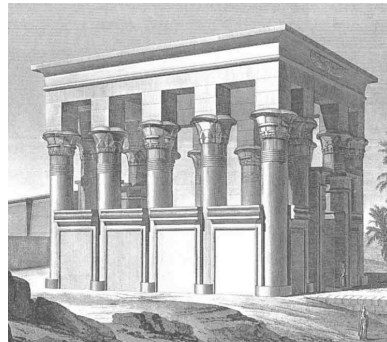


Figure 32 - Ka'aba without overing, cube shaped



**Figure 33 - Solomon's Temple
cube shaped**

**Figure 34 - Temple at Edfu,
cube shaped**

Bible - Old Testament, *Isaiah 28:16*
(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Therefore thus saith אֲמַר <'amar> the Lord אֲדֹנָי <'Adonay>
GOD יְהוָה <Yehovih>, Behold, I lay יָסַד <yacad> in Zion צִיּוֹן
<Tsiyown> for a foundation a stone אֶבֶן <'eben>, a tried בָּחַן
<bochan> stone אֶבֶן <'eben>, a precious יָקָר <yaqar> corner
פִּנָּה <pinnah> stone, a sure יָסַד <yacad> foundation מוֹסַד
<muwcad>: he that believeth אָמֵן <'aman> shall not make haste
חֹשֶׁשׁ <chuwsh>.

*Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD, behold, I lay in Zion for a
foundation a stone, a tried stone, a precious corner stone, a sure
foundation: he that **believeth** shall not make haste."*

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Note: in the above quote, the word **Zion** צִיּוֹן which means
"parched place"; the word **Foundation Stone** which in Hebrew is
Eben אֶבֶן and means "having a child or son" from the root
Banah בָּנָה which means "the builder"; the word **tried** which in
Hebrew is בָּחַן **Bochan** and means "tested or tried"; and the word
Believeth which in Hebrew is אָמֵן **Aman, Amon, Amen**, which
means "faithful, proven, steadfast", (Revelation 3:14). **Herein is
wisdom for the true Shriner.**

Our alliance, or the rite of our Mystic Shrine, is ancient, honorable,
benevolent and secret. It is devoted to the cause of justice, truth
and mercy. It is as ancient as the cornerstone of Mohammad's

Allah Ma'ana

temple at **Medinah**, which was facing **Jerusalem** before the **Qiblah** or direction changed to **Becca**. Our alliance is as secret as the Moslem vow that bound the tribe of Arabia to Allah or one of their God's; as honorable as the Christian and the tenets to which it is dedicated when assumed, and cannot be eschewed or cast aloof.

51. Ques: Is the power of the stone used in Israel?

Ans: Yes. Samuel the High Priest Prophet (*1 Samuel 3:20*) set up a magical stone to protect the children of Israel when the Philistine and the Israelites were at war (**1 Samuel 7:10**). **Verses 11 and 12** completes the story about how there was divine intervention of God to protect the Israelites, but **verse 12** is what's important

The Holy Bible - 1 Samuel 7:12

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Then Samuel שמואל <Shemuw'el> took לקח <laqach> a אחד <'echad> stone אבן <'eben>, and set שום <suwm> it between Mizpeh מצפה <Mitspah> and Shen שן <Shen>, and called קרא <qara> the name שם <shem> of it Ebenezer העוזר אבן <'Eben ha-`ezer>, saying אמר <'amar>, Hitherto hath the LORD יהוה <Yehovah> helped עזר <'azar> us.

“Then Samuel took a stone אבן “eben”, and set it between Mizpeh and Shen, and called the name of it Eben-nezer העוזר אבן “stone of help”, saying, Hitherto hath the LORD helped us”.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

52. Ques: And just what is this stone at Becca?

Ans: The stone being called **the Black Stone** is in fact, a carnelian quartz commonly used in ancient Egypt; and its oval shape is that

Allah Ma'ana

of **Pa Khepri Dub** “*The scarab beetle*”, used by Egyptian pilgrims believing that touching and kissing it brought about a purification of the soul. This is called **Lithomancy**, “*the divination of stones*”. This entails the adoration, admiration, and utilization for spiritual or healing results, which also includes praising, touching, kissing, and rubbing for religious or spiritual purposes as a charm, a talisman or omen.

53. Ques: Can this Lithomancy be found before the Noble’s Koran?

Ans: Yes. In *1 Peters 2:6* of the New Testament, revealed in the year **62 A.D.**, in **Babylon** to **Peter** in the ancient city of **Nimrod**, The Master Builder, and it reads from the Greek:

The Holy Bible - 1 Peter 2:6

(With Modern Greek Inserts)

Wherefore διο <dio> also και <kai> it is contained περιεχω <periecho> in εν <en> the scripture γραφη <graphe>, Behold ιδου <idou>, I lay τιθημι <tithemi> in εν <en> Sion σιων <Sion> a chief corner ακρογωνιαιος <akrogoniaios> stone λιθος <lithos>, elect εκλεκτος <eklektos>, precious εντιμος <entimos>: and και <kai> he that believeth πιστευω <pisteuo> on επι <epi> him αυτος <autos> shall καταισχυνω <kataischuno> not be ου μη <ou me> confounded καταισχυνω <kataischuno>.

Wherefore also it is contained in the scriptures, behold, I lay in Sion a chief corner stone, elect, precious: and he that believeth on him shall not be confounded.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

And the word being used for **stone** in Greek is **Lithos**, the same root word of **Lithomancy**. Within this quote, it clearly states that

Allah Ma'ana

the scriptures confirm that in **Sion**, also spelled **Zion** which means “*a parched place*”, is a hill in ancient **Jerusalem** meaning “*teaching of peace*” from the **Hebrew Yaw-raw ירו** meaning “*teachings*”, and **Shalom שלום** which means “*peace*”, is the great city where the replica of the **Ka’aba** stood first, which was Solomons’ temple, which is also a perfect square structure. It is also the original direction of the Muhammadan prayer, and the large stone that was in the Mosque in the direction of Jerusalem was referred to as *the chief corner stone*. Why was the mystery hidden in the book of Peter? Simply because the name **Peter** is **Petros** which means “*a stone*” (*1 Peter 2:4*), and he was of the chosen to identify in *John 1:41* in which he is called Simon in this quote. The statement is “*we have found the Messiah which is being interpreted the Christ*” (*Ephesians 2:20*) **Herein is wisdom for the true Shriner.**

54. Ques: How do we conclude this?

Ans: In the years **1973** through **1976 A.D.**, a series of research was done by a Lithologist to discover just what the stone really was. They knew that the Saudi Arabian government would not give them permission, so several reknown Shriner lithologists such as **Dr. Robert Rahman, Dr. Hakeem Ali, and Dr. Ahmad Sami**, met with **The Supreme Grand Council Of Nine**, in the year **1973 A.D.**, in **The Sudan**, at their meeting which occurs every **9** years, and got permission to do a fact finding on the true identity of the **Black Stone**. The last meeting was held in America, **June 2000 A.D.**, where I was elected **Head of the Council of 9** that year. Their universities, I will leave out to protect their lives. They traveled to **Saudi Arabia** several times during that period under the guise of Muslims to make **Umrah** “*small pilgrimage*”, as such was allowed in **Mecca**, and they carried small sample kits hidden beneath their **Ihraam** “*white seamless robes*”, and in small book bags, being thought to be scriptures, they got by. This was done during **Umrah**, small pilgrimage, which made the stone accessible,


Allah Ma'ana

which cannot be done during **Hajj** “*big pilgrimage*”, because there are too many people there. A series of tests on the stone scrapings and other methods of sampling revealed that it was a **Carnelian Quartz**. **Carnelian** is from Middle English *corneline* from Old French *cornel* from Latin *cornus*.

55. Ques: What is a Lithologist?

Ans: Lithologist comes from the word **Lithology**, which is from the **Greek** *Lithoid* which means “*stonelike*”, and a lithologist performs the microscopic study, description, and classification of rocks and stones. They also study the gross physical character and formation of rocks and stones.

56. Ques: Where did the original ritual called Lithomancy originate?

Ans: This ritual was practiced in ancient Egypt before the birth of As Sayyid: Muhammad at the temple of **Amunemhet III (1854-1808 B.C.)** of the **12th Dynasty**. The engravings that would show that it is actually a **Scarab Beetle** have been rubbed and kissed away. In fact, the very name **Sayyid** ديسد, has its root in the word **Asada** دسا meaning “*black*” and **Aswad** دوسا is the Arabic word used for the color “*black*.” Notice the same root; and **Asad** دسا is the Arabic word for “*lion*” as in the **Sphinx, Abu'l Hawl** .

57. Ques: By what Arabic name is the Black Stone referred?

Ans: The stone is mistakenly called **Al Hajarul-Aswad** دوسلا ارجلا but there is no black stone. Having made ‘**Umrah** ؤرمء “*small pilgrimage*” and **Hajj** حج “*large pilgrimage*” to **Becca** on several occasions, I have placed my personal lips and

eyes on the stone. The fact is that it is not, nor near, the color black. It's brown.

58. Ques: What is a double cube symbolic of?

Ans: The double cube or 8-pointed star used in Islamic architecture is borrowed from the Egyptian 8-points of light that represents the 8 Egyptian deities: **1) Nun 2) Nunet 3) Heh 4) Hehet 5) Kek 6) Keket 7) Amun, 8) and Amunet**, known as **The Ogdoads** who were from the beginning of creation, whose symbolic code is truth, which is illustrated within the great works of each of the Shrines.

59. Ques: How long have pilgrims revered the Holy Stone (Black Stone)?

Ans: It has been revered for over 1400 years being it was replaced in the **Ka'aba** by **As Sayyid: Muhammad** with the help of four others supporting it in a black cloth and gently lifting The Holy Stone back into place. It is covered with a black tent. This is now the cloth with Arabic inscriptions from the Noble's Koran that covers it. It is called the **Kiswah** قوسك and it is made from a mixture of cotton, velvet, gold and silk. It is black, and drapes the exterior of the outer **Ka'aba** as a black tent symbolic of the **Tents Of Kedar**, the black tents that lined the inner temple of Solomon (*Song of Solomon 1:5 - I am black, but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem, as the tents of Kedar, as the curtains of Solomon (Isaiah 60:7, Ezekiel 27:21).* **Al Mahdi Shrine Temple** also dwells under this same canopy of **Black Tents of Kedar**, who still roam the deserts of Saudi Arabia today, still holding the title of the Protectors. This is where the black drapes in the inner temple of the Shriner's come from, and it represents the fact that the Shriners also dwell under the canopy of the Black Tents of Kedar. The

Allah Ma'ana

temple walls of the inner **Ka'aba** is the place where the Shriners **Nadwa** وذن “assemble”, as a remembrance of that one great Shriner funeral, which took place on **June 26, 1883 A.D.**, in Damascus, Syria.

60. Ques: What makes this brown stone such a holy object?

Ans: It is believed by Muhammadans and according to their traditions, that the arch-angel Gabriel gave it to father Abraham and that it is the remains of the body of Adam.

61. Ques: Is this a fact?

Ans: No, and there is no historical evidence to prove this myth.

62. Ques: What does Arabic lore say about the original state of the black stone?

Ans: Tradition says that it was dazzling white and of such brilliance that it could be seen at a distance of 4 days journey.

63. Ques: Is this a fact?

Ans: No, the proof given in answer to *question 37-38* clearly rebukes this myth.

64. Ques: They ask how did the stone become black?

Ans: They answer; it turned black by absorbing the sins and tears of the pilgrims who kissed it. This myth has been rebuked.

65. Ques: How is it that some say it's a porphyry “crystal” and that some ancients say it represented a deity?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: Using stones in religious rituals dates back to the power of the priesthood in Israel using stones on their breastplates (*Exodus 25-7*). This tradition of stone and crystals having power extends back to ancient Egypt, where communicating with the Deities was done through stones. The stone on the Ka'aba is said to be a porphyry, which would make it a purplish-reddish composite crystal.

66. Ques: What is every devout Muslim supposed to do in a lifetime?

Ans: Make his **Hajj**, that is **Pilgrimage**, to the Holy Shrine and worship it. Hajj is one of the five pillars of faith which is symbolic on our emblem as the five-pointed star called in Arabic **Al-Khamsa Shahaadat** سَمْعًا قَدَاهَشْد "five pillars of faith".

67. Ques: What are the 5 pillars of faith?

- | | | |
|------------|------------------|-------|
| 1. Tawheed | "Oneness of God" | ديحوت |
| 2. Salaat | "Prayer" | قلاص |
| 3. Zakaat | "Charity" | قاكز |
| 4. Sawm | "Fasting" | موص |
| 5. Hajj | "Pilgrimage" | جـد |

68. Ques: What acts of worship are to be performed at the Shrine?

Ans: One walks around the sacred Shrine 7 times. This was taken from the Israelites and Jericho (*Hebrew 11:30*).

69. Ques: Is it not a Masjid "Mosque", and do we not walk around 3 times and kiss the stone 7 times?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: No, **Baitu'l Haraam** is not a **Masjid** “*Mosque*”. No, you don’t merely walk 3 times around and kiss the stone 7 times. This is misinformation.

70. Ques: What must you do while on Hajj?



Figure 35 - An Overview of Mecca

Ans: You must wear a garment called an **Ihram** which is a white seamless robe worn by pilgrims, and walk around the Ka’aba seven times. The word **Ihram** is from the word **Ahram**, which means “*pyramid*” and is also from the same root word **Harum**, which means “*sacred place*.” There is no coincidence about this word, for the first 3 times you are to run or walk quickly around the Ka’aba, and the last 4 times slowly, each time stopping to kiss the Holy Stone and touch the corner stone of **Yamani**. That’s right. There is more than one stone in the corners of this building. In the southern corner is the **Ruknu’l Yamani**; but they don’t talk much about it. Next, they are to run between the two mountains of **Mount Safaa** and **Mount Al Mawrah** 7 times. While at the top of each mountain, the pilgrim faces the **Ka’aba** and recites a prayer, from there the pilgrim goes to a place called **Al Muz-dal-lifah**, which is midway between **Al Mina** and **Arafat**. Here a

Allah Ma'ana

prayer is said before going to Al Mina to stone the devil. Actually pilgrims hold 1 pebble at a time between their thumb and their index finger and say: "In the name of God, the Almighty, I do this, in hatred of the devil and his shame." The stones are thrown at 3 pillars as in 3 drops of urine.

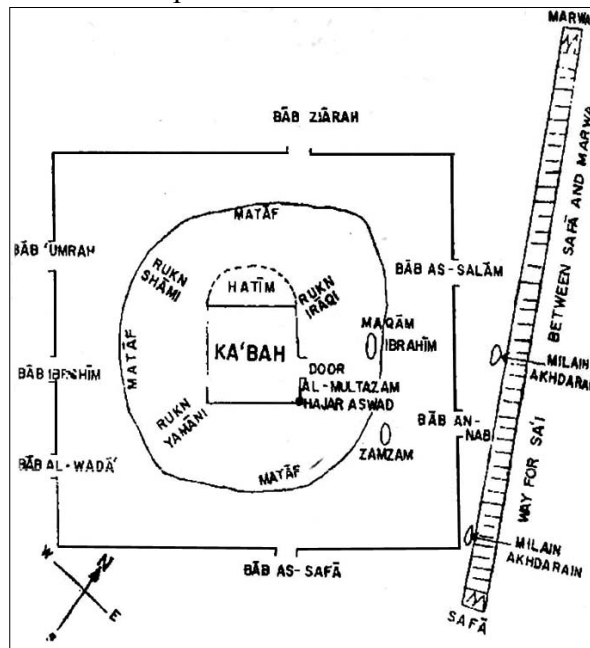


Figure 36 –
Layout of Mecca

71. Ques: What are the names of the 3 pillars?

Ans: The first pillar is called **Al-Ula**, the 2nd is **Al-Wusta** and the 3rd is **Al-Aqibah** also called **As-Shaytawn Kabeer**, "*the big devil*". These three pillars represent the 3 spots where the devil came in the form of an elder to tempt 1) Adam, 2) Abraham, and 3) Ishmael. So, symbolically we stop there and excrete, waste water on him.

72. Ques: What did they do when the devil appeared to them?

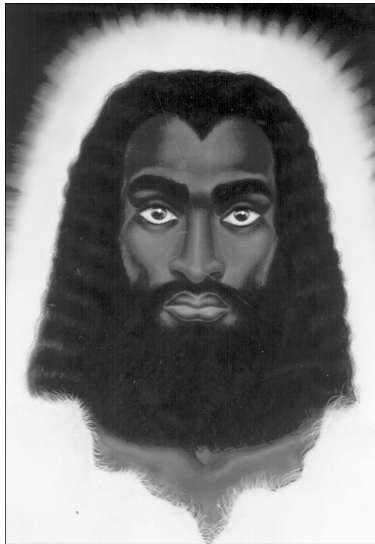
Ans: Upon seeing him, Adam, Abraham and Ishmael were instructed by the angel Gabriel to throw 3 pebbles each to drive him away, that was 9 in all. **Herein is wisdom for the true Shriner.** From here, the pilgrims continue on to **Al Mina** to

Allah Ma'ana

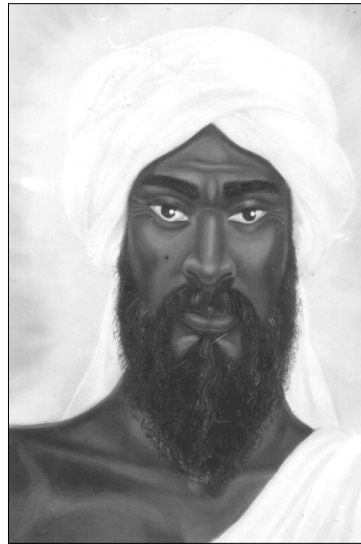
perform the sacrifice of **Iyd'l Azhaa** "*Feast Of The Sacrifice*".

73. Ques: What is the symbolism of the 3 pillars?

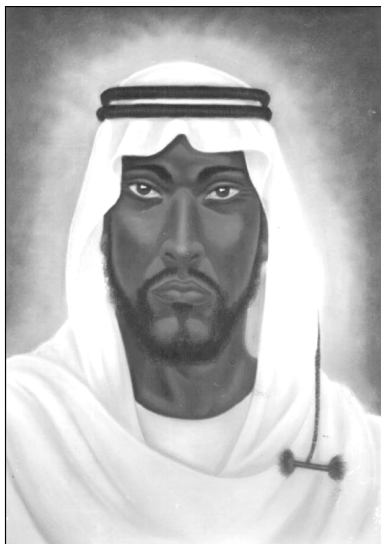
Ans: 1) Adam 2) Abraham and 3) Ishmael.



**Figure 37 –
Adam (4026-3096 B.C.E.)**



**Figure 38 –
As Sayyid: Abraham
(2078-1903 B.C.E.)**



74. Ques: What is the yielding of 3 drops of urine represented by?

Ans: It is represented by the three spots where the pilgrim stops and washes to purify himself, and while purifying himself, drops water on the sand, which represents wasting water on the devil who appeared there.

75. Ques: And what does

Allah Ma'ana

the pilgrim say?

Figure 39 –
As Sayyid: Ishmael
(1992-1855 B.C.E.)

Ans: He says **At-Ta'awwuz** ذُوْعَتْلَا "The Ejaculation":

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

a-oo-thoo bil-la-hee mi-nash shay-tawn-nir ra-jeem

"I seek God's protection from the cursed Devil."

76. Ques: Where was The Holy Stone kept?

Ans: It was originally kept in a small ebony cubed chest to protect it, before it was placed on the **Ka'aba** بَعَك. The Ka'aba had been destroyed by a fire and was rebuilt by the tribe of **Qusaiy**.

77. Ques: Was the Ka'aba the same size when it was reconstructed?

Ans: No, it was built smaller and lower than it was originally. So during the time of **As Sayyid: Abdul Muttalib** the grandfather of **As Sayyid: Muhammad**, who was the head of the **Quraish** tribe and also the custodian of the Shrine at this time, he decided to raise the **Ka'aba**. So the tribes of the Quraish demolished the building and resurrected it. A conflict arose when it came time for **The Holy Stone** to be replaced.

78. Ques: What was done to solve the conflicts between the tribes?

Ans: All the men wanted the honor of replacing The Holy Stone (Black Stone) in place. None could agree on who should replace The Holy Stone, but said whichever man was the first to enter the

Allah Ma'ana

gate to the enclosure would replace the stone. Early the next morning coming to pray, **As Sayyid: Muhammad** was the first through the gate so he was appointed and made a wise decision. He had all the head men of the 4 tribes to hold an end of the Black cloth and then he placed the stone on this black cloth and they raised this cloth with the stone, back in its place and Muhammad fixed it in place with his own hands. All were satisfied.

79. Ques: What is the Holy Stone (Black Stone)?

Ans: A small carnelian with a dozen small stones of different sizes, broken from a fall in a rectangular shaped building that has no windows and one door.

80. Ques: In what part of the Ka'aba is the Holy Stone affixed?

Ans: It is affixed in the southeastern corner, four to five feet above the ground, and it is encased in a sterling silver band that is holding it together because it has shattered into 12 pieces.

81. Ques: Where is the Ka'aba located?

Ans: The **Ka'aba** is located in the center of **Baitu'l Haraam** called a mosque, located in Becca (Mecca).

82. Ques: What does the word Ka'aba mean?

Ans: It comes from the Hebrew word **Awqab** עקב meaning to “supplant” (*The Holy Bible - Genesis 27:36*).

83. Ques: What is the Hajj?

Ans: A Sacred journey performed by all Muslims who can afford to go to the sacred and holy Shrine in Arabia at least once in a lifetime.

84. Ques: According to Arabic lore, the first man was created from what?

Ans: *The Noble's Koran 15:28* declares black mud, and many believe that the stone is the remaining black mud that **Adam's** body was formed and fashioned from and now affixed to the **Ka'aba**.

The Noble's Koran 15:28

وإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّن صَلْصَلٍ مِّنْ
حَمَلٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

And when your (Muhammad) Lord said to all the heavenly messengers (angels): ‘verily, I am creating a mortal being in skin (Basharan) from moist black (Haamin) clay, molding his shape.

Translated by As Sayyid: Al Haadi Al Mahdi

85. Ques: What holy spot does the Ka’aba stand on?

Ans: The place where tradition says Adam first worshipped after leaving the Garden of Delight, Paradise.

86. Ques: In what respect is the A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S. like all of the major religions?

Ans: It originated in the east as all religions, societies and fraternities and they have their birthplace in Egypt, the civilizers of all uncivilized.

87. Ques: Is the Shrine degree a true Masonic degree?

Ans: No, the Shrine in fact has nothing to do with Freemasons other than allowing them entrance after they have proven themselves worthy.

88. Ques: What Freemasons are eligible to become Shriners?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: Only 32nd degree Freemasons that are Scottish Rite, and Knights of Templar of the York Rites.

89. Ques: Do Shriners worship “Allah” God or accept the Mohammadan religion?

Ans: Not nowadays, they are only required to have a belief in a deity as one of the requirements of the order. But the original Shriners were in fact, the Family of the Scriptures referred to as **Ahli'l-Bait** “*People Of The House.*”

90. Ques: What does Ahli'l-Bait mean?

Ans: **Ahli'l Bait** means *People of the House* which is found in *The Noble's Koran 11:73* and was a title given to those blood relatives, from Adam to the present day, who vowed to protect the Sacred Shrines from intruders *Al Kaaferoon* (نورفاكلا).

91. Ques: The Ancient Mystic Shrine that is present today, Euro and Afro-Shrinendom is called what?

Ans: Some are called *The Ancient Arabic Order Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine, A. A. O. N. M. S.* who are Euro-Shriners and *The Ancient Egyptian Arabic Order Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine, A. E. A. O. & N. M. S.* are Afro-Shriners. Also they have what is commonly referred to as *The Ancient Arabic & Oriental Order Of Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine* and there are other Shrinendom who have divided itself into sects. These Shrines in modern times are in jest, called *the playground of Freemasonry*. The original call letters were *A.E.O. & A. N. O. M. S.* and stood for *The Ancient Egyptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine*.

92. Ques: What objects constitute the emblems of the order?

Ans: The scimitar, the crescent, the sphinx and the star.

93. Ques: What colors are peculiar to the order of the Shrine?

Ans: Red, black, green and yellow. These are the traditional

Allah Ma'ana

colours that **As Sayyid: Muhammad** wore and are also the flag colours of Ethiopia and Mali. These are the same as the original Egyptians (*Psalm 68:31*).

94. Ques: What is the symbolism of the scimitar?

Ans: It is a weapon of defense, a symbol of power and oath, as well as, a symbol that your fellows have abiding faith in you.

95. Ques: What does the scimitar teach us?

Ans: To defend the tenets and secrets of the order.

96. Ques: What is the crescent symbolic of?

Ans: Friendship, peace, power, the new moon, and new light reflected upon us in the dark. The inverted crescent that we use is also on the chest of the idol dug up in Arabia named Allat, daughter of Allah, a symbol of Isis of Egypt.

97. Ques: The star is emblematic of what?

Ans: Light and fellowship and the five pillars of faith. The five points of fellowship:

- 1.) When the necessities of a brother call for my aid and support, I will be ever ready to lend him such assistance, to save him from sinking, as may not be detrimental to myself and connections, if I find him worthy thereof.
- 2.) Indolence shall not cause my footsteps to halt, nor wrath turn them aside; but forgetting every selfish consideration, I will be ever swift of foot to serve, help, and execute benevolence to a fellow/creature in distress, and more particularly to a brother Freemason/Shriner.

Allah Ma'ana

- 3.) When I offer up my ejaculation to The Almighty, a brother's welfare, I will remember as my own; for as the voices of babes and suckling ascend to the throne of grace, so most assuredly will the breathing of a fervent heart arise to the mansions of bliss, as our prayers are certainly required of each other.
- 4.) A brother's secrets, delivered to me such, I will keep as I would my own as betraying that trust might be doing him the greatest injury he could sustain in this mortal life; nay, it would be like the villainy of an assassin, who lurks in darkness to stab his adversary, when unarmed and least prepared to meet an enemy.
- 5.) A brother's character I will support in his absence as I would in his presence: "I will not wrongfully revile him myself, nor will I suffer it to be done by others, if in my power to prevent it, less we forget."

98. Ques: The Sphinx is symbolic of what?

Ans: The face is at the ark of the crescent as it was found over the door way of the Egiptian Museum in Cairo, Egipt today with the face of **Asar** "*Osiris*," the mysterious silence, which is becoming of the noble in the presence of the profane. It sits on the inverted crescent-moon as the corner stone. We all remember in the Royal Arch degree. The face was originally of Sardis stone, coloured as the face of Osiris, husband and brother of **Isis** or **Khufu**, whose name is written **Khefri**, who in fact, was the son of **Khufu**. He was named **Khafre** and was known as "the Master builder of the **Mastaba** "*step*" pyramids. This is why the pyramid is used on the chest of the Imperial Potentate with the sun fully raised as the scarab beetle pushes the sun through the sky in acknowledgement of the three great points of light:

The Original Trinity.

Allah Ma'ana

1. Atum-Re “Atom-Ra”
2. Atun-Re “Aten-Ra,”
3. Amun-Re “Amen-Ra”



Figure 40 –
Shiner symbol on top of archway of the Cairo Museum in Egypt



Figure 41 - The face of Khufu on the Shriner's Emblem

Ans: Mysterious silence of God and of holy places and a representation of the noon sun, **Aten-Ra** “*Atun-Re*”.

Ans: For all true Shriners know that secret brotherhoods have their roots in Egypt.

Ans: Muhammadism as of 1,400 years ago but prior to that, **Hathor, Khonsu and Tehuti** all shared in this symbol and all are Egyptian.

Ans: Quwwat wa ghadub غو وقبض means “*strength and fury*”.

93

Allah Ma'ana

This was the practice of the true and ancient Shriners that they may recognize one another in the day as well as in the night. **Salaam** comes from the **Hebrew shalom** שלם having the same meaning “peace” (*The Noble’s Koran 4:94*).

104. Ques: What does the Arab greeting ‘As Salaamu Alaykum’ mean?

Ans: As Salaamu Alaykum مكيلا ملاسلا means “*The Peace be upon you all*”.

Note: If you have read or carried on your person, the previously distributed handbooks on Shrinendom, you should immediately recognize how they have become filled with misinformation and that it is our job to set this record straight.

Shrine Objective

The object of the Mystic Shrine is as follows:

1. To be an ally to Freemasonry.
2. The improvement of the mind.
3. The practice of charity.
4. The promotion of religious toleration among people of the world.
5. Protect the Shrine, and Al Masih “*The Messiah*”.

The object and purpose of the Mystic Shrine is a very honorable one. It is because of this that the Order is rapidly growing all over the world.

Now, under the first objective, the question might be asked:

1. How does ***The Ancient Egyptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, A.E.O. & A. N. O. M. S. Inc.*** work as an ally to Freemasonry? The answer is as follows:

Allah Ma'ana

Members of the Masonic Order who are simply Master Masons, who are **E.A.** passed **F.C.** and raised **M.M.** will advance either to the Commandery of *Knights Templar*, up the road of *Mosesism, The White Nile* or the consistory of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, up the road of *Christism, The Blue Nile*, in order that they may be Shriners, which is *Mohammedism*, meeting at **Tuti**, the junction of the two Niles, and continue their travels on the Nile. Then again, in many cases, men will enter the Order of Freemasonry so that they can become Shriners. Originally they had nothing to do with each other, other than the Templars being needed against the Arabs in Jerusalem. In the Masonic rites, you must be in good standing in either your commandery as a Knight Templar or consistory at the time when you wish to become a member of the Temple of the Mystic Shrine. Originally they had to study from 35 to 50 years. After 35 to 50 years of traveling up the White or Blue Nile, we let them call themselves Moslems or the son of the Muslims, and were allowed to wear the holy symbol star “sun” moon “crescent;” sphinx and sword. This was a symbol that he has been civilized by Egypt and Islamic culture. He is then in the image of his creator and father, and could travel freely among us and he would not be killed in the holy city, for he has an Arabic traveling card issued by his temple and an Arabic certificate to grant him the right of way. He must be tried and found worthy. They are our brothers. Once they pass the test, they don the **Tarba** and wear the holy emblem. The result is that a man who takes a delight in the Mystic Shrine’s degrees is compelled to keep himself in good Masonic standing in his Blue Lodge in order to hold his membership and be in good standing in a Temple of the Mystic Shrine. So it will be seen that the Masonic fraternity is greatly benefited by the Ancient Egyptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

Allah Ma'ana

- 2) The Shrine is a charitable institution, and charity is one of its tenets.
- 3) A way to pay back for all they, Europeans, have taken in their quest to rule the world from Europe. The Shrine also believes in the protection of the religious beliefs of all nations.
- 4) Is relative to the improvement of the mind, that is an open mind; ready to study and research for the facts are not sensitive to:
 - a) Belief
 - b) Faith
 - c) Legend
 - d) Folklore
 - e) Fiction,
 - f) Fairy Tale
 - g) and are immune to ignorance.

The Shriner is a protector of the truth, therefore his lifelong journey across the desert of life is to uncover the truth, reveal the lies, conceal the secret and protect the Shrines of all religions.

- 5) By the time a Shriner has mastered the details relative to the works of Symbolic Freemasonry and the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, the **Blue Brotherhood**, secretly called the **Blue Nile** or **Christism**, an in-depth study of all facets of **Christianity**, fact and fiction, and/or **Knight of Templar**, the **White Brotherhood**, secretly called the **White Nile**, **Mosesism**, an in-depth study of **Judaism**, fact and fiction, then the sublime works of the **Mystic Shrine**, which is the **Green Brotherhood**, secretly called the **Nile River** or **Muhammadism**, an in-depth study of **Al-Islam**, fact and fiction; he will find that his mind has been greatly enlightened and that he has been much benefited by having

Allah Ma'ana

the facts and being liberated from the norm of simple blind faith and unconfirmed beliefs as a member of this most esteemed order, ***The Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S.***

Those members of the Masonic Order who desire to advance and gain admission in this Sublime Rite of the Mystic Shrine are required to take a solemn vow that they will redouble their usage, zeal and determination to defend and advocate:

- 1) truth**
- 2) facts**
- 3) confirmation**
- 4) and validation.**

They will not fall victim to:

- 1) superstition**
- 2) falsehoods**
- 3) and cults;**

Yet they let each man sit beneath the tree of his choice; and if the acorn of truth falls upon him and he is awakened, he is met with the grip of brotherhood through the Shrine and led on that journey across the hot, desert sands of life. Be he of whichever religion or faith, a true Shriner will always protect the honor, character and reputation of the **Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S.** whosoever they may be.

No Freemason can have the degree of the Mystic Shrine until he has first had the Knights Templar, or the 32nd degree of the Ancient Accepted Scottish Rite conferred upon him in a regular and legal body. This principle was introduced through Euro-Freemasonry and applied to Europeans being crossed into Shrinendom.

Allah Ma'ana

Distinguished and enlightened men, of the highest social and literary attainments, are members of the Mystic Shrine, in all countries throughout Africa, Asia, The Middle East, Turkey, India, South West Asia, Europe, Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands, the Canal zone, the Dominion of Canada, the Republic of Mexico and North and South America. Shrinendom is a worldwide brotherhood committed to truth, justice and equality for all human beings.

A brother suspended or expelled from the Mystic Shrine must be properly tried before the **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, and his charges and their decision must satisfy his pride and ego or he has the right to appeal. On the 3rd appeal, if still found guilty, his vestiges are removed. His right to enter the temple is forbidden, his traveling card is confiscated, and he is not allowed to demit to another unit until he is reinstated to good standings. He is simply considered amongst the dead.

The degree of the Mystic Shrine is not conferred in a Lodge, church, or synagogue; but rather in what is called today a Temple, originally called **Al-Masjid** دجسما in Arabic, which the French called *mosquee* and in English it became *mosque*.

The degrees of initiation known as *crossing* are only conferred in an **Al Mahdi Shrine** or temple by a warrant or patent of authority under the **Divans** or **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, governed by the **Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.)** called **Ansarullah** الله اراصنا **“Helpers of God”**. They are overseen by **The Ahli'l-Bait** التيد لها, the secret family line of Sayyids.

There can be but one, **Ahli'l-Bait** لها تيدا **“Family Of The House”** over worldwide **Shrinendom**. They are elected because they are the **Sayyid** or blood relatives of **As Sayyid: Muhammad**.

Allah Ma'ana

Although there can be many subcouncils, there is only one **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, overseen by the **Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.)** called **Ansarullah** الله اراصنا **“Helpers of God”** which governs all jurisdictions.

The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc., who is governed by the **Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.)** called **Ansarullah** الله اراصنا **“Helpers of God”** are over the units and temples which fall under the name **Al Mahdi**, short for **Mahadiyya**, in due boundaries, and in turn, issue charters to temples and units. The headquarters must be located where a blood relative of **As Sayyid: Ali (599-661 A.D.)** and **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** reside.

The true **Ahli'l-Bait** is made up of **9 Arabs** who hold the original manuscripts that were taken from **Halab “Aleppo”, Syria** in the Syrian dialect of **Arabic** (Kufic) which was taken over by **Rizk Allah Hassoon Effendi** a Turk who, himself, couldn't read it. The manuscripts came from Syria, because **Bilaal** settled and died, in Aleppo, Damascus, Syria. After that, the manuscripts got lost, and the translations of the ritual and manuscripts were brought to London by **Rizk Allah Hassoon Effendi** in **1860 A.D.** In Arabia, the Ritual was called **“The Pillar of Society”** which is a hidden way of saying the *5 pillars of faith* in the religion of Islam, the foundation which is called ***Khamsa Shahaadat***.

Euro-American William J. Florence, who was born in **Albany NY, July 26, 1831 A.D.** and died in **Philadelphia, PA, November 1, 1892 A.D.** was in **Marseilles, France** in **1870 A.D.** While there, certain bankers of the **Duncan Sherman & Co. Bankers**, invited Florence to a Masonic ceremony held at a hall near *The Grand Hotel de l' Univers*. It is here that Florence was first introduced to a ritual that gave him the idea to spark another brotherhood for Freemasons, which became *The Order of The Mystic Shrine* in America. Next, he went to **Algiers, Algeria** and

Allah Ma'ana

then to Cairo, Egypt. Florence brought the information along with sketches from all of these enactments of rituals to **Dr. Walter Fleming** who organized everything. The only Arabic that Florence had were a series of disconnected sheets in Arabic and French. **Albert L. Rawson/Lawson** took the Arabic sheet of Florence and through other correspondence, put together the translations for the order to use. He did this, but not being a member until **1878 A.D.** was asking for money to correct errors that he claimed he saw in some of the translations.

Presently, the handbooks circulating in the Shrines throughout America and Europe in English, be they from **Noble George L. Root**, a Euro-Shriner, or **John G. Jones 33rd** degree and **Booker T. Alexander**, Negro Shriners, still have incorrect passwords and rituals. Many have no idea about the great funeral that they reenact over and over again of **Abd Al Kadir bin Mahyal-Din (Al Hasani)** born at the Guetna of the Wadu al-Hammam, 20 kilometers west of Mascara in **1808 A.D.** and the black camel visited his noble tent, and he passed in **Damascus** in **1883 A.D.** He descended from a family which originated in the **Rif** and settled amongst the **Hashim**. Most Shrines today have no idea that their temple rituals and furnishings is in remembrance of that great funeral that took place on **May 26, 1883 A.D.** His death was mourned on **Saturday, May 31**, and in an re-enactment of his funeral, the temple furnishings were set in place. The Euro-Shriners attended.

The Afro-Shriner, for the most part, knows very little about this event. The original temples were Mosques in the east with the furnishings of a mosque, old sacred hieroglyphics, with a replica of a **Ka'aba** كعبة four feet by four feet in the center of the temple. It was called the **Dakka** دكة on which sat the *Koran* in Arabic and was opened to the **38th Chapter, Suwratu'l Saad**. The reason for this can't be given to those not of *Sterling* character.

In Christian Shriner temples, the Holy Bible is opened to the

Allah Ma'ana

book of **Job** because of one of the 4 original manuscript holders, **Rizk Allah Hassoon Effendi**, who was a Turk by birth, whose native language was not Arabic. Also because in the *Book of Job* you find this quote pertaining to the sacred stone.

The Holy Bible – Old Testament, Job 38:6
(With Arabic Inserts)

٦. بَلَىٰ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ قَرَرْتَ فَوَاعِدُهَا أَوْ مَنْ وَضَعَ حَجَرَ زَاوِيَهَا

Whereupon are the foundations thereof fastened? or who laid the corner stone thereof.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

And if you read further in Job 38.

The Holy Bible - Job 38:31-33

٣١. هَلْ تَرْبِطُ أَنْتَ عَقْدَ الثَّرَيَّا أَوْ تَفُكُ رِبْطَ النُّجَبَارِ. ٣٢. أَتُخْرِجُ الْمَنَازِلَ فِي أَوْقَاتِهَا
وَتَبْدِي النُّعْشَ مَعَ بَنَانِهِ. ٣٣. هَلْ عَرَفْتَ سُنَنَ السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ جَعَلْتَ تَسْلُطَهَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ.

Canst thou bind the sweet influences of Pleiades, or loose the bands of Orion? Canst thou bring forth Mazzaroth in his season? or canst thou guide Arcturus with his sons? Knowest thou the ordinances of heaven? canst thou set the dominion thereof in the earth?

You should research the words:

- ☐ **Pleiades** כִּימָה “*Kiymah*” a constellation of seven stars,
- ☐ **Orion** כְּסִיל “*Keseel*” a constellation of 7 stars,
- ☐ **Mazzaroth** מַזְרֹת “*Maz-zaw-raw*” 12 signs of the zodiac and their 36 associated constellations and
- ☐ **Arcturus** עֵשׂ “*Ah-yish*” a star in the great bear constellation also called, **Ursa Major**, more commonly called “**The Big Dipper**”.

n

v

o

h

r

e

l

o

l

يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ
فَمَا مَنَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

a

a

f

e

he

n w

b

?

a

o

o

يَتَأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ
وَيُخْرِجْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٧﴾

Oh you who believe. If you help God (Nasrullah), he will help you, and make your feet firm.

The Noble's Koran 3:52

﴿ فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَىٰ مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴾

So when Jesus perceived their disbelief, He said: 'Who are my (Nasari) helpers of God?' The disciples said, 'We are God's helpers (Ansarullah). We believe in God, so bear witness that we are the peacemakers (Muslims).

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The **Ahli'l Bait** has exclusive control over all its members in all jurisdictions throughout the world. The **Grand Mufti's** have held meetings every **9** years at various places and times as they awaited the end of the millennium in the year **2000 A.D.** which, to a Shriner, marked the year **6000 A.D.** and the arrival of **Al-Mahdi** ﷺ to discuss the arrival and protection of **Al Masih** ﷺ. To the Jews, he is called **Ha Mashiakh** המשיח. To the Christians, he is called **The Messiah**, and to the **Buddhists** he is called **The Matrieya**. Yes, it is **Isa Al Masih** who is the one to arrive after the gathering of **Ansars**, *The Noble's Koran Suwrah'l Nasr, Chapter 110*. This most secret **Ikhwaani** ىناوخوا "Brotherhood" is born, to see that he has a safe arrival, and to protect him from the **Dajjal or Anti-Christ** when he arrives. We must be prepared.

Today, true Shrinendom has all but lost the rituals, rites, grips, passwords, and true meaning of the ceremonies. It has also lost the purpose of being prepared to protect the holy one and the holy places and Shrines, which are traced back to events in the life of the prophet of Arabia, truly known as **As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhammad Al Amin**, born under the name **Ahmad**, in the year **570 A.D.** on **August 20** at **12:00 A.M.** and returned to the celestial abode when a black camel visited his tent at age **62** in the year **632 A.D.** on **June 6**. His journeys through the desert, as he propagated his inspiration, became known as *The Holy Qur'aan (Koran)*, which sits on our **Dakka** “altar” opened in the temple, to the **38th Suwrat As-Saad** ص “Chapter of the Letter Saad” to be read. This chapter has remained one of the few chapters that was not altered from its place.

The use of the organ (keyboard) in the temple today, has come by way of Christian influence in this holy and sacred Islamic order. Before that, it was the chanter, who recited the Holy Scripture rhythmically in Arabic “*Tajweed*” تاجويد or “*Tartil*” ترتيل and this is the practice of our brotherhood today, the removal of the organ.

Read from or the whole of chapter **38** in Arabic first then translate it to the language you speak. The **38th** chapter, which consists of **88** verses, was revealed in the year **616 A.D.**, 7 years in his mission in the holy city of **Bekka** before the migration, **Hijra** in **622 A.D.**, **7 years** after this revelation. The significance of the mystical letter **Saad** س is from **Saafinaat** سافينات “light-footed coursers”. It gets its’ meaning from the **31st** verse which reads: “and remember the evening he became preoccupied with his (saafinat-light-footed “swift” horses) beautiful horses.” The word **Saafinaat** comes from the root **Safana** meaning “stand on one foot”. Therein is found the meaning. The lightfooted camel who crossed the desert, but more is revealed for us within Shrinendom before this verse, for just those that know, will know. The **30th verse** reads: “and to David, we gave Solomon, a gracious servant. Verily, he totally repented.”

This is why *The Noble's Koran* is opened to this chapter on the altar of the temple in Shrinendom and should be read after the opening chapter of *The Noble's Koran* ***Suwrāt'l Faatihah*** "*Chapter of the Opening*" followed by ***Suwrāt'l Nasr*** "*Chapter of the Helper*," the name of the sacred chapter in the Arabic language.

**The Noble's Koran - Chapter 38 - Degree of the
Letter Saad - 88 Verses**

By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God
(Ps 116:5)

1. Saad (*Safinat, light-footed swift horse*) I swear by the Koran, the source of remembrance (*remembering the events of David and Solomon*). (*1 Ch 18:4, 2 Sam 8:4*)
2. In fact, those who disbelieve are full of pride and in opposition. (*1 Sa 18:7*)
3. How many nations of people, have we destroyed before? So, they called out for help and there was no time to (for them to) retreat.
4. And they were amazed that from amongst them came a warner (High Priest-Prophet Zadok) to them, and the disbelievers said, 'this a magician (magi) a great liar.' (*1 Ki 1:32-34, 2 Ki 23:24*)
5. What! Did he (*Solomon*) make the Al Aalihah (the gods) into one Elah (god)? Verily, now this is an amazing thing. (*1 Ki 11:7-8; 1 Ki 31-33*)
6. And the rulers of them (*Canaanites*) advised them that they should stay patient to their alihatkum (*Gods*). Verily, this is what they want. (*1 Ki 11:4-7*)
7. We have not heard about this in the last (*original*) rituals (*original Freemasonry and Shriners*). Verily, this is nothing but an invention (*new Freemasonry and Shriners*). (*Kor 8:41*)
8. Remember what has been revealed to Him (Muhammad) from amongst us (*God and all his angels and the soul Jesus*). In fact, they are in doubt about our reminder (Koran). In fact, they have not tasted my chastisement.
9. Or they possess rewards of mercy of your Lord, the Mighty Bestower.

Allah Ma'ana

10. Do they (the doubters) possess rulership of the heavens and the earth or what is between them? If so, then let them exalt themselves in their relationships.
11. What! Their forces will always be defeated no matter how numerous.
12. Those deceived before them were the nation of people from Noah (Sumerians), Ad (Sodom), and pharaoh (Hyksos- Egyptians) possessor of the stakes (of crucifixion) (*Kor 20:71 Deu 21:33, Jos 8:29, Jos 10:26, Ezra 2:23, Acts 5:30, 10:39, Ga 3:13*)
13. And Thamud (*Gomorrhah*) and the people of Lot (*Moabites, Ammonites*) and the companions of the woods (*Midianites*), these were the troops.
14. Verily, all lied on the messenger, so punishment became a reality (to them).
15. And do not wait on these (disbelievers to repent), except for one blast (of the trumpet), there will be no delay. (*Kor 20:102*)
16. And they said, Our Lord, hasten for us our portion (of this life) before the day of Reckoning.
17. Be patient with what they say; and remember our servant David, a possessor of strength; Verily, he turned for repentance. (*Psa 22, 23, 51, 1 Ki 1:17*)
18. Verily, we subject the mountains to celebrate with him (*Solomon*); verily, they glorify in the evening and the east.
19. And all the birds assembled for him in obedience.
20. And we made his (David's) kingdom strong and we gave him the wisdom and decisive judgment. (*2 Sam 5:12, 1 Chro 14:2*)
21. Has there come to you news of the ruffians, when they climbed the wall into the sacred chamber (of King Solomon's incomplete temple)?
22. When they (*Doeg and his men*) entered to David, he was frightened of them; and they said, 'Do not fear, we are just fighting against one another so judge between us equitably and without biasness; and guide us to the right way. (*1 Sa 22:17-21*)
23. Verily, this is my brother, he has 99 female sheep and I have 1 female sheep; Yet, he asked me to give him my 1 sheep and he even insisted.
24. He said, indeed he has been unjust to you by demanding your sheep to add to his sheeps; and many of the associates, some of them act wrongly to others, except for those who are faithful and

Allah Ma'ana

work to perfect themselves and they are a few; And David realized we had tried him so he sought forgiveness from his Lord and he fell down bowing and repenting.

25. So, we forgave him and reserved a good and beautiful place for him.
26. Oh David, verily we made you an heir in the earth; so judge amongst the human beings with truth; and do not follow vain desires which lead you astray from the path of God; verily those who strayed from God's path, for them is a severe chastisement because they forgot the day of Reckoning. (*2 Sam 5:12, 1 Chro 14:2*)
27. And we did not create the sky and the earth and what is in between them both in vain. This is what those who disbelieve think. So, woe to those, who disbelieve (what is said) about the fire.
28. Or shall we classify those who believe and work to perfect themselves as the mischief maker in the earth? Or shall we classify those who fear (God), as the wicked ones?
29. A scripture we revealed to you (Muhammad) as a blessing so that you shall contemplate its verses and remember the first ones (Isrealites) who passed through the door.
30. And to David we gave Solomon, a gracious servant; verily he totally repented. (*1Ki 1:30 1Ki 1:37*)
31. And remember the evening he became preoccupied with his (Safinat- light-footed "swift" horses) beautiful horses. (*1Ch 18:4, 2Chr 1:16, 2Chr 8:2-9, 2 Chr 9:25*)
32. So, he said, verily, I love, the material things more than the remembrance of my Lord; until they disappeared by (*Al Hijaab*) the screen (dust cloud).
33. 'Bring them (my beautiful horses) back to me (Solomon)', then he (Solomon) began to rub their legs and neck.
34. And indeed we did try Solomon and placed a body (a physical demon named Sakhr) on his seat (throne), then he repented.
35. He said, Lord forgive me and give to me a kingdom, never to be obtained (*taken again*) by anyone else after me. Verily, you are the Giver!' (*2Sa 5:12, Isa 9:7*)
36. So, we made the wind (*Ar-Reeh*) subservient to him. It flew at his command gently wherever he directed it; (*Psa 107:25, Lu 8:25*)

Allah Ma'ana

37. And the Serpent people (Devils of Shakar) were subjugated as builders (Sidonians/Zidonians) and divers. (*Ec 2:2-6, 2Chr 21:4 30:11, 1Ki 5:6-18*)
38. And others were bound in chains; (*1Chr 11:10*)
39. This is our gift, so you can give or withhold without measure!
40. And, verily, for him (Solomon) we have a nearness and a beautiful abode.
41. And remember our servant Job when he called to his Lord saying verily the Serpent (*Devil*) has afflicted me by hardship and pain.' (*Job 1:6-8*)
42. 'Stamp the ground with your foot, this is a cool place to wash and drink.'
43. And we restored his family to him, doubled them, as a mercy from us; and a reminder to those who were the first through the door. (*Job 42:11-14*)
44. And seize with your hand a bundle, and strike with it, and do not break your oath!' Verily, we found him patient, a gracious servant; verily, he repented (*to us.*)
45. And remember our servants Abraham and Isaac and Jacob, endowed with might and insight; (*Gen 50:24, Exo 3:6, Exo 3:15-16, Exo 4:5*)
46. Verily, we purified them with a special purification as a remembrance; the (eternal) abode;
47. And, verily, they were amongst our chosen ones, the good.
48. And remember Ishmael and Elisha and Zukifl, and all are from the good ones.
49. This is a reminder and verily, for the pious, there is an excellent resort.
50. Gardens of Eden (*enclosed garden of delight*) with doors open to them;
51. Reclining in it (the garden); calling therein for much fruit and drink;
52. And beside them shall be (*maidens*) of modest gazes, of their own age,
53. 'This is what you were promised for the day of reckoning!'
54. 'Certainly this is our provision, it shall never run out!'
55. This! And, verily, for the unjust ones there is an evil resort;
56. Purgatorial hell (*jahannam*), in it they shall broil, and it shall be an evil place of rest!

Allah Ma'ana

57. This (*abode*), so let them taste it! Hot (*lava*) and pus;
58. And also other kinds of vile drinks equally bad!
59. 'This army shall be cast in with you all! There shall be no welcome for them! Verily, they are going to broil in the fire!' (*Rev 21:8*)
60. They shall say, 'In fact there is no welcome for you all; indeed you are the ones who misled us, what an evil resting place it is!'
61. They shall say, 'Our Lord! Whosoever prepared this for us, so increase his torment doublefold in the fire!'
62. And they shall say, 'What happened to us that we do not see men, as we counted them amongst the wicked?'
63. What! We used to ridicule them and turned our eyes away from them.
64. Verily, that is the truth; the family of fire will dispute with one another.
65. Tell them, 'I am only a warner; and there is no god (*Elah*) except the God, the one, the Dominant.
66. The Lord of the heavens and the earth, and what is between the two, the Mighty, the Forgiving!'
67. Tell them, 'It is supreme news
68. You all turn away from it!'
69. I had no knowledge of the exalted rulers except when they disputed.
70. Verily, I (*Muhammad*) only inspired that I am a clear warner.
71. When your Lord said to the angels, 'Verily, I am about to create human flesh (*body*) out of clay (*teen*);
72. And when I have completed his physical body, and breathed into him from My own (*ruwh*) soul (spirit), you are to fall down prostrating for him (*Adam*).
73. 'So all of the heavenly messengers (*angels, Cherubeems and serapheem*) prostrated together.
74. Except Iblis (*Diabolos*), who was too big chested with pride, and was from the disbelievers (*Cherubeems*).
75. God said, 'Oh Iblis (*Diabolos*)! What is wrong with you that you did not prostrate to him who I created by my hands? Are you too big-chested with pride? Or are you amongst the exalted (*Thrones*)?'
76. He said, 'I am better than he because, You created me from fire, and created him from clay (*teen*).'

Allah Ma'ana

77. God said, 'So get out of it! For, verily, you are the rejected (*rajeem*)! (Kor 20:102)
78. And, verily, I put a curse on you unto the day of judgment. (*Yawmul Deen*)' (Gen 9:25, Lev chap.13, Lev Chap 14, Num 20:11, Num 12:10, Exo 4:6, 2Ki 5:27)
79. He (*the Devil*) said, 'Lord! Delay my demise until the day of they are resurrected from the dead.'
80. So God said, 'So verily you (devil) shall be of those who demise is delayed.
81. Until the day of a specific time.'
82. He (devil) said, 'Then, by Your might! I shall beguile all of them. (Isa 14:16, Eze 28:2, 2The 2:3, Rev 12:12, Rev 13:18)
83. Except from amongst your servants who are the pure ones (*Al-Mukhlaseena*)!'
84. God said, 'so that's the truth, and I speak only the truth.
85. Verily I shall fill purgatorial hell (*jahannam*) with you (*Devil*) and all those who follow you '
86. Tell them, 'I did not ask you for a reward, nor am I of the imposters (*false gods*).
87. Verily this is nothing but a reminder for all the known worlds.
88. And you shall learn and know about it after awhile.'

The Tafseer or commentary of Chapter 38 - Suwratu'l Saad-Chapter of the Letter Saad can be found in The Noble's Koran translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi.

The Positions Of The Secret Rituals Of The Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine

The Noble's Koran 17:80 -- Saltaans "Authorities"

وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّاجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ

لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا

Allah Ma'ana

Wa kull rrabbe ad-khelnee mud-khala sed-qin wa akh-rejnee mukh-raja sidqin wa aj-'al lee minl ladunka sultaanaann naseeran.

“And Say. Oh my Rabban ‘Lord’! Let me enter trusted with a just entry; and let me exit trusted with a just exit; and make me of those you choose to make authorities (Saltaans) over us and a helper (nasari).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

1st -The Imperial Grand Potentate-

->As Saltaan‘l Musaytir Al Kabir (Al Mufti)

1st position In The Temple, in the east (□□□□□ Ash Sharuq) just as the Shaikh “Shayk, Sheik” or acting Al Imaam would do in all masjids in the east. (But they all enter from the west).

*In The Temple in his absence –*Grand Deputy Potentate or*

***Potentate takes his place.*

***Grand Deputy Potentate**

- Al Musaytir Kaabir Wakeel (Al Imaam)

****Potentate**

- Musaytir (Imaam)

2nd -Imperial Chief Rabbaan

->Saltaan Za’ayem Rabbaan (Al Amir)

2nd position In The Temple, in the west (□□□□□ Al Gharub)

3rd -Imperial Assistant Rabbaan

->Saltaan Musaa’id Rabbaan (Amir)

3rd position In The Temple, in the south (□□□□□ Al Junub)

4th -Imperial High Priest Prophet

->Saltaan Kaahen A’la Nabee (Maulana)

4th position In The Temple, right of east

5th-Imperial Oriental Guide

->Saltaan Mushriq Mursheed (Mutawwif)
5th position in The Temple, right of east

6th-Imperial Treasurers

->Saltaan As Saahib (Saadiyq)
6th position In The Temple, right of east

***First Asst. Imperial Corr. Recorder**

-> Saltaan Musajal (Awwal Musaa'id) (Al Mu'azan)

***Second Asst. Imperial Corr. Recorder**

-> Saltaan Musajal (Thaane Musaa'id.)

***Third Asst. Imperial Corr. Recorder**

-> Saltaan Musajal (Thaaleth Musaa'id)

7th-Imperial Recorder

->Saltaan Musajal
7th position In The Temple, left of east

***Imperial Deputy Recorder**

->Saltaan Wakeel Musajal

Imperial Orator

-> Saltaan Khaateeb

Imperial Lecturer

-> Saltaan Khateb

8th-First Ceremonial Master

->Ustaaz Rasemiyya (Awwal)
8th position The Temple, right of west

9th-Second Ceremonial Master

->Ustaaz Rasemiyya (Thanee)

Allah Ma'ana

9th position in The Temple, left of west

First Medical

->Hakim Tibbe (Awwal)

Second Medical Director

-> Hakim Tibbe (Thanee)

Imperial Prelate

->Saltaan

10th-Imperial Marshal

-> Musheerun Saltaan

10th position In The Temple, inside the inner gate (door),
extreme right of west

***First Asst. Imperial Marshal**

-> Saltaan Musheer (Musaa'id Awwal)

***Imperial Second Asst. Guard**

-> Saltaan Musheer Hafaz (Musaa'id Thaane)

***Imperial Third Asst. Guard**

->Saltaan Musheer Hafaz (Musaa'id Thaaaleth)

11th-Imperial Outer Guard

->Saltaan Hafaz (Kharej) (captain of the guard)

11th position In The Temple, outside the inner gate (door)

12th-Imperial Outer Guard Asst.

->Saltaan Hafaz Kharej (Musaa'id)

12th position asst. outer guard, officer outside the gate
(door)

The 12 Princes Or Chieftains Of This Quraish Clan

The 12 assembled members of hierarchy or nobles would symbolize the 12 princes, namely the Ishmaelites/Ismali: *Genesis 25:12-16*

1) Nebajoth "height" 2) Kedar "black-skinned" 3) Adbeel "God's grief" 4) Mibsaam "sweet smell" 5) Mishma "one who hears" 6) Duma "silence" 7) Massa "burden" 8) Hadar "honor" 9) Tema "Desert" 10) Jetur "enclosed" 11) Naphish "breath" 12) Kedemeh "ancient".

Within these **12 names**, are the **12 princes**, the Hebrew word is **Naw-see נשׂא** "*one lifted up to leadership*". It is one of the hidden mysteries of Shrinery uncovered here. Each son's name describes the floor plan of the Shrine temple, and if Shriners are to acknowledge their true past, it would go through the Quraish tribe, the **Banu Kinanah** tribe, straight on back to **Qedar** "*Kedar*" second son of Ishmael, and from **Ishmael** back to **Abraham**. This that you are about to read, cannot have been fabricated or assumed, for the translation of their names reveal an astonishing reality about the authenticity of true Shrinendom. There is no way that this could have been fabricated by myself, and for those that may have doubt, it is simply because they can't except the fact that what they thought was a play house, was in actuality, a true brotherhood. And what they thought were bogus enactments, were taken from actual events in Islamic history, with true meanings, but as Shrinendom waited for the end of the millennium, they awaited their own Mahdi to come who would set the record straight and guide them back to the straight path and rekindle the original purpose of the Ancient Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.

- 1) Nebajoth** "*Heights*" - A loud clanging noise
- 2) Kedar** "*Black-Skinned*" - The Black draped walls of the Ka'aba In The Temple

Allah Ma'ana

- 3) **Adbeel** “*God’s grief*” - The Grief For Being The Betrayer Of The Secret
- 4) **Mibsaam** “*Sweet Smell*” - Urn Of Incense
- 5) **Mishma** “*One Who Hears*” - Whispering the passwords
- 6) **Duma** “*Silence*” - Keeping the secret
- 7) **Massa** “*Burden*” - Camel, the beast of burden
- 8) **Hadar** “*Honor*” - Becoming a nobleman
- 9) **Tema** “*Desert*” - Crossing the hot burning sands
- 10) **Jetur** “*Enclosed*” - The enclosure and secrecy of the temple
- 11) **Naphish** “*Breath*” - Fear of the loss of life
- 12) **Kedemeh** “*Ancient*” - The Ancient Arab Order

Shriner Elaborate Dress

The present day costumes worn by today’s Shriners are enactments as in play costumes worn in that great funeral ceremony for the great **Noble: Abd Al Kadir** described in *The Dictionary of Islam* by **Thomas Patrick Hughes**. They were adopted by the Euro-Shriners and the colors were based on Freemasonry. For instance, the purple robe is no more than a combination of the Blue Lodge’s royal blue and the Royal Arch’s color red, giving you the color purple. However, the **Knights of Templar** received the original dress by the Shi’ite Muslims when they were given the ritual called **Shahada** “*bearing witness*,” for they were allowed to witness ceremonies, but not participate. They were called Moslems, not Muslims. This was when the lives of the Knights Templar were in danger and the Muslims then took them in and taught them.

They were allowed to wear the traditional black robes, black turbans with red, and the red sash. Later the **Tarboosh**, as a fez, was worn initially with a signature on it to identify which tribe of the original 13 tribes did the Shriners come from. In our case it would be Al Mahdi, The Mahadiyya.

Allah Ma'ana

The first Knights of Templar accepted into the order were nine (9) in number and they wore black. In time, after the true ritual, rites and practices were long forgotten, and a new Shrine was created in **1870 A.D.** in New York, costumes from the *1001 Arabian Nights* and *The Legends Of Sinbad* and *Aladdin*, books on the tales of Baghdad and Casablanca, Morocco, and the descriptions of the elaborate silk, satin, velvet, and embroidered robes of multi-colors intrigued the European readers, thus you have these descriptions that I will include for your knowledge and choice if you wish to continue in these episodes:

The Imperial Grand Potentate who would be the **Grand Mufti**, **the first officer in the East**, they say wore this elaborate costume:

Elaborate Costume:

- Velvet purple robe or domino (had a hooded robe used at masquerades);
- Flowing sleeves, trimmed with yellow or gold braid,
- Yellow or gold colored sash;
- High, purple and yellow silk and satin turban, with crescent of gold
- And jeweled sceptre with crescent at top.

However, **the true dress of the Shi'ite Grand Mufti**, the true family of **Shareef** “nobles” before the migration from Bekka to Medina, was:

- Black robes

Today we add:

- Red outer jacket
- Red tarba with their tribal names with black tassels to the left
- Red cummerbunds,
- Red and gold Arab shoes called **Khauff** □□□,
- White gloves with the Shriner emblem.

Allah Ma'ana

-A staff or sceptre called a **Shoba** □□□ with a junction at its top upon which the thumb rests.

The white robe of present day Al Islam was adopted after the first followers of **As Sayyid: Muhammad's (570-632 A.D.)** migrated to Ethiopia amongst the Falasha tribe, where they took on the white turban, white robes, prayer beads, prostration in prayer and even the use of the word *mosque* spelled *mose*.



**Figure 42 –
A Muslim Wearing a White Robe**



**Figure 43 –
The Staff or Sceptre (Shobah)**



Allah Ma'ana

Figure 44 - Subhah - Prayer beads used in Dhikr

Again this group, called **Nasr** “*Helpers*” were those same ones that received **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** in the city of **Yathrib, the Ansaars**. He met one **Ansaar** named **Abu Ayyub**, (*The Noble’s Koran 9:117.*)

The Noble’s Koran 9:117

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ
الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ
إِنَّهُمْ رِءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

Indeed, God repentance is over the prophet (Muhammad’s repentance was accepted by God), and the pilgrims (muhajiroon, migrants to Ethiopia), and the Nasari (Al – Ansaar, followers of Jesus Christ), those who followed him (*Muhammad*) in the hour of distress (expulsion from Mecca), after the hearts of some of them almost waived; but He (God) allowed them to repent; verily, he is compassionate, most merciful towards them.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

After dwelling there for a period of 3 years, they adopted their dress, the same as those of Ethiopia and even changed their direction in which they prayed, from Jerusalem to **Bekka** (*The Noble’s Koran 3:96*)

The Noble’s Koran 3:96

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Verily, the first House founded for human beings was for those in Bakkah, for a blessing and a guidance to the known world.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

called the **Qiblah**, which is why our temple rooms are all built due east, towards the **Qiblah** (*The Noble's Koran 2:142*).

The Noble's Koran 2:142

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّيْنَاهُمْ عَنْ قِبَلِهِمُ الَّذِي كَانُوا
عَلَيْهَا قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٤٢﴾

The fools from amongst the humans will say: 'What is it that turned them away from the direction (Jerusalem) which they used to use?' Say: 'to God belongs the east and the west, He guides whom He pleases to the right way.'

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Their jewel remained the same as the present, for the true family of Quraish's migration from Arabia landed them in Egipt and then on down into Nubia, becoming known as the **Hadendawa** or the **Fuzzy Wuzzy** tribe. Their symbol is a spear and a crescent with 2 pyramids, above which, was written the name God "*Allah*" in Arabic. The Jewel today is as follows:

The Jewel of Office:

- 1) is a gold Pyramid, with:
- 2) large, gold surfaced sun, with
- 3) rays and

Allah Ma'ana

4) a visage, or frowning face, in the sun suspended from the left breast or from a chain pendulum that hung about the neck.

This symbol had great significance for it stood for the deity **Amen** or **Amun Re**, the sun deity. The rays are for the Egyptian deity **Aten** or **Atun-Re**, and the face is for **Atom** or **Atum-Re**.

The 3 points of the sun, the real 3 great lights are:

Atum-Re – rising sun in the morning in the east.

Atun-Re – the sun at high noon; and

Amun-Re - the setting sun in the evening.

*“Walk in the light of the sun as if all can see you at all times.
Bathe in the light of the sun as if it can, as it does, heal all things.
Take each step in its warmth as if the sun is your true loving
parent, and think of it as the source of all life, as we all know it is.
For without the sun, there would be no life as we know it. This we
all know.”*

Imperial Chief Rabbaan, second officer, in the West.

Again, the same applies for the elaborate costume, which is that it is simply an enactment.

Elaborate Costume:

- Velvet, bright green robe or domino;
- full flowing sleeves, trimmed with purple, and broad, purple sash;
- green and purple turban, with crescent at front.

Jewel of Office:

- Pyramid with silver moon face; suspended at left breast.

Imperial Assistant Rabbaan, third officer in the South.

Elaborate Costume:

Allah Ma'ana

- Velvet blue robe or domino, with large, flowing sleeves, trimmed with orange;
- broad orange sash;
- blue and orange turban with crescent in front.

Jewel of Office:

- A gold-faced pyramid covered with silver stars.

Imperial Most High Prophet and Priest, fourth officer, right of East.

Elaborate Costume:

- Robe made of woven metal cloth, gilt with silver,
- covered like damask flowing sleeves, and fringed;
- broad gold and yellow turban,
- crown-shaped, yellow, gold and black jeweled;
- and carries a crozier.

Jewel of Office:

- Large, gold form of book or scroll, with pyramid on one page in silver and crescent on the other, suspended about the neck, hanging on front of breast. This jewel was a symbol of the Noble's Koran for this **High Priest Prophet** was suppose to be symbolic of **Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** himself, which is why his robe and vestage was made of metal as a vest of protection for **Muhammad** who fell in the **Battle of Uhud** and was wounded and left to die, but was revived by his daughter **Fatima**. The pyramid on one page symbolizes the origin of Islam being from ancient Egipt and the crescent on the other symbolizes Islam.

Imperial Oriental Guide, fifth office, or right of East.

Elaborate Costume:

- Orange robe or domino;
- trimmed with purple; broad purple sash,

Allah Ma'ana

- belt and sword;
- orange and purple turban; crescent in front;
- carries a long Arab staff or spear, trimmed at spear head with purple and orange ribbon.

Jewel of Office:

-Pyramid, with gold-surfaced panther-bodied, female-headed Sphinx, suspended from left breast. This jewel was suppose to represent the mystery of the sphinx who looked over the desert and watched the pilgrims either find their way or perish for she alone knew the secret of the desert. And the panther's claws were later replaced with the Bengal tiger's claw, an East Indian feline panther where much of modern Shrinendom was influenced. This is why they have added **The Bagda Veda** on the altar of the temple where it does not belong. Thus the panther is a symbol of night: hunting at night, traveling by night, being nocturnal, able to see in the dark, and the coat of the most sacred state of existence; blackness, for the deity was in it, existing in it when he said "*let there be light*". The panther, whose habitat covered the whole of the Middle East has its origin in dark Africa.

The female-headed sphinx was simply to say **Aset** who is called *Isis*. When the female chapters were formed, something unspeakable in traditional Shrinery, they became known as *The Daughters of Isis*, *The Daughters of the Nile*, *Lady Shriners* and *The Daughters of the Sphinx*. The southern jurisdiction of Shrinery's original crescent had an onyx stone black carving face at the point of the emblem and states, it is the face of Isis, the great Black Madonna, mother of **Har** "Horus", wife of **Asar** "Osiris" (*Read book entitled The Secret Architecture Of Our Nation's Capital by David Ovason*). In our temple, they are known as the **Sisters Of Fatima** while in the Shrine, and later, journey across the

Allah Ma'ana

desert to Egypt with us in **the Ancient Egyptian Order, A.E.O. as The Sisters of Isis.**

These are just a few of the elaborate costumes worn by the present day shriners. If you have noticed, the word **Domino** is described as a part of the costumes of the officers of the temple. The very use of this word is a confession of a loss of information. The priesthood of Shaikh and Imams in Morocco wear a hooded cape with tassel at the end of the hood and it's called a **Silhaam**, which came in from **France**. This is from whence this came. It is clear that they are confused, simply by their use of costumes from several different cultures in their enactments. There are traces of the **Scimitar**, a sword predominantly carried in Baghdad, Iraq, which is not the same as the sword of Arabia as seen on their flag today. The turban of silk and satin, with a jewel on the front of it, is from the *1001 Arabian Nights*; no Arab country ever wore that as a national dress. The domino is traced from the Moroccans' Silhaam. The spats and vest are taken from Algiers, and the pants are from Baghdad. The use of silk for male garments was strictly forbidden in Islamic traditions.

In the Hadith (story) *Hadayat (vol. 1 iv p. 92)* it says, "a silk garment is unlawful for men but for women it is permitted to wear. Men are prohibited from wearing gold ornament and Muhammad has said whoever wears a silk garment in this world shall not wear it in the next" (*The Noble's Koran 35:33*).

The Noble's Koran 35:33

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

They shall enter into gardens of eden (delight), in them, they shall be given bracelets of gold and pearls to wear, and their raiment therein shall be silk.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 7:27

يَبْنَىءَ آدَمَ لَا يَفْنِنَنَّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُمْ
مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْءَ تَهُمَا إِنَّهُ
يَرَكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Oh children of Adam! Do not let the serpent trick you as he drove your parents out of the garden of delight, and caused them to remove their clothing in order to show them their nakedness. Verily, he (the serpent) sees you all, he and his tribe (seed), from where you cannot see them. Verily, we have made the serpents (Cherubims) your allies for those who do not believe.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

There was allowance for elaborate dress at gatherings and events in ***The Noble's Koran 7:26***

The Noble's Koran 7:26

يَبْنَىءَ آدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي سَوْءَ تِكُمْ وَرِيشًا وَلِبَاسُ
التَّقْوَى ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Oh children of Adam! (Seth's good seed, Cain's wicked seed, Adam and Eve's other sons and daughters)! We have sent down to you all clothing in order for you to cover your shame (nakedness, underclothes) and clothes for adornments (outerclothes); and clothes for those who fear (religious regalia), that is good. That is from God's verse, that you might be mindful.

The Prophet **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** wore the colors of our flag for the Shrine. They are, as recorded in the tradition, originally black sometimes with red, green, yellow and later a white robe. These realities reveal an attempt to emulate Arabasque culture, but it is not the traditional dress of the real Shriners, which was black and red.

True Shriner Dress

The Ahli'l-Bait **لها تيبلا**, the secret family line of **Sayyids**, has a dress code that is the same as the priesthood of **the Lost Sheep Of The House Of Israel, Nobles of Judah**, who are also known as **Mahadiyya**. They wear:

- 1) A white turban with an **Azabah** running down the left side.
- 2) A long, white **Jallabiyya**,
- 3) A **White Shawl** with three (3), six (6), or nine (9) lines in blue, with tassels at the end.
- 4) **White Layluns**, or pants, and
- 5) **Marqoob**, or shoes or slippers on their feet,
- 6) They carry a **Shoba**, or staff.

This is the dress of the noble family from Abraham to Muhammad.

The **Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.)** called **Ansarullah** **اللهاراصنا** **“Helpers of God”** have a dress code that consists of a:

- 1) A **Black “Tarba”** or Tarboosh, with a **red tassel** on the left side, with the Shriner emblem of the Scimitar above the crescent, insignia of the name **Ansarullah**, beneath which is the title in Arabic and behind, the name **Al Mahdi**.
- 2) Along with a **Black “Jubba”** or robe with the Shriner emblem.

Allah Ma'ana

- 3) **Black “Laylun”** or pants,
- 4) A **Black or White “Sutra”** or Jacket.
- 5) **Black Shoes.**
- 6) **Red Sash** bearing the ensignia.
- 7) **Gold Breast Plate** with ensignia.

The Divans or The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc., and members of Al Mahdi Shrines wear:

- 1) Arab style full-length solid black robe, **Jubba**, with buttons covered with Shrine button covers, with a patch on the right breast.
- 2) Full length **Black Laylun**, black pants.
- 3) Red **Sutra**, outer jacket, with bullion emblem patch with your name and temple name, **Al Mahdi**, beneath the pocket. You may also wear gold pyramids to signify the amount of years of your involvement, not more than five above the pocket.

If you are an officer, you wear what is called a **Shrine Divan Jewel** above the pocket of the outer red jacket, **Sutra**. The **Shrine Divan Jewel** is called the **Hor-bed-hu-ted** in Egypt, symbol of the winged-disc, the presence of angelic divinity. **Khonsu** “*The holy spirit*,” is an Egyptian symbol with 2 cobras that is used as symbols of protection against Apophis, Typhoon or the devil, the serpent people. *Numbers 21:9* is where **Musa** “*Moses*” learned to use the Egyptian talisman to protect the house of Israel.

The Holy Bible - Numbers 21:9

فَصَنَعَ مُوسَى حَيَّةً مِنْ نُحَاسٍ وَوَضَعَهَا عَلَى الرَّأْيَةِ فَكَانَ مَنْ لَدَغَتْ حَيَّةٌ إِنْسَانًا وَنَظَرَ إِلَى حَيَّةِ النُّحَاسِ يَحْيَا

And Moses made a serpent of brass, and put it upon a pole, and it came to pass, that if a serpent had bitten any man, when he beheld the serpent of brass, he lived.

The King James Version of the Bible

e

e

g t

h

l *G* *l K r* :

h H

n

a

>

a



Figure 45 –Hor-bed-hu-ted, The Shrine Divan Jewel worn above the pocket of the outer jacket

- 4) Red or crimson **Tarba** with a black tassel on the left side, also a jewel called **Jow-hara** with the name of the temple. Al Mahdi is embroidered on the tarba in gold bullion and auroras.
- 5) They also wear a red sash. It has the temple name above the emblem of Al Mahdi with aurora stone and bullion.
- 6) Red and gold Arab shoes **“Khauff or Jazma”**
- 7) Red bow tie called a **“Qewanek”**
- 8) Wearing 1 watch is allowed and 1 signet arm bracelet if desired.
- 9) A ring **“Khatim”** is worn on the left hand on the ring finger only; and one ring may be worn on the right hand on the ring finger only. We do not wear nose or Shriner earring except at Shriner events.
- 10) A dome or arch-shaped patch worn on the left shoulder of the **“Sutra”** jacket, called a **“Ragga”**.
- 11) A circular patch is worn on the front right side of the black **“Jalaba”** up high only.
- 12) Shriner black gloves **“Quffaaz”** with the Shriner emblem on the back for Elders and white for all others.
- 13) Scimitar sword **“Sakeen”**.
- 14) Shriner earring **“Khors”** which is a clipped earring that is worn on the left ear but is not mandatory to be worn.

Allah Ma ana

- 15) Collar “*Qa a*” or collar, which has a crimson colored background with a chain that can be interchanged between the Shriner symbol, and the Egyptian face of the Sphinx.

The jeweled collar has 3 gold bars. The first bar has engravings of your office such as: **Imperial Grand Potentate**, add your name such as **Dr. Malachi Z. York-El**. On the second bar beneath it, you will have, you are a part of it, **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** and on the third bar, you’ll have **Al Mahdi Temple No. 9** and whichever *oasis* such as **Macon** and *dese t* such as **Georgia** to which you are a member.



Allah Ma'ana

**Figure 46 - Al Mufti Senior Jewelry. The chained collar "Qabb " with 3
Goats with engravings of Shriner Offices**

Each council member will be given an Arabic name after his **Shahaada** that he will be known as while in the temple such as: **Waliyd** "*Waleed*."



Figure 47 - The Shriner Dress Code of Al Mahdi Shrine Temple

It is mandatory that you purchase all your regalia through **Worldwide International Shriner Enterprises Inc. W.I.S.E. Inc.**, an arm of **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**

In the original Shriners, known as the **Hashimi**, the **Shareef** of the Quraish tribe family who became known as the Shi'ite, the preferred dress remains the same, the only difference is the color of the Tarba and tassels.

Whenever you see a gathering of Muslims in prayer, on pilgrimage or on any other religious rite, and you may have noticed the security standing around and not praying or participating, that is because they are the Shriners and they have a secret password, which can only be given to them.

Their dress code is:

- **Long Black Cotton Robes** loosely fitted with a
- **Red Sash** that comes down on the left side about the length of the knee,
- **A Black And Red Turban** with
- **A Black Face Veil**,

Allah Ma'ana

- **Black Sandals**
- **The Scimitar.**

The Arabic for *scimitar* is **Al Ahdab** , ب دحلا, the standard sword of the Shrine. The Arabian Sword or Sabre is called **As Sayf** فيصلا and the secret sword is called **Sekkeen** نيكسد, referred to in *The Noble's Koran 15:27* as **Poisonous Fire**.

The western world apparel for Shriners can be:

- 1) a red cardigan with a patch over the pocket bearing the wearers name and the name of the unit
- 2) black pants
- 3) a black tuxedo shirt
- 4) red bow tie
- 5) and a red cummerbund, with the Shriner emblem and name of your unit
- 6) red shoes “*jazma*” and socks
- 7) red or crimson black tasseled tarba “*fez*” with the emblem and name of your unit.

But **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, preferred the traditional dress, as we are here to restore Shrinendom to its pristine purity, to re-establish its true purpose. I come forth to you as **Al Mahdi** “*The Guide*” after The Millenium **2001 A.D.**, which is **6001 A.D.**

If you have a calling to be a part of such a great work, then in this most sacred and holy brotherhood is where you belong. We have no race; we are all one brotherhood.

Allah Ma'ana

All the officers are elected annually. Our constitution explains the system of ballot in *The Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S.*

A True Shriner Has 4 Forms Of Dress

1) Dress before bed:

A true Shriner should be neat and clean before bed. He should never dress indecent in the presence of anyone other than his wife/mate.

2) Dress at the temple:

A true Shriner's temple vestige or attire must always be neat and clean and properly fitting and he must be in full uniform while in the temple as an officer.

3) Dress in the public:

A true Shriner when in the public, in pedestrian clothes, is always neat and clean. He shouldn't indecently expose himself in the public. If he wears a dress suit, it is dark in color and a tie would be predominantly red in color, with prints of his own choice or solid red as a symbol of recognition of a Shriner with a tie pin of Shrinendom emblem or lapel pen.

4) Dress at work:

A true Shriner, if he is required to wear a uniform at his place of employment, is always impeccably neat and clean.

Things Not Becoming Of A Shriner

A true Shriner does not wear cowboy boots, sneakers, construction boots, luggs or sandals with your Shriner attire. In private, the choice is yours.

A true Shriner does not wear totally dark sunglasses inside of the temple but can wear them outside. He may wear tints and never coloured contact lens.

A true Shriner wears the colours of the Shrine.

A true Shriner does not attach emblems, pendants or patches other than those of his unit to his attire.

A true Shriner does not wear garments, banners, gloves, turbans or the likes that are not prescribed by his unit.

A true Shriner if he notices spills, spoils, spots, uncleanness on his attire, will have it cleaned before wearing it to the temple.

A true Shriner if he notices improper fit, double creases, wrinkles, rips, tears, will have it repaired or replaced before wearing it to the temple.

A true Shriner will not block, nor dent, nor wear tilted, nor too far forward, or too far back, the tarbush, but wear it straight and properly fitting, with the tassel to the left side.

A true Shriner is ever conscious of his appearance and the great institution to which he belongs.

A True Shriner Has 19 Forms Of Self-Control

- 1) A true Shriner is never boisterous, rowdy, rude, obnoxious or ignorant and avoids the use of vulgarity. This does not restrict them from having fun.

Allah Ma'ana

- 2) A true Shriner will never strike a female.
- 3) A true Shriner will never physically strike a fellow Shriner.
- 4) A true Shriner never drinks beyond control.
- 5) A true Shriner never lies, cheats, deceives, embezzles, cons or steals from another Shriner.
- 6) A true Shriner respects and abides by the law of the community in which he lives.
- 7) A true Shriner is a productive citizen, a working man.
- 8) A true Shriner pursues educational degrees and positions to be an asset to all other Shriners.
- 9) A true Shriner never commits adultery.
- 10) A true Shriner is never cruel to animals.
- 11) A true Shriner is never a racist or a bigot.
- 12) A true Shriner never indulges in intoxicating drugs for recreational purposes.
- 13) A true Shriner respects each man's religious persuasion.
- 14) A true Shriner is charitable and ever willing to lift humanity by aiding the needy.
- 15) A true Shriner is never abusive or uncaring towards children and elders.
- 16) A true Shriner is a giver, not a taker.
- 17) A true Shriner is in the forefront of all charitable affairs and events.
- 18) A true Shriner prays.
- 19) A true Shriner is a man of his word. His word is his bond and he'd give his very life before his word is broken.

A True Shriner Has Financial Responsibilities

- 1) A true Shriner's dues are called **Zakat** زكاة "purification" and are donated monthly to the unit into which he is a member (*The Noble's Koran 2:277*).

The Noble's Koran 2:277

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ
وَأَتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

Verily, those who believe, and work for perfection and stand in the ranks for prayer, and give charity, for them is their reward in the possession of their Lord; there is no fear on them, and they shall not grieve.

Within the Shrine, there is a personal bank for all members who are behind in dues for whichever reason, that protects his interests.

- 2) A true Shriner has a yearly freewill offering of 10% percent of his earning to be rendered to **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc. Department of Treasury**. 10% of yearly earnings is called **Sadaqah** تَقْدَصِدْ “to be righteous or truthful” (The Noble's Koran 2:265),

The Noble's Koran 2:265

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ
وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا وَابِلٌ
فَتَأْتَتْ أَكْطَافُهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ فَطُلَّ
وَاللَّهُ يَمَاتَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

Allah Ma'ana

But the likeness of those who offer their possession desiring God's pleasure, and as an insurance for themselves, is as the likeness of a garden on top of a hill, upon which a heavy rain falls, and it brings forth things to eat twice as much, but if the heavy rain does not fall, it will only rain lightly; and God sees what you all do.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haad Al Mahdi

Sadaqah is given at our annual **Iyd'l – Fitr** called **Sadaqah'l Fitr** **يَدِهْمُ ا دِيْع**, which we call **Iyd'ul Mahdi** **يَدِهْمُ ا دِيْع**, **July 4th** of each year. You may **Sawm** **مَوْصِد** “*fast*” if you wish or not. It will be called **Ramadaan** **نَاضِمِر** “*The Hot Month*”. We give charity instead, but you can do both.

Hygiene

- 1) A true Shriner is always neat and clean.
- 2) A true Shriner never has offensive body odors or bad breath.
- 3) A true Shriner never has long toe or fingernails and should be neatly manicured.
- 4) A true Shriner wears a Midian trim with the beard never longer than the span of a hand, *Leviticus 19:27*, *Psalm 133*, and the hair of his head is always properly groomed.

The Holy Bible - Leviticus 19:27

لَا تُقَصِّرُوا رُؤُوسَكُمْ مُسْتَدِيرًا وَلَا تُفْسِدَ عَارِضِيكَ.

Ye shall not round the corners of your heads, neither shalt thou mar the corners of thy beard.

The Holy Bible - Psalm 133

Allah Ma'ana

هُوَ ذَا مَا أَحْسَنَ وَمَا أَجْمَلَ أَنْ يَسْكُنَ الْإِخْوَةَ مَعًا. ٢ مِثْلُ الدُّهْنِ الطَّيِّبِ عَلَى
الرَّأْسِ النَّازِلِ عَلَى الْحَيْةِ لِحْيَةِ هَارُونَ النَّازِلِ إِلَى طَرْفِ ثِيَابِهِ. ٣ مِثْلُ نَدَى حَرْمُونَ النَّازِلِ
عَلَى جَبَلِ صِهْيُونَ. لِأَنَّهُ هُنَاكَ أَمَرَ الرَّبُّ بِالْبَرَكَاتِ حَيَوةً إِلَى الْأَبَدِ

Behold, how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity! 2 It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard: that went down to the skirts of his garments; 3 As the dew of Hermon, and as the dew that descended upon the mountains of Zion: for there the LORD commanded the blessing, even life for evermore.

- 5) A true Shriner always bathes at least once in every 24 hours or more, and showers as many times as is necessary. He wears inoffensive body deodorants, colognes, or oils.
- 6) A true Shriner always removes his hair from beneath his armpits, and when leaving the latrine after urinating or defecating, he washes himself with a washrag to assure no debris is left and is not merely shaking or utilizing paper.
- 7) A true Shriner always has his oral hygiene presentable.
- 8) A true Shriner does not remove the mustache, but clips it so that the hairs are not in the mouth and clips the hairs from the nostrils.
- 9) A true Shriner keeps his environment, his possessions and his clothes clean and orderly.

At-Tahaarat □□□□□□ “The Purifying” Purification Ritual

Before Shriners touch any holy scripture or enter any holy Shrine, they have rituals of purification that falls under many

Allah Ma'ana

classes. One is called **Ghusl** لِسْغ, bathing, the other is called **Wuduw'u** عَوْضُو , washing.

1. Al Ghusl لِسْغًا “*The Bathing Ritual*”

This is the bathing of the whole body with warm or hot water preferably, and the use of some type of body cleaner such as soap or gel (*The Noble's Koran 5:6*).

Ghusl is performed at least once a day or before one goes to bed and after one rises in the morning, or whenever the need occurs and however many times one chooses.

2. Al Wuduw'u عَوْضُولًا “*The Washing*”

This form of washing is called ablution and applies to anytime one washes any part of their body, whole or singularly. The washing of the hands is obligatory before handling the Holy Scriptures or relics. So before visiting the temple, one should purify themselves. If not, when they arrive at the temple, they can get permission to purify themselves. The state of uncleanness is called **hadth** حَدَث.

3. Al Hadth حَدَثًا “*The State Of Uncleanliness*”

This is offensive body odors, bad breath, or an offensive appearance. A Shriner should never be in a state of Hadth. The only exceptions are: work assignments or health conditions.

Emblem Of The Ahli'l-Bait

A true Shriner has the royal crest of the family which includes two-double-edged swords of **As Sayyid: Ali (599-661 A.D.)** and the stamp seal of his own ring **la ilaaha ilallah “no God but God”** and the names of **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**, **As**

Allah Ma'ana

Sayyid: Ali (599-661 A.D.), As Sayyidat: Fatima (610-633 A.D.), As Sayyid: Hassan (625-669 A.D.), As Sayyid: Hussain (626-680 A.D.), and As Sayyid: Al Mahdi (1845-1885 A.D.) and As Sayyid: Issa (1945-Living) in multi-colours: red, yellow, green, blue, white and black. An inverted crescent with a sword beneath it with 2 edges, a 6-pointed star and ankh in the center and the sacred name of deity in the arch of the crescent is also found on the sash. They also wear an apron bearing the same symbol.

Al -Zakheer ريخذلا “The Shrine”

Al-Jaam’a/Al-Masjid دجسما/عماجلا “The Temple”

The Temple Structure

The Structure of the Shriner temple is surprisingly, a replica of the floor plan of **Baitu’l Haraam** in Mecca and is the same as all other Muhammadan mosques. Only some of the furnishings differ, we have positioned some officers at different places and we have different rituals. Generally the structure is built facing eastward, a concept borrowed from *Daniel 6:10*,

The Holy Bible - Daniel 6:10

١٠ فَلَمَّا عَلِمَ دَانِيَالُ بِإِمضَاءِ الْكِتَابَةِ ذَهَبَ إِلَى بَيْتِهِ وَكُوَاهُ مَفْتُوحَةٌ فِي عَالِيَةِ
مَحْوَرُ أُورُشَلِيمَ فَجَنَسَ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فِي الْيَوْمِ وَصَلَّى وَحْدَهُ قُلُومَ الْيَوْمِ كَمَا كَانَ
يَفْعَلُ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ .

Now when Daniel knew that the writing was signed, he went into his house; and his windows being open in his chamber toward Jerusalem, he kneeled upon his knees three times a day, and prayed, and gave thanks before his God, as he did aforetime.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Allah Ma'ana

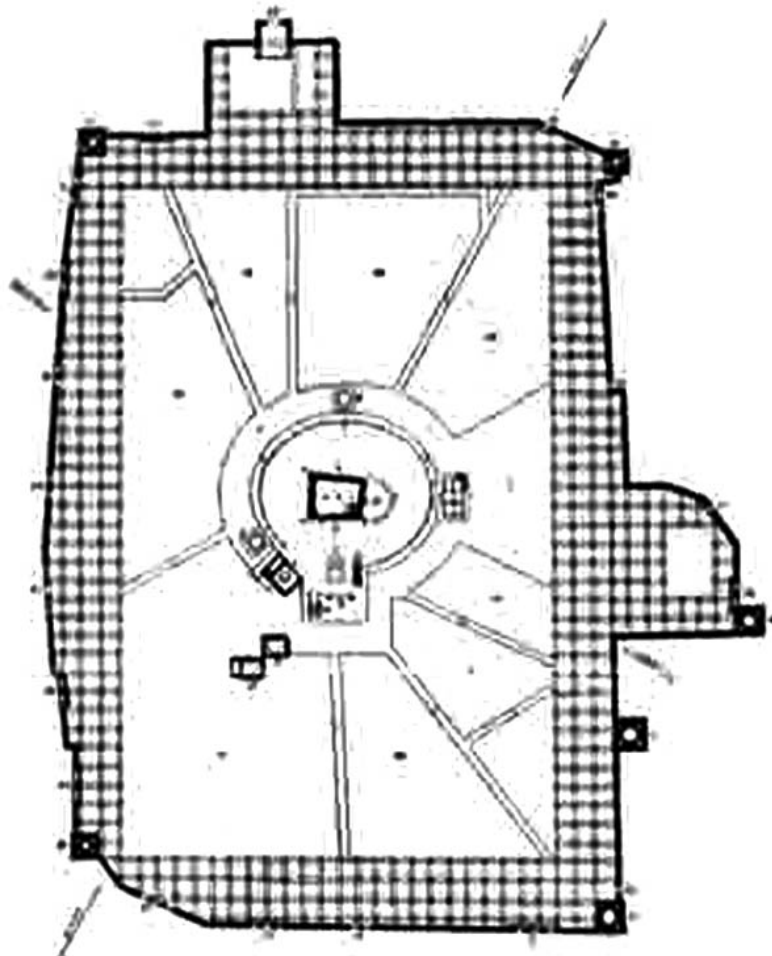
as was Solomon's great temple and all the great temples of Egypt, in acknowledgment of the rising sun or the light out of the east. The whole chapter 91, **Su'atun'sh Shams** in the Noble's Koran is dedicated to the sun and even in Christianity, the statement reads in *Matthew 24:27*:

The Holy Bible - Matthew 24:27 (In Part)

لَإِنَّهُ كَمَا أَنَّ الْبَرْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنَ الْمَشَارِقِ وَيُظْهِرُ إِلَى الْمَغَارِبِ هَكَذَا يَكُونُ
أَبْضًا مِثْلُ ابْنِ الْإِنْسَانِ.

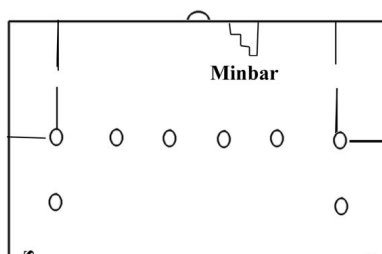
“The lightning cometh out of the east and shineth even unto the west...”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible



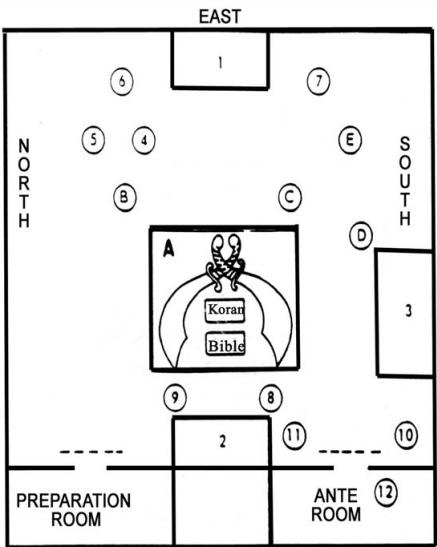
t

A^t_i

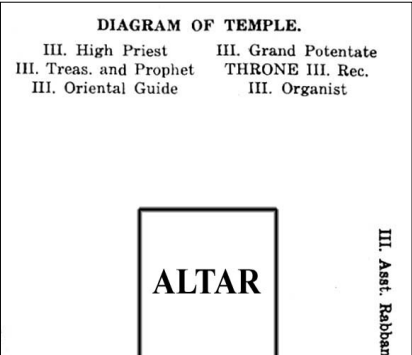


_____ *lah Ma na* _____

Fi u e 49 S an r Ma d F or l



i ur 50 - Pr ce H ll hr n r mp e



h h r a

e

p

e

e

e



Figure 52 - Muhammadans Praying

As you can see, figures make it easier to recognize the similiarities. It is obvious that the original Shriners held their meetings in mosques which we today call temples. According to the present day Shriner handbooks by whichever author, the descriptions are misleading and the use of instruments, costumes, and pranks have no place in a true temple of Shriners, who realize that Shrinendom is not a playground, but a serious institution of men who devote their lives to protect the Messiah and prepare a smooth reception, without disruption or hindrance from the evil one and his hosts of impersonators who even have infiltrated the original Shrine.

We, the true Shriners live by **Revelation 12 and 13**. We know that **Al Masih**, “*The Messiah*” is near and that, the devil “dragon” and his host of, incarnated into flesh angels, are right here on earth. Read **Psalm Chapter 2** about their plot.

The Holy Bible - Psalm 2:2-3

قَامَ مَلِكُ الْأَرْضِ وَتَأَمَّرَ الرُّؤَسَاءُ مَعًا عَلَى الرَّبِّ وَعَلَى مَسِيحِهِ فَاتَّيَلَيْنَ
لِنَقْطَعُ قُبُودَهُمَا وَلِنَطْرَحَ عَنْا رِيطَهُمَا

Allah Ma'ana

“The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his anointed, saying, 3 Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The seed of the serpent in **Genesis 3:15**, represents the water people or reptilians of the book of Revelation, serpent people “dragon”; and the seed of Adam (*Genesis 2:7*) represents the earth people. **Genesis 3:15** says

The Holy Bible - Genesis 3:15

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

And I will put שִׁיִּית <shiyth> enmity אִיְבָה <'eybah> between thee and the woman אִשָּׁה <'ishshah>, and between thy seed זֶרַע <zera`> and her seed זֶרַע <zera`>; it shall bruise שׁוֹף <shuwph> thy head רֹאשׁ <ro'sh>, and thou shalt bruise שׁוֹף <shuwph> his heel עֲקֵב <'aqeb>.

“And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.”

The King James Version of The Holy Bible

And Genesis 2:7 says:

The Holy Bible - Genesis 2:7

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

And the Yahayyu יְהוָה <LORD> Elohyeem אֱלֹהִים <Gods, Judges> formed יָצַר <yatsar> man אָדָם <'adam> of the dust

Allah Ma'ana

עפר <'aphar> of מן <min> the ground אדמה <'adamah>, and breathed נפח <naphach> into his nostrils אף <'aph> the breath נשמה <neshamah> of life חי <chay>; and man אדם <'adam> became a living חי <chay> soul נפש <nephesh>.

“And the Yahayyu Elohyeem (LORD Gods) formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a living soul.”

The King James Version of The Holy Bible

The book of Genesis, referred to in the Noble's Koran as one of the books of the Tawrat or Torah, a book of Moses, clearly says that the devil is going to have a **seed**, which in Hebrew is **Zehrah** (זרה) and in Arabic is **Zuriyyat** (زريّة) for “seed and offspring”. That is children on earth that will hate Eve's children, but that would mix in and marry amongst them, to corrupt their genes, so that the statement of **Genesis 6:5** would come true.

The Holy Bible - Genesis 6:5

وَرَأَى الرَّبُّ أَنَّ شَرَّ الْإِنْسَانِ قَدْ كَثُرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ. وَأَنَّ كُلَّ تَصَوُّرِ أَفْكَارِ قَلْبِهِ
إِنَّمَا هُوَ شَرٌّ بِرُكُلٍ يَوْمَ.

“And GOD saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually,”

and that walking amongst man looking like normal men and women would be devils, who will have, according to **The Noble's Koran 114:6**, the power to influence humans to do their bidding.

The Noble's Koran 114:6

مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾

“He is from the evil race of devils and the human race.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Job 1:7 tells us how Satan is walking to and fro in the earth.

The Holy Bible - Job 1:7

فَقَالَ الرَّبُّ لِلشَّيْطَانِ مِنْ أَيْنَ جِئْتَ . فَأَجَابَ الشَّيْطَانُ الرَّبَّ وَقَالَ مِنْ
الْجَوْلَانِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمِنَ النَّمَشِيِّ فِيهَا .

“And the LORD said unto Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

They are hunting and searching high and low for the woman who shall give birth to the Messiah, the savior of the world; a normal woman having a normal birth, travailing in deliverance (*Revelation 12:2*).

The Holy Bible - Revelation 12:2

وَهِيَ حَبْلِي نَصْرُخٌ مُخْضَضَةٌ وَمُتَوَجِّعَةٌ لِتَلِدَ .^٢ وَظَهَرَتْ

And she being with child cried, travailing in birth, and pained to be delivered.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Allah Ma'ana

They are waiting for him to be born so that they may kill him “The Messiah (Revelation 12:4).

The Holy Bible - Revelation 12:4

وَذَنِبُهُ يَمْزُزُهُ نُجُومَ السَّمَاءِ فَطَرَحَهَا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ. وَالتَّيْنُ وَتَفَّ
أَمَامَ الْمَرْأَةِ الْعَتِيدَةِ أَنْ تَلِدَ حَتَّى يَتَلَعَّ وَلَدَهَا مَتَى وَلَدَتْ.

And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them on the earth: and the dragon stood before the
body to

so

We, angels, must happen!!! We are his guardians, his protectors; we are the host that fights the side of Michael and Gabriel who will accompany The Messiah when he comes.

The Holy Bible - Revelation 4 8 (In Part)

قُدُّوسٌ قُدُّوسٌ قُدُّوسٌ هُوَ الرَّبُّ إِلَٰهُ الْقَادِرُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
الَّذِي كَانَ وَالَّذِي هُوَ وَالَّذِي يَأْتِي.

“Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is and is to come.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Don't be fooled. The dragon's people come in all races, shapes and disguises. They have worked their way up to high places (Ephesian 6: 2).

The Holy Bible - Ephesian 6:12

١٢ فَإِنَّ مُصَارَعَتَنَا لَيْسَتْ مَعَ دَمٍ وَلَحْمٍ بَلْ مَعَ الرُّوسَاءِ مَعَ السَّلَاطِينِ
مَعَ وُلاَةِ الْعَالَمِ عَلَى ظُلُمَةِ هَذَا الدَّهْرِ مَعَ أَجْنَادِ الشَّرِّ الرُّوحِيَّةِ فِي السَّمَاوِيَّاتِ.

For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

They could be anybody, any position, any office. Your brother, your father, your husband, your partner, your friend! When you see that spirit, you must know how to test that spirit (*1 John 4:1*).

The Holy Bible - 1 John 4:1

اَيُّهَا الْاَحْيَاءُ لَا تُصَدِّقُوا كُلَّ رُوحٍ بَلْ اَمْتَحِنُوا الْاَرْوَاحَ هَلْ هِيَ مِنَ اللَّهِ لِأَنَّ أَنْبِيَاءَ
كَذِبَةً كَثِيرِينَ قَدْ خَرَجُوا إِلَى الْعَالَمِ .

“Beloved, believe not every spirit, but try the spirits whether they are of God: because many false prophets are gone out into the world.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

We have a great job to do!

We declare:

At-Ta'awwuz ذُوْعَتْلَا “The Ejaculation”

The Noble's Koran 16:98

أَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ

Allah Ma'ana

A'oo-thoo bil-la-hee minush-shaytawnir rajeem

I seek God's protection from the cursed Devil.

Temple Colours and Decor

The room is termed **The Temple**, like a Masjid, and the furniture is similar to that of a Masonic lodge room with some additions, which got it from a Masjid. The room is draped in black (or white) and built like a Masjid, edged with purple and blue. These colours are obviously non-original Shriner colours, but rather Masonic additions after their conversion. They brought with them blue lodge colours and consistory purple which is blue and red combined with beautiful decor. There is nothing wrong with the use of the colours for, as stated earlier, the original Shriners met in very elaborate and beautifully decorated mosques and the original order had its birth in Egypt, where the temples as we all know are superbly decorated, as many Shriner temples have Islamic Egyptian décor which is appropriate.

Temple Furnishings

1. Pedestal with gavel:

The gavel was brought over again from Masonry and is used to signal attention or order or to mark the conclusion of a transaction. This is used in present day Shrinery although it was not used amongst the ancient Shriners.

2. Two large scimitars across the pedestal, blades facing down:

The crossed swords were a symbol of the war between the tribes and families of Arabia. The **Sunni Sect: Aiysha** and her father

Allah Ma'ana

Abu Bakr not of the bloodline of the **Prophet** and **Fatima** and her husband **As Sayyid: Ali**, the **Shi'ite sect** and bloodline of the Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.). The results were the split and the many sects and cults of Muslims that pervert the true teachings and purpose resulting in tribal wars (*The Noble's Koran* 49:13).

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 49:13

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ شُعُوبًا
وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَاهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ

“Oh human beings! Verily, we have created you all of a single male and a second one (female), and we made you all into nations and large tribes that you may know about each other. Verily, the most generous of you all with God is the most fearful of you all; verily, God is all knowing, well aware!”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

3. Altar of obligation covered with black cloth, having on it the Noble's Koran, Torah, Psalm and Gospel opened to their perspective chapters beneath the two crossed scimitars:

This is supposed to be a replica of the **Ka'aba** □□□, which is **40 x 40 feet**. The replica is only a **4 x 4 foot** structure draped in a black cloth called a **Kiswah** قوسك “robe”.

In pre-Muhammad times, the sacred stone had fallen from the structure due to weatherization and was kept in a black ebony wood box, 4 feet by 4 feet square until that day when the sacred stone was raised back into its position in the eastern corner of the Ka'aba. This Ka'aba, which is no more than a facsimile of the Ka'aba in Arabia, is our altar. Thus we have in the center of our

Allah Ma'ana

temple, a replica of a Ka'aba, 4 feet by 4 feet, properly draped in black velvet with gold embroidery, and a **Carnelian** stone encased in silver placed in the east corner of the altar, upon which sits *The Holy Scriptures* open to their perspective chapters, above which are the two crossed scimitar swords declaring that these holy scriptures can bring an end to the feud, for our job is greater than our personal declaration of identity and favor.

Four (4) candles, red, black, green and yellow sit at each of the corners of the altar symbolizing the four pillars of the four corners of the universe. These are the colours **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** preferred. There is also one urn of Myrrh incense that sits above the two swords.

4. Altar of incense, with burning incense, left of East:

This was taken from the Torah, and Old Testament's, Temple of Solomon. The incense called **Bekhuwr** בִּכְחֹר has always been used in rituals to purify the environment of unpleasant distractive scents (*Exodus 25:6*).

The Holy Bible, Exodus 25:6

وَزَيْتُ الْمَنَارَةِ وَاطْيَابٌ لِدُهْنِ الْمَسْحَةِ وَلِلْبَخُورِ الْعَطْرِ

“Oil for the light, spices for anointing oil, and for sweet incense,”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

5. Bier and coffin right of east, each halfway between the east and the altar of obligation:

A bier is a stand on which a coffin containing a corpse is placed before burial; a coffin stand. The word **Bier** is from old English

in ed
i n i
b

l b n m b t r
t ny
r

d e
n h o
r
N f b A

ection of the east. It was placed against the
northern wall facing Jerusalem's **Masjid 'l-Aqsaa, Solomon's
Temple** today.

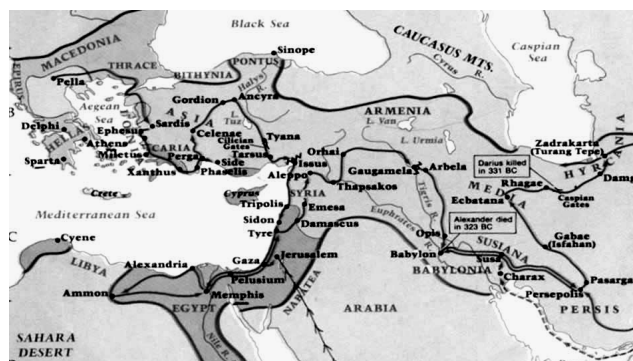
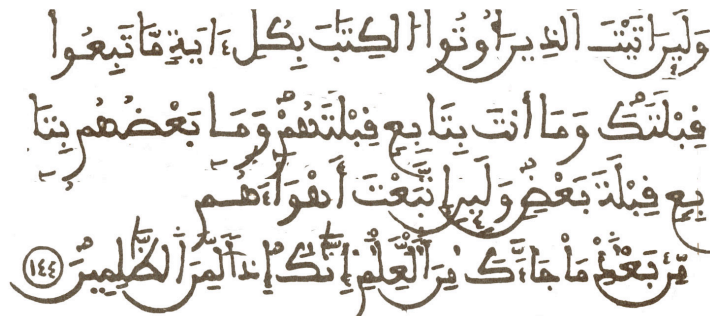


Figure 53 - The extreme change of the direction of worship by early Muslims

However, after Muhammad claimed to have received a new revelation (*The Noble's Koran* 2 verse 144, he changed the direction, which is called the **Qiblah**, from **Jerusalem** to **Arabia**.

The Noble's Koran 2:144



Verily, we see you turning your faces towards the sky, so we shall turn you in a direction in which you shall be pleased. Turn your face towards the sacred house of prostration (Ka'aba in Mecca), so wherever you may be, turn your faces in its direction, and verily, those who when they were given the scripture, and they knew that it was the truth from their Lord; know that God is not at all negligent about what they do.

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

And the large black stone, *not to be mistaken for the stone that is in the Ka'aba today*, was removed to the southern side to mark the new direction of prayer. So the concept of having the black stone, the Holy Stone, in the southeast corner comes from this event, and at first they did not care which stone it was or which way they made prayer. The first huge stone was supposed to represent that huge stone that is still in the center of the temple in Jerusalem.

Scriptures on Ad-Dakka □□ □□□ “The Altar”



Allah Ma'ana

Figure 54 - The Scriptural Altar in the Mahdi Shrine Temple

Ques: What are the scriptures that are placed on the altar?

Ans:

- ☐ In the center of the altar sits **The Noble's Koran** opened to the **38th** chapter, **Chapter of the Letter Saad**.
- ☐ On the top of the altar, **the Bible - Old Testament**, is opened to **Job**, the **38th** chapter for remembrance of his endurance. In it there is a hidden meaning.
- ☐ On the bottom right on the altar is the book of John, **the Injiyl - New Testament**, opened to the **12th** chapter of the book of **Revelation** for the Shriners purpose.
- ☐ On the bottom left, is the Book of David, opened to the **2nd** book of **Psalms**. **Psalms Chapter 2** is to be read as well as the **133rd** chapter.

Psalms Chapter 2:

ل طاب لباد بو عشلما تذهو مملالا تجترو اذاملا

lemaa-dhaa artajjat'l umamu wa hadhatish shu-uwb bel-baatil?

1. Why do the heathen rage, and the people imagine a vain thing?

ي لء و برلا ي لء اعيمج اورمتيا و اهو اسور و ضرلا لا كولم تماق
محيسم

qaama mulookul arde wa ru-uwssaa-uwhaa wa aytamarruw jamee-'an 'alar rabbe wa 'ala maseehehe,

2. The kings of the earth set themselves, and the rulers take counsel together, against the LORD, and against his Messiah, saying,

مهرين اذع قلنا و مهلا لا غا عطقنا

falnaq-ta' aghlaalahum wa lanulqe 'annaa neerrahum

Allah Ma'ana

3. Let us break their bands asunder, and cast away their cords from us.

مهتقمي برلا مهدي وزهيت اوامسلا في نكاسلا

as-saakenu fes-samaawaate yah-za-uw behimar rabbu yamqutuhum

4. He that sitteth in the heavens shall laugh: the Lord shall have them in derision.

مهلهذي بهضغب و نجر في مهملكي دينيد

heenaydhen yukal-lemuhum fee rij-ne wa be-ghadabehe yudh-heluhum

5. Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

يلاء هنم اكلم تمقا انا برلا قاثيم ربخلا هسرف ليج نويهد

ana uqmetu malakaan minhu 'alay sahyoona jabale farsehe le-ukhabber meethaaqar rabb

6. Yet have I set my king upon my holy hill of Zion.

كتدلو موينا انا و ينيلا تناي للاق برلا

ar rabbu qaala lee anta leenee wa anaa'l yawm walad-tuka

7. I will declare the decree: the LORD hath said unto me, Thou *art* my Son; this day have I begotten thee.

ضرلا راطقا يلاء كناطلس و كثاريم بوعلشا كيطعاف ينلس

sulnee faa-'ateekash shu-'uwb meeraathaka wa sultaanak 'ala aqtaar-rel ard

Allah Ma'ana

8. Ask of me, and I shall give *thee* the heathen *for* thine inheritance, and the uttermost parts of the earth *for* thy possession.

مهقحست راخما تينا لثم و ديدد ن م بيضقب مها عرت

tar'aa-hum beqadeebin min hadeedin wa mithla aneyatel makh-khaarre tas-haquhum

9. Thou shalt break them with a rod of iron; thou shalt dash them in pieces like a potter's vessel.

ضر لا قاضق عيمجا ايو اوبدات و كولملا امهلا اومهفت ن لا ن م

min al-aan tafah-hamuw al-yuhaa'l muluwku wa taad-daboo yaa jamee-a' qudaatil-ard

10. Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be instructed, ye judges of the earth.

ةكعرب هو حبسو و تيشخب برلا اودبعا

a-'abudoor rabb bekhesh-yatin wa sab-behoochu be-ra'katin

11. Serve the LORD with fear, and rejoice with trembling.

ا دقوت اذا قلدا علما ملبس ن ع اولضتف مكيلع برلا طخسي لايل بدلا او مزلا
ميلع ن ولكوتما مها بو ط ليلق ن ع مزجر

az zamoo'l adab laylan yaskhatar rabbu 'alaykum fa-tudel-loo 'an subulehe'l a'adelate edhaa tawaq-qada rej-zuhu 'an galeelin toobaahum'l mutawak-keloon 'alayhe

12. Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and ye perish *from* the way, when his wrath is kindled but a little. Blessed *are* all they that put their trust in him.

Allah Ma'ana

There is also a reading of the **133rd Psalm**, which is read for all to hear, consisting of 3 verses, for the first 3 degrees must be read in the Arabic language and then translated into the language of the people to whom you speak, as seen below:

Psalms Chapter 133:

اعيمج اونكس اذا قو خلا ج هبا و نسحا ام

Maa ahsana wa abhaj'l ikhwat idhaa sakanuw jamee-'an

- 1) Behold how good and pleasant it is for brethren (*Shriners*) to dwell together in unity.

نوره قيط قيطلا ا ي ل ز ن د س ء ا ر ل ا ي ل ن ي ا ك ل ا ب ي ط ل ا ل ث م

Kamith-lit teebe'l kaa-yeene 'alar raa-ese yanzelu 'alal lehyate lehyate haroon

- 2) It is like the precious ornament upon the head, (*ornamented fez, crimson*) that ran down upon the beard (*the long black tassel running down the left side of the face pass the midian trim of the Shriner*), even **Aaron's** نوره beard (Lehyah) (*regarded as the badge of dignity of manhood*) that went down to the skirts of his garment (*the vestage of a Shriner*).

نويهد ل ب ج ي ل ء ر د ح ن م ل ا ن و م ر د ل ط ل ث م و ه ص ي م ق ب ي ج ي ل ا ق ل ز ا ن ل ا
د ب ل ا ي ل ا ق ا ي ط ل ا و ت ك ر ب ل ا ب ب ر ل ا ر م ا ك ا ن ه ن ل ا

an naa-zelate ila jaybe gameesehu wa mithle talle harmoonal munhadere 'ala jabale sahyoon li-anna hunaaka amarar rabbu bel-baraakate wal hayaate elal abade

- 3) As the dew of Hermon (*the sanctuary, the temple*) and as the dew that descendeth upon the mountains of Zion: for there the Lord (*Ar-Rab-Ya-ho-vah*) commanded the blessings even life forever more."

Prelude of the Temple

*In the Islamic world, the world of Arabic speaking people, they have a term and it is called Masjidu'l-Haraam "the sacred prostration place" (The Noble's Koran 2:144). The literal translation is the "sacred place of prostration." The word **Masjid** comes from **Sajadah** "to prostrate ones head to the ground." Although this is thought to be a strictly Muhammadan ritual, the fact is that prostrating ones face to the ground is not only done by Buddhists, Hindus, Zoroastrians, and Falashas, it also has its origin in the monotheistic religions in the Hebrew Torah. For instance:*

Allah Ma'ana

- In **Genesis 18:2**, אברהם *Abraham* bowed himself toward the ground.
- In **Genesis 19:1**, לוט *Lot* bowed himself with his face toward the ground.
- In **Genesis 48:12**, יוסף *Joseph* bows himself with his face to the earth.
- In **Exodus 34:8**, משה *Moses* bowed his head to the earth and worshipped,
- And in **Matthew 26:39** it shows Ιησους *Jesus* went a little further and fell on his face and prayed.

So prayer with ones face to the ground called **Prostration** is not exclusively an Islamic practice, but rather borrowed from the Christians and Hebrews, who as we all know, borrowed it from the Egyptians, and this form of worship is found throughout the hieroglyphs on the walls in Egypt.

And the word **Haram** means, “that which is sacred”. Other derivatives of Haram is:

Al-Haram which means “the sacred precincts of Mecca”, a forbidden place for evil activity to take place,

Haramu’l Mecca, which means “the sacred boundary of Mecca of which certain acts are unlawful which are lawful elsewhere”. It is also called **Baitu’l Haraam**, which means “the sacred house,” and **Masjidu’l Haraam**, which is also translated as the “sacred temple or shrine”.

Thus, we use the word **Al-Masjid** for our temple knowing that the original Shriners were, as I have often repeated, speaking Arabic and not Latin from which the word **Templum** comes. However, for the English speaking population, we prefer to use the word **Temple**, not to be confused with the Orthodox-Islamic houses of worship. We in no way, want to be mistaken as being a part of any religious sect of Islam, or Muhammadism, or be called a Muslim in the sense of what present day dictionaries have for it which puts us in the boundary of worldwide Muhammadism, the religion of Moslems, who live by strict laws, customs and traditions which we don’t, won’t and will not adhere to.

Allah Ma'ana
Shriner and Prayer

Prayer is an individual's personal relationship with a deity. An institutional prayer, for the most part, is the works of mortals whose sole intent is to control the human body, by proclaiming "*assemble around me and let me direct your prayers to a deity*". The Shriner prays as an E.A., he prayed as an F.C., he prayed as an M.M., and on to an R.A. He prayed from there to the Shrine acknowledging deity by each and every name humans call ON. His approach to this subject as a Shriner, is to read also the Holy Book Of Muhammadans. In *The Noble's Koran 2:153* it says:

The Noble's Koran 2:153



"Oh you who do believe! Seek assistance through patience and prayer, verily, the God is with the patient"

To be a Shriner, you must accept the existence of the Most High, the creator; if not, you are not a true Shriner (*The Noble's Koran 7:29*).

Working Tools of Modern Shrinery

- A.) A cylinder about 3 feet in diameter, so constructed that candidates entering from either end cannot pass through.
- B.) A galvanized battery;
- C.) An altar on which is placed a gold book with crossed scimitars upon it;
- D.) Strips of hide of camel or leather;
- E.) Three gavels;
- F.) Block and tackle;
- G.) Hoodwinks and blindfolders,
- H.) Boxing gloves,
- I.) Handcuffs,
- J.) A ladder,

Allah Ma'ana

- K.) A large sponge,
- L.) Chair with metal bottom,
- M.) A paddle in which a blank cartridge may be fired;
- N.) Bridge of sighs,
- O.) Rugged road,
- P.) Small syringe;
- Q.) Firearms,
- R.) Masks or false faces,
- S.) Any kind of uncouth dress to create fear or terror in the candidate;
- T.) Everything in the nature of collapsible furniture which can be afforded;
- U.) All kinds of noise making instruments.
- V.) Uniforms and sabers for Arabic soldiers.

In the southern part of the room is a block covered with a black cloth, a curved scimitar and a dish beside it. In the northern part, a scaffold built of two upright and one horizontal joists, painted black and strong enough to support the pulley attached to it.

Enthronement

The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc. requires **Al Mufti's** assent of the following ordinances, viz.:

First and foremost, he is to be learnt in all the history of true Shrinendom and Islam from **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** to **Muhammad Ahmad Al Mahdi (June, 1845 – 1885 A.D.)** of the Sudan, **Al Mahdi of the East**, up until this date, and the arrival of **Al Mahdi, As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi (June, 1945 A.D. -Living), Al Mahdi of the West.**

He must be capable of reading the Noble's Koran in Arabic. He must be a man who lives by his word, being bond and trusted, feared, admired, loved, and hated. He is not a Holy man. He is not a Righteous man. He is not a sinless man. He is not a faultless man. Above all things remember; he is just a man. A good man, a honorable man, a fair man, and a loyal man, but yet and still a man. He is asked after he makes the declaration of **Kalima**:

Allah Ma'ana

1. Do you solemnly vow, upon your honor, that you will exert your best endeavors to promote the true happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

His answer is: *I will give all I have and all, which is in my power, to complete this ACT.*

2. That you will endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and preserve the solemnity of our ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

His answer is: *I will give all I have and all, which is in my power, to complete this DUTY.*

3. That you will, out of due respect of accomplishment, trial and error, after testing through sign or grip, acknowledge all Shriners regardless of race, sect, denomination or clan and will endeavor to promote one brotherhood of Shriners. To unite all Shriners under the Constitutional authority, as recognized by the **Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.), Ansarullah of Sayyids** who have granted autonomy to the **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** and their units, **Al Mahdi Shrine Temple** whichever oasis and where ever their desert may be. All Shriners are one brotherhood.

His answer is: *I will give all I have and all, which is in my power, to complete this RESPONSIBILITY.*

4. That you will ever maintain and support the authority of **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** and the **Jaam'a "unit"** of **Al Mahdi Temples** of the world, and enforce obedience to its statutes, edicts and regulations.

His answer is: *I will give all I have and all, which is in my power, to complete this OBLIGATION.*

5. Do you submit to all these ordinances and promise to observe and practice them daily?

Allah Ma'ana

His answer is: *I will give all I have and all, which is in my power, to complete this with my very own LIFE.*

So a noble is entrusted through his office to execute to the best of his ability, right thinking, right judgment and impartiality. There is no room for personal feelings, emotions, and likes or dislikes for any individuals. He must deal with impartiality and he must deal justly. His concern is the welfare of all Shriners regardless of which canopy they bow under; which temple they belong to; which unit they register; which desert they live, and which oasis they reside. An officer and in particular, **Imperial Grand Potentate**, must follow the example of the Prophet of Muhammadism in its pristine purity, not obligated to follow modern day Islam or the way of the Muslims today; their tradition, customs, habits, practices, their ways, their likes and their dislikes. We are not of, nor are we a part of the mainstream Islam in any way. Make that clear to all you meet. We are Shriners, not Muhammadans of any sect. We are not affiliated!

Al-Mujlus □□□□□□ “The Council of Officers”

Positions right or left are determined from the east, facing west.

1. Imperial Grand Potentate
2. Imperial Chief Rabbaan
3. Imperial Assistant Rabbaan
4. Imperial High Priest and Prophet
5. Imperial Oriental Guide
6. Imperial Treasurer
7. Imperial Recorder
8. First Ceremonial Master
9. Second Ceremonial Master
10. Imperial Marshal
11. Imperial Outer Guard
12. Imperial Outer Guard Asst.

Signs and Grips □□□□□□ □□□□

- A.** 1. Shade eyes with the right hand, thumb against right temple.
2. Palm of the left hand at the back of the head.

Allah Ma'ana

3. Step off with the right foot.
 4. Lean forward and exclaim **الله**
 5. Assume former position, both feet together.
- B.**
1. Place palm of right hand back of head.
 2. Place left hand at the middle of back, with palm out in a supporting position: in immediate riding position, motion one time.
- C.**
1. About face to the west facing the Chief Rabbaan.
 2. Use three fingers, the index finger and the ring finger pressed at the eyes. No real pressure is necessary and the middle finger is pointed at the spot above the eyebrows, symbolic of the third eye or the all eye seeing.

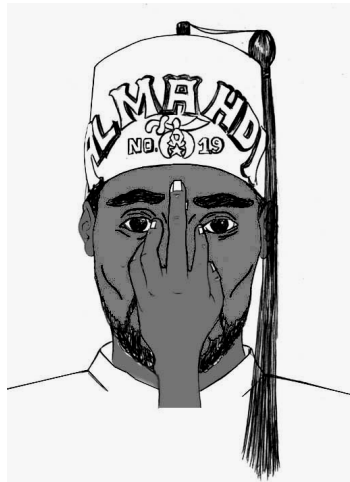


Figure 55 - Symbol of Reverence

It was conferred to the original Shriners by those of the Muhammadan religion as a sign of reverence through the consequences of prostration in prayer. This is called **Siymaa** **اميسد** "mark, seal or sign" as found in the *The Noble's Koran 38:24*, and the book of *Revelation 9:4* calls it the seal of God *sphragis* **σφραγίς** not to be mistaken for the *mark, seal, sign* of the beast

Allah Ma'ana

that many Moslems have burned into their forehead today
Revelation 14:9 charagmah χαράγμα.

3. Salute the Chief Rabbaan with the word سوماند.

- D. 1. Right face, take position on North side of altar facing the Assistant Rabbaan in the south: imitate hanging by raising right hand high above head, as if grasping a rope, and pulling it down; alternate with the left hand then the right.
2. Then pull in the slack, start with left hand, alternate with right and then the left. Then turn right, resume position in front of the altar facing the east.
3. Hold hands behind you. Left hand in palm of the right hand with palms out. Salute the holy writings by bowing down.
4. Return to standing position, release hands and form a triangle with thumbs and forefingers, palms out above the eyes on the forehead;
5. Bow down and as you bow, spread hands outward to the side and say, "*As Salaam Alaykum*;" the Potentate will reply. "*Wa Alaykum As Salaam*. Noble will then say: **Masaa-a al-khayr** عا سم ري خلا "*Good evening, officers and nobles.*"

Note: Whenever a noble enters the temple after it has been declared opened by the **Imperial Grand Potentate**, he will give the outer guard the handshake and the outside pass تمكيد and the Captain of the guard, the handshake and the inside Pass سوماند after which he will come before the altar, and follow procedures shown above.

During the Opening Ceremonies, the nobility will form a crescent symbol about the altar: and at the closing, all will form a circle. In each instance, the crescent and circle signs will be addressed to **The Imperial Grand Potentate** only. The sacred oath called the **Hilf** then was given in ancient days. **The Imperial Grand Potentate I.G.P.** who would have been **The Grand Shaikh**, would ask the **Halif** "*one taking the oath*" after placing his right hand on the Halif's left shoulder and the Halif placing his right hand on the Shaikh's left shoulder and putting their shoes or right foot toe to toe, pulls him chest to chest and says:

Allah Ma'ana

1) I.G.P. "Shaikh": **من يذلل الله معه** *man-alazee Allahu maa'a*
"who is God with"?

Halif answers: **الله ينعمني** *Allahu maa'nee* "God is with me"

2) I.G.P. "Shaikh" says: **و** *wa* "and"

Halif answers: **الله لك معي** *Allahu maa'ak* "God is with you"

3) I.G.P. "Shaikh" says: **و** *wa* "and"

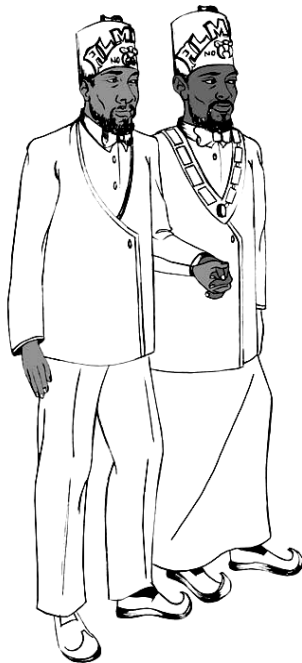
The Halif answers: **الله بانعم** *Allahu maa'naa* "God is with us"

4) I.G.P. "Shaikh" says: **و** *wa* "and"

Halif answers: **الله معكم** *Allahu maa'a kum* "God is with you all"

5) I.G.P. "Shaikh" says: **و** *wa* "and"

Halif answers: **الله معهم** *Allahu maa'hum* "God is with them"



They clasp hands in a shake with the pinky of each hand between the pinky and the ring finger. The Halif puts his right hand on top and the Shaikh put his right hand on top of his hand as a seal of acceptance and looks in his eye and the I.G.P. "Shaikh" says: **وا اننا لاه ماعال المؤمنين** "and surely God is with the faithful."

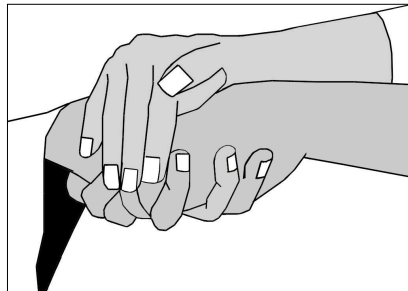


Figure 56 - Above and Right:
Clasping of Hands



Figure 57 - Shriners Greeting Each Other

Grand Hailing Salaam (1)

This sign is given by facing the Orient (east), leaning forward as if making a low bow, arms raised and extended palm out, head thrown forward in a reverential and beseeching manner, and body bent as shown in diagram.

This sign must be given on entering the Temple.

The Word of Entrance given to the outer guardian is □□□. The Word of Entrance given to the inside guardian is □□□□.



Figure 58 - The Grand Hailing Salaam

The Salute

To recognize a Shriner salute, is a symbol called the **Fly Swat**. Being in the desert, it was extremely hot and the common drink was sweet tea served in a small glass causing a constant nagging of flies as a result, thus, this is where the name of the symbolic salute entitled “**The Fly Swatter**” originated.

Ques: What is meant by “The Fly Swatter”?

Ans: The Arabic word for fly is Zubab **زباب**. When you add the deity Baal **בעל** to it, it becomes Baalzebub **בעל זבוב**, another name of the devil. **Baalzebub, Belzaboul, Belzebud, Beelzeboul, Baalsebul or Beelzebub**, “*Lord of the Flies*” was originally a

Allah Ma'ana

Syrian God, and is found in **2 Kings 1:3** as a Philistine deity worshipped at Ekron, making him the Lord of the Phoenicians.

The Holy Bible - 2 Kings 1:3

فَقَالَ مَلَاكُ الرَّبِّ لِإِيلِيَّا التَّشْبِيّ قُمْ أَصْعَدْ لِلْفَاءِ رُسُلَ مَلِكِ السَّامِرَةِ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ
أَلَيْسَ لِأَنَّهُ لَا يُوجَدُ فِي إِسْرَائِيلَ إِلَهٌ تَذْهَبُونَ لِيَسْأَلُوا بَعْلَ زُبُوبَ إِلَهَ عَقْرُونَ •

But the angel of the LORD said to Elijah the Tishbite, Arise, go up to meet the messengers of the king of Samaria, and say unto them, Is it not because there is not a God in Israel, that ye go to enquire of Baalzebub the god of Ekron?

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

In *Matthew 10:25* and *Mark 3:22* he is found as chief of the demons “Prince of the Devils.”

When a Shriner greets another Shriner, the **Fly Swatter** is done for us to brush away the evil one between us. It's performed like this: When one Shriner meets another, grasp left hands, shake and raise right hand to the left side of the face and brush towards the right as to brush off a fly.



Figure 59 - The Fly Swatter

Grand Hailing Salaam (2)

The **Grand Hailing Salaam** when done in the Islamic prayer is acknowledging the magnificence of the creator for the Muslim, who is in the process of saying **Allahu Akbar** ربکا الله in this position of prayer.

It takes place between **Qiyaam** “standing” and **Ruku’** “bowing”. The sign is given by facing the **Qiblah** “eastward - orient”, leaning forward as if making a low bow, arms raised and extended, palms forward as he brings the thumbs of both hands to the ear lobes slightly throwing the head forward in a way as to express reverence and in a manner that is beseeching mercy. The body is bent more than shown as he proceeds to bow. This is where our **Grand Hailing Salaam** beseeching peace came from.

This sign meaning **The Takbir’l** **llah** ربكنا الله or “*God is most magnificent*” must be given when retiring the temple.



Figure 60 - The Grand Hailing Salaam

Greeting of Respect

When a Shriner meets a Shaikh it is custom for the younger to greet the elder, called a Shaikh in such manner. They grasp each other's hands with the Shaikh's overlapping the other. As they stand side by side with the others elbow touching the other side. They then release hands and the Shriner shows his respect for the Shaikh like this.

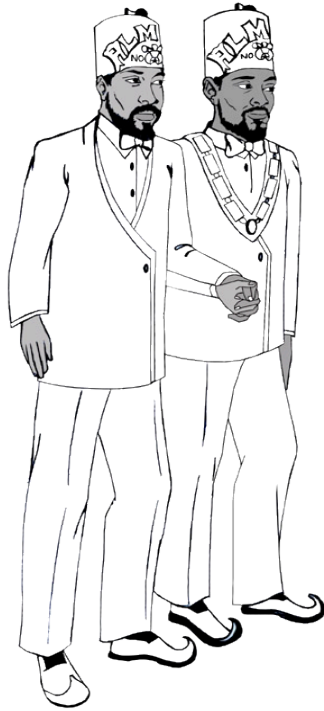


Figure 61 - The Greeting Grasp

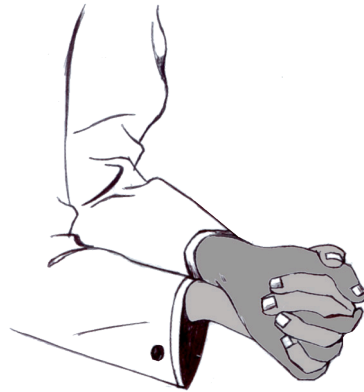


Figure 62 - Close-up of Hands

The Shriner then turns to the Shaikh bowing slightly, and takes his right hand and brings his middle finger and thumb together and closes the ring and index finger beside the thumb, while the pinky finger remains separate but pointing down.

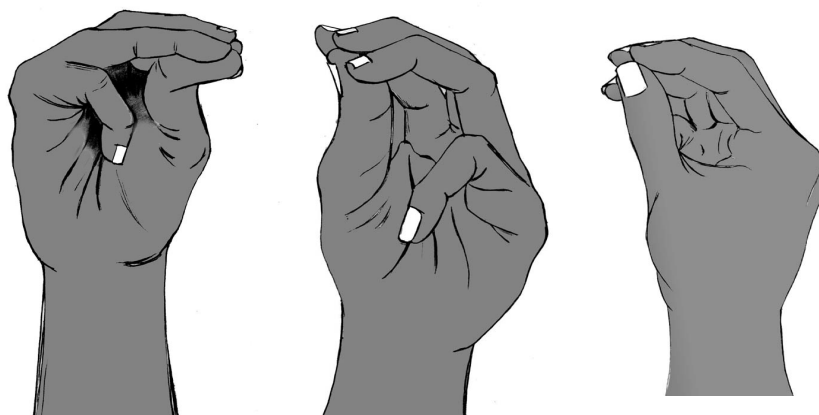


Figure 63 - The Front and Side views of the Hands

He then brings this same hand up (**Figure 62**) a degree to his solar plexus and says:

Qalbee قىلبق

"My heart"

The Shriner then brings this same hand up (**Figure 63**) a degree directly beneath his nose and says:

Hayaatee قىتايد

"My life"

The Shriner then brings his right hand up (**Figure 64**) another degree to the center of his brow and says:

Fakiree قىركف

"My intellect"

The Shriner then makes one smooth motion where the fingers open towards the Shaikh and the Shriner says:

Allah Ma'ana

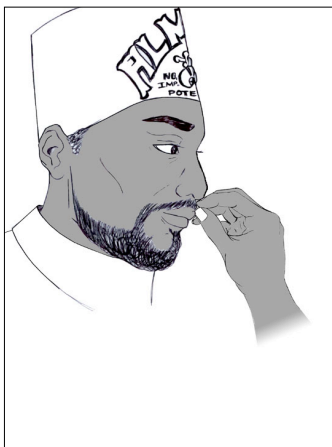
Tahta ‘Amruk كرمع تحت

“are under your command” (at your service)

Ash Shaikh replies: **Al Hamdulillah** اللهامحلا “All praise is for God.”



Figure 64 - Right Hand On Solar Plexus



**Figure 65 - Right Hand
Underneath your Nostrils**



**Figure 66 - Right Hand on
the Brow Seat**

Reception Of Temple Officers

The outer guard alarms the door and advises the captain of the Guard that the **Imperial Grand Potentate** or any visiting imperial officer or officers desire admission, calling them by the name, except for the Imperial Grand Potentate. The name and number of the temple of which the visiting Imperial officer is a member is given.

The Imperial Grand Potentate directs the first and second ceremonial Masters to 'proceed without the door and escort the Imperial Potentate or visiting officer or officers to the Altar of Obligation.

The Imperial officer or officers are escorted into the temple in single file, led by the first ceremonial master, followed by the second ceremonial master, who is followed by the Imperial officers.

The first ceremonial master takes a position on the left side of Altar. The second ceremonial master to the right side, leaving the center open for visiting imperial officers to give the signs. Signs are given.

The Imperial Potentate then directs the first and second ceremonial masters to escort the Imperial Potentate or visiting Imperial officer to the east where he is introduced to the temple by the first Ceremonial Master.

Allah Ma'ana

Installation Of Officers Of Al Mahdi Shrine Temple

Granted by

THE AHLI'L-BAIT لَهَا، تَيْبًا

The Secret Family Line Of Sayyids

Who oversees

The Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.),
Ansarullah

**Governing Worldwide Shrinendom, Sanctioned By The Blood Of
The Prophet Of Arabia (May His Soul Rest In Peace)**

toward us as

**The International Supreme Council
Of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**

under which shines all

AL MAHDI SHRINE TEMPLES

Northern and Southern American Jurisdiction

At 12:00 noon, June 26, 1974 A.D.

**Sanctioned And Granted Full Authority By Verification Of Learning
And Accomplishments, We Elect To Sit Amongst The Nine And
Declare Him The Al Mufti Al 'Azeem,**

As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

**A Direct Blood Relative Of Muhammad Through
The Mahdi Of The Sudan (On Him Be Peace), And
Who, In The West Is Known As The Imperial Grand Potentate
Of Shrinendom, The Lecturer And The Authority.**

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

الله

أصدرت!

تواريخ: ١٩٧٣/٤/١

موضوع

اعتراف قنّس الضريح المهدي

نحن العاش الاعظم نور الدين قنّس من السعودية القوة و مُنح التفاعل المهدي
قنّس في امريكة. القنّس الاعظم السعودية قرأ قنّسك حقيقة أن نحن عرف كملوك

امبراطورية اعظم نك الصلة المباشر النبي محمد (ص) نحن لولا استقصه .
القنّس الاعظم السعودية أن لتحقي قنّسك مفتوح يُعطي التصديق من تحت
الاشراف من مثلما مفتي الاحمدي شريف الاحمدي السيد عيسى الهادي المهدي .

بالتاكيد نحن مباشر السيد معالصة السيد محمد ابن عبدالله (ص) الأنبياء.

بصدق

المولان حسن ابن صا د



Allah Ma'ana

By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God

Issued:

Date: July 4, 1973

Subject: For The Recognition Of Al Mahdi Shrine

We, the **Grand Lodge of Nurul Deen** "*light of religion*", Shrine of **Saudi Arabia** passed the power, and grant the interaction of **the Mahdi Shrine in America**. **The Grand Shrine from Saudi Arabia** acknowledges your Shrine because we did not know that your Imperial Grand Potentate was the direct link to the prophet Muhammad, until we investigated him first. The grand Shrine of **Saudi Arabia** would like to join your Shrine with open hands under the supervision and the approval of the honorable Al Mufti **As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi**. For surely we want to be with the direct link of As Sayyid: Muhammad Ibn Abdullah (P.B.U.H) of the prophets.

Sincerely,

Signature Seal

Waxed Seal

From Molaana Hasan Ibn Saad

Translated by Berlitz Language Institute

Allah Ma'ana

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

اصدرت!

الضريح النوبة
تواريخ: ١٩٧٤/٢٢/٩
موضوع

المضرحون الحقيقي

هذا انك رسالة اخلاص مجلس المضرخين الاعظم النوبة محض و مقتس من

الشيخ زبير ابن زبير . نحن الاتصار النوبة لقرنا اخنا بالاعظم مفتي مثلما الاعظم
السيد عيسى الهادي المهدي شتغلا و ختمنا تصديقنا امكاله المهدي قفس مثلما اجزاء من
اخوة هذا اقدم الاعظم شتغل . هذا انك بالتاكيد الضريح الصحيح و حقيقي.

بصدق لكم

الشيخ زبير ابن زبير

الشيخ زبير ابن زبير (النوبة)
المجلس الاعلى المضرحون النوبة



وَبَشِّرِ الصَّالِحِينَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أُتُوا بِالْحَبَرِ قَالُوا هَذَا مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ فَآمَنُوا بِهِ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ



Allah Ma'ana

By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God

Issued:

Date: September 22, 1973

Subject:

A Dedication To the real Shriners

This is a letter of dedication to the most holy and sacred Shrine, from **Sheikh Zubeer son of Zubeer** of the Supreme Council of Shriners of Nubia. We, the Ansaars of Nubia acknowledge our great brother, the **Grand Mufti As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi** who works and has our stamped approval on his many temples Al Mahdi Shrine, as a part of the greater working of this ancient brotherhood. This is surely the true and real Shrine.

Sincerely Yours,

Sudanese Seal

Waxed Seal

Sheikh Zubeer son of Zubeer of Nubia
The Supreme Council of the Shriners, of Nubia.

Hold On To The Rope Of Allah And Don't Separate **Sudanese Stamp**

Translated by **Berlitz Language Institute**

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

أصدرت!

تاريخ: ١٩٨٧ / ١٩ / ٣

موضوع



الي الضريح الامركية:

أنا الدكتور حسن ابن صباح من العربي الاقدم قُتس من مصر مصباح اقسام ما
سراي نحن العربي الاقدم قُتس من مصر تُعثر قبالة ابكتك نحن أسس جدو كشف
ضريحك الصحيح فقط قُتس نحن ناصب. أنا أقسمتُ موقف و سبل قوي كل
حياة المهدي ضريح.

أنا نُصباح وعد قوس الاحمدي المفتي مثلما الاميراطورية اعظم السيدعيسي
الهادي المهدي الاحمدي هو انك الملوك الصحيح المضرحون مقبول أنا
الدكتور حسن ابن صباح أعطي ولاءي البسبب ابن الصحراء حتى أنا مات.

هذا صحيح و حقيقي مرا من المضرحين. المضرحون مقبول حضر احدى خيم
انك ضرورة.

بصدق لكم،

ن. ح. ح. ح.

الدكتور حسن ابن صباح



Allah Ma'ana

Issued:

Date: March 19, 1987

Subject

To the Shrine in America

I, **Dr. Hasan Ibn Sabah** from the Ancient Arabic Shrine of Egypt make an oath not to reveal any secrets. We, the Ancient Arabic Shrine from Egypt stumbled across your book, and we found out that your Shrine is the true and only Shrine we should attend. I vow to stand strong and dedicate my whole life for the Mahdi Shrine in U.S.A. I make a vow to bow to the Imperial Grand **Al Mufti As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi** for he is the true potentate of all Shriners. I, **Dr. Hasan Ibn Sabah** give my loyalty to the cause as a Son of the Desert until I die. This is the true and real order of the Shriners. It is a necessity that all Shriners come under one tent.

Sincerely yours,

Egyptian Seal

Dr. Hasan Ibn Sabah

Translated by **Berlitz Language Institute**

Installation Of Officers

The Al Mahdi Shrine Temple being duly assembled, the Installing Officer will appoint a Noble to act as **Imperial Marshal, Musheerun Saltaan** for the occasion. He will then direct the **Muqtadi, The Imperial Recorder** to read a list of the names of the officers-elect, presenting themselves for installation.

(The Imperial Marshal, Musheerun Saltaan will arrange in front of the Altar, the several officers, commencing with the Imperial Grand Potentate, and the other officers in order as their names are called; forming a line in the rear of Al Mufti I.G.P.)

Imperial Marshal, Musheerun Saltaan – *(To installing officer.)*

Al Mufti I.G.P., I take pleasure in presenting to you Noble (name) for installation as **Al Imaam, G.P.** of this Mosque “Temple”. I find him to be well-qualified, learnt in the doctrine of the scriptures inclusive of the Noble’s Koran, and skilled in Arabic and all the Sufi doctrine, and knowing the Masonic mysteries. Having been initiated, passed, and crossed the burning sands of this illustrious Order and brotherhood, being fully conscious of a true Shriners’ purpose, and is zealous in diffusing the sacred principles of time-honored institution, and one in whose integrity and fidelity the Nobles of this Temple repose the highest confidence.

This charge must be launched on all officers of the temple, and they must fit their requirements to be ready, willing, and able to step into the position of a fallen brethren that the works of this temple continues until its great mission is accomplished.

Allah Ma'ana

**Address And Charge To Al Imaam ﷺ, The Grand
Potentate**

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: I take great pleasure in receiving you as the presiding officer of this Temple of the Mystic Shrine. It is a station highly honorable to him who diligently and faithfully performs his duties. Before investing you, however, with the emblem of your office as **Al Imaam, G. P.** and conducting you to the throne in the Orient, I must require your unequivocal assent to the following interrogations:

1. Ques: Do you solemnly vow, upon your honor, that you will exert your best endeavors to promote the happiness of your brother Nobles of the Mystic Shrine?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P.-elect : حور وى بلى لوبقمب
be-maqbul qalbee wa ruwh

With all my heart and soul.

2. Ques: Will you endeavor to promote the general good of the Order and preserve the secrets of our ceremonies with profound respect and reverence?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

3. Ques: That you will acknowledge all Shriner brothers regardless under which tents or tribal names they work. And endeavor to introduce them to Al Mahdi Shrine Temple, not imparting on them the passwords and secrets and the secret doctrine of Al Mahdi Shrines until they show and prove they are a Shriner of Sterling worth and open-hearted to all Shriners and open to be introduced to **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** for the purpose of enlightening them for the great works of this most benevolent temple.

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

4. Ques: That you will ever maintain and support the authority of this **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** and **Al Mahdi Shrine Temples of The A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S.** (internationally) **Inc.**, and enforce obedience to its statutes, edicts and regulations?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P.- elect: with all my heart and soul.

5. Ques: Do you, the Nobles of this haven, for rectitude, use your best endeavors to correct the wrongs, if there be any, and purify the morals of your brother Nobles and promote the peace and prosperity of your Temples?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

6. Ques: That you will not suffer your Temple to be opened unless there is a constitutional number of Nobles present?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

7. Ques: That you will not let anyone enter this Temple unless he is properly clothed and is in good standing and a member of one of **Al Mahdi Shrine Temples** worldwide and is in possession of his travelers card, membership card for such a temple that is holding its charter from the **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, the **Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (internationally), Inc.** unless he is a traveling Shriner of “Sterling worth” visiting this oasis?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

8. Ques: That you will not work our initiation rites in any Temple that does not work under a charter or dispensation from the

Allah Ma'ana

International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc. A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S. (internationally), Inc. except with written permission signed and sealed by the **Imperial Grand Potentate**?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

9. Ques: That you will not preside over this Temple in a haughty and arbitrary manner, but will use your best efforts to promote peace and goodwill among the Nobles?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

10. Ques: That you will faithfully observe and support the By-laws of the Temple and the Constitution, Rules and Regulations of the **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, the **Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine (internationally), Inc.**, under which this Temple holds its charter of authority?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

11. Ques: That you will pay proper respect at all times to the **Imperial Grand Potentate, Al Mufti Al Azeem, The Mahdi of the West**, and all electors of **The International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** and to its several Imperial Officers, and endeavor to sustain them in the discharge of their lawful duties?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P. -elect: with all my heart and soul.

12. Ques: Do you submit to all these requirements and promise to observe and practice them faithfully and honestly?

Ans: Al Imaam G. P.- elect: with all my heart and soul.

Raise your right hand in the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God, and answer.

Allah Ma'ana

Al Imaam G. P.- elect:— . By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God, I do vow, so help me God.

Musheerun, The Imperial Marshal will then cause Al Imaam, G.P.-elect to kneel at the altar. (The Temple is called up and all will rise except Al Imaam G.P.-elect. Prayer is done by the Maulana, H. P. P. from the Noble's Koran, chanting in Arabic. After the chanting of the Noble's Koran, Al Imaam, G.P.-elect will then stand at the altar.)

The Installing officer addresses Al Imaam, G.P. as follows:

Installing Officer: With entire confidence in the rectitude of your intentions and in the integrity of your character as a Noble of the Mystic Shrine, and now having been elected to the distinguished position, the second to highest in the gift of the Nobles, as **Al Imaam, G.P.** of this Temple, you will now be invested with your robe and the jewel of your office. *(This having been done)* I now present you with The Noble's Koran and crossed scimitars. The Holy Bible was that great light in every degree of Freemasonry, and the Noble's Koran is the great light in the Order of the Mystic Shrine.

Ques: Al Imaam (name): You do remember your oath to the Bible when a freemason?

Al Imaam answers: I do.

Ques: Al Imaam (name): and you will keep the same fervor for the Noble's Koran I presume?

Al Imaam answers: I will.

The Noble's Koran 24:35 *"God is the light of the heavens and the earth. His light is as a niche in which is a lamp, the lamp is in a*

Allah Ma'ana

glass, the glass is as it were a shining star brightly lit from the blessed olive tree. Neither eastern nor western; its oil whereof almost glows from itself and even though no fire does touch it, light upon light; God guides his light to whoever he pleases and God sets forth a parable for the people and God knows all things."

The Holy Scriptures are as a lamp to our feet and a light to our pathway. It will strengthen our faith. It will inspire our hope and will lead us to noble deeds of charity to all man. I will also commit to your charge, a charter of this Al Mahdi Temple, No.# _____ by the authority of which this Temple is held. You are to carefully preserve it and duly transmit it to your successor in office.

I present you with a Constitution and General Regulations of **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** of the **Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine**, (internationally) **Inc.** You will cause them to be read frequently and faithfully and punctually obeyed.

I now place in your hand this gavel, the emblem of power and authority, one rap of which will always command attention and respect. One rap will also seat the Temple. Two raps calls up the officers, and three raps calls up the Temple. You will now be conducted to your station in the east.

(This being done, the installing officer approaches the east and says:)

Al Imaam (name), having been honored with the free suffrage of the **Nobles of the Mystic Shrine** of this most illustrious Temple and elevated to the second highest office within their gift, it becomes your special duty to set them an example of punctuality, diligence, industry and fidelity, and to see that the rest of the officers of this most illustrious Temple perform their duty faithfully and that the interest and reputation of the Temple is not

Allah Ma'ana

endangered by imprudence or neglect. The high and important trust committed to your charge as **Al Imaam, G.P.** will call forth at all times, your best exertions and the exercise of your best faculties. It will be your duty to recite the sacred traditions and illustrate the moral principles of this ancient order, to cherish the worthy and hold in high esteem, the ancient rules and regulations of the Order. By doing so, you will be enabled to fulfill the important obligations and responsibilities resting upon you with high honor to yourself and credit to the Temple and fraternity at large. (*Temple is called down.*)

To Imaam □□□□, Potentate (P.):

Imaam P. — I take great pleasure in receiving you as the vice-presiding officer of this Temple of the Mystic Shrine. It is a station highly honorable to him who diligently and faithfully performs his duties. Before investing you, however, with the emblem of your office as **Imaam, P.** and conducting you to the throne in the Orient, in the event that **Al-Imaam** is unable to perform his duties of office, he must answer the same questions and take the same vows.

To Al Amir □□□□□, Imperial Chief Rabbaan (I.C.R.):

Noble (name), the duty of the station to which you have been elected as **Al Amir, Imperial Chief Rabbaan** of this Temple is of such a nature as to require your utmost skill and a complete knowledge of the statutes and general regulations of the Supreme Council of Shriners, for, in the absence of the **Imaam, P.** you are to enter upon his functions and assume his responsibilities. You will now be conducted to your station in the west.

Allah Ma'ana

**To The Amir □□□□, Imperial Assistant Rabbaan
(I.A.R.):**

Noble (name), you have been elected to the important office in the Temple, of **Amir, Imperial Assistant Rabbaan**. Your prompt attendance at the meetings of this Temple is essentially necessary, and in the absence of your two superior officers you will occupy the chair and discharge the duties of that important office. You will be conducted to your station in the south.

(The Temple is called up and stands uncovered.)

To The Maulana □ □□□, High Priest Prophet (H.P.P.):

Noble (name), to you has fallen the sacred duty of the office of **Maulana, High Priest Prophet (H.P.P.)** of this Temple. Your duties are of the highest importance, and in your hands, cannot fail to impress all with reverence, sincerity and solemnity. May the Supreme Ruler of heaven and earth give you strength and protect you. Your good inclinations will undoubtedly aid you in the performance of these solemn services which created beings should constantly render to their great Creator, and which when offered by one whose only profession it is to point to heaven and lead the way, may, by refining our morals, strengthening our virtues and purifying our minds, prepare us for admission into the presence of our Supreme Grand Master, where happiness will be as perfect as it is endless. You will now be conducted to your station on the right of **Al Imaam, Grand Potentate (G.P.)** in the east.

(This being accomplished, the installing officer then commands--cover. The Temple is called down.)

Allah Ma'ana

**To The Mursheed □□□□, Imperial Oriental Guide
(I.O.G.):**

Noble (name), the office of **Mursheed, I.O.G. Imperial Oriental Guide**, to which you have been elected, is one of much importance in this Temple in the discharge of the duties appertaining to its work. It will require much study, so you will be able to familiarize yourself with the duties of your office, you will now be conducted to your station.

To The Saadiyq □□ □□, Imperial Treasurer (I.T.):

Noble (name), you have been elected to the very important and responsible office in this Temple of that of Treasurer. You will receive all moneys from the hands of the Recorder, giving him a receipt for the same, and will pay them out only when the same has been agreed upon by the Temple and the order signed by **Al Mufti, I. G. P.** and attested by the Recorder. The qualities which should distinguish you are accuracy and fidelity:

- accuracy in keeping a true and fair account of the receipts and disbursements;
- fidelity in carefully preserving the funds of the Temple, and in rendering a just account of the same.

Your attachment to this ancient institution and your well-known reputation in this community for honesty and integrity of character are a sufficient guarantee to this Temple that your duties will be faithfully performed. You will now be conducted to your station.

To Al Mu'azan □□ □□□□, The Recorder (R.):

Noble (name), in selecting you to discharge the important duties of the office of Recorder, the Nobles undoubtedly believe that you possess all those qualities that should distinguish you. Promptitude,

Allah Ma'ana

correctness, punctuality and integrity are its four cardinal virtues, and I cannot doubt your resolves to discharge these functions with benefit and advantage to the Order and to reflect honor upon yourself. You will record the proceedings of your Temple, and make returns to the Imperial Council at the proper time; collect all moneys that may be due the Temple, and pay them over to the treasurer, taking a receipt for the same. The possession of these qualities has designated you as a suitable person for the important office to which you have been elected, and I entertain no doubt that you will discharge all the duties incumbent upon you; and when you shall have completed the records of your probation, you may be admitted to that Temple above and find your name recorded in the Book of Life. You will now be conducted to your station.

To Rasemiyyah Awwal Wa Thanee □□□□ □□□□□□□□□□
,The First And Second Ceremonial Masters:

Noble (name), you have just been elected First and Second Imperial ceremonial masters of this Temple. It is your duty to collect the general, annual and secret passwords from all the Nobles about the Temple at such times as you may be directed, and perform all the other duties that the Ritual of the Order requires. You will be conducted to your stations in the west on the right and left, respectively in front of **Al Amir, I.C.R.**

To Musheerun □□□□, **The Imperial Marshal:**

Noble (name), you have been appointed **Imperial Marshal** of this Temple. It is my privilege to present to you the emblem, or badge of your office, "The Baton." It is your duty to form all private or public processions of the Order, and take charge of all parades or demonstrations of a like nature, and to otherwise assist **Al Imaam, G.P.** as he may direct you. You are to take an active part in all

Allah Ma'ana

Shrine ceremonials, assisting the Oriental Guide and his co-horts, and also at the installation of officers of the Temple. Study diligently, that you may become familiar with the many duties of your office, that honor and glory may result from your efforts. You will now observe your station, which is on the extreme right of **Al Amir, I.C.R.**

To Al Hafiz □□□□, “The Chanter”:

Noble (name), you have been appointed chanter of this Temple. Let me remind you how necessary it is that you should apply yourself with all diligence to the office to which you have been elected. You will now be conducted to your station.

To Kharej □□□□, Imperial Outer Guard:

Noble (name), having been appointed **Kharej, I. O. G.** of this Temple, you will guard well your post and allow none to enter or retire only by permission of **Al Imaam, G.P.**

To Kharej Musaaid □□□□ □□□□, The Imperial Outer Guard Asst:

Noble (name), you have been appointed as **Kharej Musaaid, I.O.G. Asst.** of this Temple. I take pleasure in presenting you with a sword, which is placed in your hands to enable you to guard the entrance to this Temple against all intruders and eavesdroppers (*hands him the sword*). It should morally serve as a constant admonition to us to set a guard at the entrance of all our thoughts and at all times to be cautious when we speak. You will allow none to pass in this Temple until they have been reported to **Al Imaam, G.P.** and his permission obtained. You will now be conducted to your station.

To All Other Appointed Officers:

Noble (name), you have been appointed to the office of within this Temple. I take pleasure in presenting you to the membership and admonish you to diligently assist **Al Imaam, G.P.** and officers of the Divan in the promotion and propagation of the Shrine program. You will make regular reports of your activity in writing and present the same to the Recorder of the Temple when so required. In the discharge of your duties, it is expected that you will seek out qualified assistants when necessary in the conduct of your office in accordance with the Ancient traditions of the Order. May the high and important trust committed unto you, claim your earnest attention and the institution ultimately benefit by your profound loyalty and devotion.

Installing Officer – Imperial Marshal, you will proclaim the elected and appointed officers of Al Mahdi Temple, No.# ____, Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, installed in due form.

Imperial Marshal - By order of the **International Supreme Council of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.** of the **Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine** (Internationally), Inc., I proclaim the elected and appointed officers of Al Mahdi Temple, No.# ____, installed in due form.

Opening Ceremony

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: *(one rap with gavel or shoba “scepter”)* we are about to open **Al Mahdi Temple** for business and ceremonies. Officers will take their stations. *(Officers take their stations, but do not robe. Each officer, except the Al Mufti, I. G. P., arises when addressed, and remains standing.)*

Allah Ma'ana

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: *(one rap.)* **Al Amir (I.C.R.) Imperial Chief Rabbaan**, that no **Muta Jaawuz** “interloper” or **Jaasuws** “spy” may intrude upon the ceremonies of our mystic rite, it is my command that you summon your proper officers and receive from them our mystic pass; disperse them with quickness in and about the temple to receive the same from all within our entrances, and communicate to you, that you may give me the assurance that no **Kaafir** “ignoble” here intrudes.

Al Amir, Imperial Chief Rabbaan: *(one rap.)* Nobles, Imperial First and Imperial Second Ceremonial Masters, have you the mystic pass?

Awwal and Thanee Rasemiyya, First and Second Ceremonial Masters: Al Amir, I.C.R., we have.

Al Amir, I.C.R.: approach and give it. *(Imperial First and Imperial Second Ceremonial Masters approach and whisper* آءآ.

Al Amir, I.C.R.: It is the command of our Al Mufti, I. G. P. that you forthwith receive the mystic pass from each and everyone in or about the body of the temple, and return the same to me that I may give assurance that no **Jaasuws** “ignoble spy” intrudes upon the ceremonies of our mystic rite.

(Imperial First and Imperial Second Ceremonial Masters, each on one side of the temple receives the mystic pass. Each noble arises and whispers آءآ. The pass is not required of Al Mufti, I. G. P., Al Amir, I.C.R. and Assistant Rabbaan, but should be required of the Imperial Outer Guard. If any be present without the pass, the ceremonial master announces aloud, Kaafir! “an intruder!”. The one without the pass is vouched for or expelled. The Imperial Second Ceremonial Master and The Imperial First Ceremonial Master return, and the Imperial First Ceremonial Master communicates it to the Al Amir, I.C.R.)

Allah Ma'ana

Al Amir, I.C.R.: **Al Mufti, I. G. P.,** our Mystic Shrine is secure and free from jeopardy; there are none present save **Muslimuwn** “Nobles” of our mystic rite.

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: It is well. Let us be clothed.

*(Officers vest themselves with their black **Jalaba** “robes” and jewels. Each member dons a **Tarba** “tarboosh” and gloves, white or black according to their office. All are seated.)*

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: *(one rap.)* **Amir, I.A.R.** inform the captain of the guard, and his **As-haab** “comrades,” the Imperial Outer Guard that **Al Mahdi Temple No.#** _____ is about to be opened for business and ceremonies, and both take heed to permit no interruption while we are thus engaged.

Amir, I. A. R.: *(one rap.)* Imperial Captain of The Guard, you will inform your comrade, the Imperial Outer Guard, that **Al Mahdi Temple No.#** _____ is about to be opened for business and ceremonies. It is the command of our **Al Mufti, I. G. P.** that you both take heed and permit no interruption while we are thus engaged.

*(Imperial Captain of the Guard goes to the inner door, opens it, and instructs the Imperial Outer Guard. He then closes the door and gives ***** raps, which is answered by the ** raps from the Imperial Outer Guard.)*

Imperial Captain of the Guard: **Amir, I. A. R.,** our **Kharej, Imperial Outer Guard** stands instructed; we are under a double-guard; picketed by a tried and trusty officer without — one who knows his duty — vigilantly assisted by the **Captain of the Guard** within.

Allah Ma'ana

Amir, Imperial Assistant Rabbaan: Al Imaam, G. P., our sacred Temple is under a double and trusty guard.

Al Imaam, G. P.: Since all present are Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and our Temple securely guarded, let us form about the altar and unite in chanting our opening, **Al Faatihah**. (All arise and form a semi-circle, opening **Suwrāt'l-Faatihah** towards the Orient, **Al Qiblah** "The East".)

Maulana, High Priest Prophet goes to the altar on east side and faces the Nobles, when the first verse, the tasmiyah of the chapter, is chanted.

بهجة الفواكه نما مسيح من تراب قاحلة طبيعة
عن بلقيس عنب و كدح

Be-hajat'l fawaakat namaa masiyh min taraab qaa-halatta-be'at an sabbak wa nee 'anab wa kad-h.

"Joy is a fruit that will not grow in nature's barren soil; The Saviour calls for you and me, in his vineyard to toil."

The last verse to be sung only at closing of the Temple. After the ode, the High Priest Prophet offers the following prayer:

Maulana, High Priest Prophet:

- 1) *"Path and Creator, who hast given us life and being, aid us to perform the duties which Thy law and our vows impose upon us. Thou hast vouched safe to call us,*
- 2) *Thy children, and doth graciously permit us to call Thee Father. May Thy name be our glory and our confidence, our defense and guard, our ornament and strength, our dignity and the motive of obedience.*
- 3) *May it confirm and sustain us in our good resolutions, and make us steadfast, never to desert the post of duty.*

Allah Ma'ana

- 4) *Let our bodies be chaste, our thoughts pure, our words gentle, our lives useful and innocent, to the honor and commendation of Masonry and the Mystic Shrine and the sacred Brotherhood.*
- 5) *Make us patient of the evils with which we may be afflicted, lovers of the good which Thou could mendest, haters of all vice which Thou forbiddest, and satisfied with all Thou sendest. Let us not be tempted with want, nor made contemptible by beggary, nor wantonly proud by riches, nor in love with anything in this world to the disregard of duty.*
- 6) *Look upon us with mercy; forgive our imperfections, and accept with compassion the little service we may be able to render to the cause of justice, truth and common humanity.*
- 7). *And to Thee be all glory and honor, forever. Amen."*

All: So mote it be. **Ameen, Ameen, AAAA-Meeeen.**

Al Imaam, G. P.: Noble Oriental Guide, you will now display the Holy writings and other appropriate emblems.

*(Oriental Guide opens the Holy Scriptures: **The Noble's Koran**, is opened to **Chapter 38, Al Torah, Old Testament**, is opened to **Job Chapter 38, Al Zabuwir, Psalms, Chapter 2, Al Injiyl, New Testament, Revelation**, is opened to **chapter 12.**) He arranges them on the altar in proper order. Noble's Koran and Bible in arch of two crossed scimitars on the Altar, above which is an urn of Myrrh incense. The 4 corners of the altar has four candles in candleholders, which he lights colors: red, black green, and yellow.*

Al Imaam, G. P.: Nobles, behold the Orient and attend the signs.

Signs given ???

Al Mufti, I. G. P. : *(Raps) ** *. Al Amir — (Raps) ** *. Amir — (Raps) ** *.*

Allah Ma'ana

Al Imaam, G. P.: Bismi Allah Abbaanaa “*In the name of God, our Father*”, and by the existence of Allah, the creed of Muhammad (570-632 A.D.), **La ilaaha ilulah** “*No God except God*” and the legendary sanctity of the Temple of Mecca, I now proclaim this Temple regularly opened for business and ceremony, and hereby forbid any discord that might mar our mystic rites. Imperial Captain of the Guard, you will inform the Imperial Outer Guard. (*Imperial Captain of the Guard informs the Imperial Outer guard.*)

Imperial Captain of the Guard: Al Mufti, I. G. P., the Imperial Outer Guard has your command and the Temple is secure.

(*One * rap by Al Mufti. All are seated.*)

Initiation—Section 1

(*This 1st section is sacred—No play should be permitted*)

*Temple is darkened. Furniture consists of the **Altar of Obligation**, which is covered with black cloth. On top of the Altar of Obligation is:*

- ☐ ***The Noble’s Koran, which is opened to Chapter 38***
- ☐ ***Al Torah, Old Testament, which is opened to Job 38***
- ☐ ***Al Zabuw, Psalms, which is opened to Chapter 2***
- ☐ ***Al Injiyl, New Testament, Revelation, which is opened to Chapter 12.***
- ☐ ***Two crossed scimitars***

*All of the above are placed thereon (Figure 53). Left of east is the altar of incense with burning myrrh, and right of east is the bier and coffin. Each of these are half way between east and altar of obligation. There is a laver of water in south; gong to the left of the **Amir, I. A. R.** in the south. The Holy Stone is placed in the*

Allah Ma'ana

southeast corner of the Temple (the extreme left of the Potentate). All officers are in their respective stations and places, and the members are seated.

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: Noble First Ceremonial Master, you will retire to the outer walls and ascertain if any **Mu'min** "Novice" awaits our pleasure.

(Imperial First Ceremonial Master comes before the Altar of Obligation and salutes with "As Salaamu Alaykum "Peace be unto you" and upon the reply of Al Mufti, I.G.P. with the sign of salutation by saying "Wa Alaykum Salaam "and peace be upon you", the First Ceremonial Master retires and secures the desired information (of how many if any), and returns before the Altar, salutes and reports.)

Note: The last sign given in addressing the **Al Mufti, I. G. P** is the sign of salutation. **Ma'a Salaama** "with peace".

First Ceremonial Master: **Al Mufti, I. G. P.**, there are ____ **Mu'minuwn** "Novices" in waiting; who seek admission to our Mystic Shrine and Sacred Brotherhood.

Al Mufti, I.G.P.: **Noble Recorder**, have the petitions been received in open Temple, have they paid the required fees, and have they been balloted for and duly elected?

Recorder: **Al Mufti, I. G. P.**, they have, and their characters have been canvassed and found to come within the bounds of good report. They have each passed the ordeal of the secret ballot of our Mystic Shrine unsullied and vouched for by Nobles of our rite.

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: It is well. **Nobles Imperial First and Imperial Second Ceremonial Masters**, accompanied by our **Noble Marshal**, you will retire without the Temple and prepare these **Mu'minuwn** "Novices" for reception in our Mystic Shrine.

Allah Ma'ana

*They go to the Altar and salute, then retire and prepare the **Mu'minuwn** "Novices" by removing their shoes, coats, vests, and collars, and clothing them with white **Jalaba** "Robes" and slippers and hands bound at the wrists with hide of the camel or leather. When the candidates are ready, the Ceremonial Masters take charge of them and give ** * knocks at the outer door. The response from within is a loud clatter of chains being with-drawn, the removal of several large bolts, after which the door is opened by the **Mursheed, Imperial Oriental Guide.**)*

Mursheed, Imperial Oriental Guide: What is the cause of this clamorous alarm? Who dares intrude upon the ceremonies of our Mystic Shrine?

Imperial First Ceremonial Master: *(One, two or three)*

1. **Al Faariqun** "the poor" sons of the desert
2. who are weary of the hot sands and
3. burning sun of the plains, who humbly crave shelter under the protecting dome of the Temple.

Mursheed, Imperial Oriental Guide: How may we know them to be worthy and not of treacherous or ignoble birth?

Imperial First Ceremonial Master: Their characters having been canvassed and coming within the bounds of good report, they have passed the Ordeal of the secret ballot of our Mystic Shrine unsullied, and I espouse their cause, and sanction their reception with the secret pass.

Mursheed Imperial Oriental Guide: Give me the pass.
*(Imperial First Ceremonial Master advances and whispers, *****.)* Yes.

Mursheed Imperial Oriental Guide: 'Tis well; let them enter.
*(They enter, preceded by the **Imperial Marshal, Imperial***

Allah Ma'ana

Ceremonial Masters and their assistant, conducting the candidates, **Mursheed Imperial Oriental Guide** leading the way).

Al Mufti, Imperial Grand Potentate: I.G.P. (*)** All Rise
(Gong sounds once. Chanting, they march twice around counter-clockwise with music or singing, or both; the gong sounds each time they reach the east; when they arrive at the east after the second circuit, the **Al Mufti, I. G. P.** raps (*); all are seated. Candidates and escort halts.)

Al Imaam, G. P.: What strange intruders have we here? Our pleasures were most perfect and should be sacred from this turmoil and dis-play.

(Previous to the entrance of **Al Mu'minuwn** "the candidates", the Imperial Captain of The Guard has chosen a number of **Muslims** "nobles" and they have dressed as Arabic soldiers in all black jalaba, black turbans, red sash with gold trim, black face covering (half) with broad scimitars; they are stationed outside and drilled and ready for duty when wanted. The soldiers now rush in, seize **Al Muminuwn** "the candidates" and hustle them towards the door, when the **Mursheed Imperial Oriental Guide** supplicatingly answers. Soldiers **Qif** "halt" with candidates.)

Mursheed Imperial Oriental Guide: Al Imaam, G. P., 'tis I who have ushered in (one, two or three) **Al Faqiruna** "Poor sons" poor sons of the desert, who being weary of the hot sands and burning sun of the plains, humbly crave that sacred benefit of the weary and thirsty traveler — a sup of water and shelter under the protecting dome of our goodly temple. I do commend them to your favor, having found them worthy and not of treacherous or ignoble purpose, each having passed the ordeal of the secret ballot of our mystic Shrine unsullied and vouched for by a noble with our secret pass.

Allah Ma'ana

Al Imaam, G. P.: Noble Guide, know you the penalty of broken faith and do you stand forth as ransom for them all?

Mursheed, Imperial Oriental Guide: Al Imaam, G. P., I do.

Al Mufti, I. G. P.: So be it then. Conduct them once again about our Shrine to our **Maulana H.P.P.**, that he may imprint upon the tablets of their memories, knowledge of the duties they do here assume.

(Al Mu'minuwn, the Candidates, are conducted around to the Maulana, High Priest Prophet, who is robed and wearing a white mitre, imaamah "turban" ansaar style with azabah, he is carrying a shoba, and is wearing a shawl about his neck with a blue line on each side.)

Maulana H.P. P.: Strangers, are your motives for coming among us 1) honorable, 2) pure and 3) free from hope of gain or pride of knowledge?

Al Mu'minuwn, Candidates: They are.

Maulana H.P.P.: Have you a belief in the existence of a Deity, future rewards and punishments?

Al Mu'minuwn, Candidates: I have.

Maulana H.P.P.: Have you a desire to promote justice and suppress wrong?

Al Mu'minuwn, Candidates: I have.

Maulana H.P. P.: Have you a due regard for female virtue?

Al Mu'minuwn, Candidates: I have.

Allah Ma'ana

Maulana H.P.P.: Are you willing to jeopardize your life if need be, to punish the guilty and protect the innocent, and labor in the cause of justice, truth and common humanity?

Al Mu'minuwn, Candidates: I am.

Maulana H.P.P.: Last and most important, are you willing to give everything, your life, wealth, friends and family to protect the life of **Al Masih** "*the Messiah, The Christ Child*" as mentioned in ***Revelation 12 and Psalm 2?***

If you have answered in sincerity and in truth these replies, I can assure you that no conflicting sentiment nor requirement here will mar your principles nor your duties in the outside world, be they what they may.

Our alliance, or the rite of our Mystic Shrine, is ancient, honorable, benevolent and secret. It is devoted to the cause of justice, truth and mercy. It is as ancient as the cornerstone (The Holy Stone) of the Temple of the Prophet Muhammad of Arabia, the Ka'aba at Mecca. It is as secret as the Muslim vow that bound the tribes of Arabia to Allah (La Ilaaha Illa Allah) or their God. As honorable as the Christian; and the tenets to which it is dedicated when assumed cannot be eschewed or cast aloof.

We know no retrogression, and justice is escutcheon (a shield); charity beyond reason we do not expect; virtue must be re-garded for its peerless worth and morality observed for the general good of all.

We require absolute secrecy, and desire all our disciples to hold an interest in our noble cause and a just observance of the tenets of our faith, Deene'llah. Let the preliminary teachings be deeply graven upon your hearts. They are priceless when well observed and it has attributes that cannot be bought with *worthless*, filthy gold.

Allah Ma'ana

By the existence of God (Allah) La Ilaaha ilulah “*No God but God*” and the creed of Muhammad (Muhammad Rasullah) by the legendary sanctity of our tabernacle (Al Ka’aba) at Mecca, we greet you, and in commemoration of the Arab’s faith (Al Islam) in purity and innocence, we accept your answers as sincere, and you will now be permitted to proceed in the rites and ceremonies of the Mystic Shrine and Sacred Brotherhood.

The Oriental Guide and escort will now conduct you onward, while you will reverently lend an attentive ear to our preparatory service.

(Gong. Chanting. Al Mu-minuwn “The Candidates” proceed from station to station.)

Al Imaam, G.P.: Who is he who hath professed to have conversed in person with the supreme and maketh himself mightiest of the mighty? “*Surely Muhammad was created Supreme.*” Muhammad, the prophet of the Arab’s creed.

(gong. Chanting laa ilaha ilulah “No God But God”.)

Amir, I.A.R.: What shall befall them who have reflected with abhorrence that which the prophet Muhammad, hath revealed? *The Noble’s Koran 4:61* Wherefore their works shall not avail; “*...So didn’t they journey about the planet earth? So they can see how the punishment is for those from before them;...*” (*The Noble’s Koran 12:109*)

(Gong. Chanting.)

Maulana, H.P.P.: Why do **Kaafiruwna** “*unbelievers*” indulge themselves and eat **Khinzeer** pigs? Shall not their portion be a torment? Appeal to the **Prophet Muhammad** for the truth (*The Noble’s Koran 6:145*).

Allah Ma'ana

(Gong. Chanting.)

Al Mufti, I.G.P.: *...Is this better, or those who shall dwell in the fire eternally? And who shall drink from hot boiling lava that cuts up their bowels? Al Kaafiruwna "The Infidels" who wait until the last hour of justice (The Noble's Koran 47:15).*

(Gong. Chanting.)

Al Amir I.C.R.: *let us be the number of those who bathe in the ...rivers of unpolluted water, rivers of unchangeable milk, rivers of delicious intoxicants for the drinkers, rivers of pure honey. And they shall have all kinds of fruits for them, as well as forgiveness from their Lord... (The Noble's Koran 47:15).*

(gong. Chanting.)

Amir, I.A.R.: He who follows the plain declaration of his dictator will ever avoid those whose evil works have been dressed for them by the devil and who follow up their own lusts.

(gong. Chanting.)

Maulana, H.P.P: There are Muslims among us; there are others who swerve from propriety; but who so seeketh Islam earnestly, seeks true direction; but those who swerve from truth and justice shall merit and reap abundance of chastisement.

Al Imaam, G. P.: Let us purify one another. There are two highways to good and evil; attempt not the city of destruction. Ye all be possessed of the faculty of distinguishing and the power of choosing between wickedness and piety. The punishment of each will be equal to the measure of his sin.

Allah Ma'ana

(Gong and chanting until the candidates arrive at the east, where they halt.)

Al Imaam, G.P.: Sons of the desert, you have advanced through the preliminary ceremonies of the nobility of the mystic Shrine as far as it is possibly unobligated. Before advancing further in our cause, you will be required to assume a most powerful and binding oath, inseparably uniting yourselves with us, and when once taken, it can never be retracted or departed from. But I assure you, therein is not contained a sentiment exceptionable to all that may become an honest, upright man, be his beliefs what they may be. Are you willing to assume such an obligation?

Al Mu'minuwn, Candidates: I am.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Conduct the sons of the desert to our sacred and holy altar.

*(Candidates are conducted around to the west and to the Altar Of Obligation amid the sound of gong, drum and chanting **La Ilaha ilulah**. "No God but God" They kneel at the altar with bound hands resting upon The Noble's Koran writing, heads bowed. Imperial Grand Potentate strikes *** to summon all around the altar.)*

Al Imaam, G. P.: *(to candidates)* repeat after me:

I,, of my voluntary desire, uninfluenced and of free accord, do here assume, without reserve, the obligation of the nobility of the mystic Shrine and Sacred Brotherhood, as did the elect of **Al Ka'aba "The Temple"** at Mecca, the Muslims and the **Muhammadan**. I do hereby, upon The Noble's Koran, and on the mysterious legend of The Noble's Koran, and its dedication to the Muhammadan faith, Al-Islam, promise and swear and vow on the faith and honor of an upright man, come wealth or woe, adversity or success, that I will never reveal any secret part or portion whatsoever of the ceremonies I have already received, that are

Allah Ma'ana

about to be instructed in, to any person in the world, except it be to a well-known member of the Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and I, knowing to an absolute certainty that he or they be truly and lawfully such, and of good standing with such nobility. That I will not be present, aid or countenance the conferring of the Order of the Mystic Shrine upon any person who is not a Masonic, Knights Templar or a thirty-second degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite Freemason, in good standing.

I furthermore promise and vow that I will not willfully write, cut, copy, print, photostat, web page, speak about or portray any detail that might be construed into even a clue to the same, except for official temple work, and only to officials.

Furthermore, I do here register a sacred vow, promising, should I live to become a member, I will impartially cast a negative ballot without fear or favor against friend or foe applying for membership in the nobility of the mystic Shrine, whom I know to be disgraced, dishonored, a thief, perjurer, murderer, a lunatic, an idiot or a criminal. And should I, undismayed, pass safely through the Muslim test, and be found worthy of the confidence of my fellows, even if I do not actively espouse the cause, still I do promise to be silent, even if neutral, and not oppose the purposes of the Order.

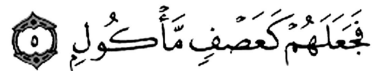
I further promise and vow that I will obey the laws and submit to the decrees of the **Imperial Council of the Ancient Egyptian Order and Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine**, and that I will not acknowledge, recognize nor be present in any other body of **Nobles of the Mystic Shrine** claiming to be superior in authority, nor be present in any Temple not holding constitutional authority from the said **Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.), Ansarullah**.

I furthermore promise and vow that to the full measure of my ability I will never swerve from justice nor duty. That I will hold on to the rope of Allah and never separate. That I will:

- 1) respect virtue;
- 2) protect the innocent;
- 3) assist the distressed;
- 4) promote the inculcation of honor and integrity, and
- 5) dispense reasonable charity.

That I will protect and defend the unsullied honor of any Noble of the Mystic Shrine, when absent, if assailed. And upon this sacred book, The Noble's Koran by the sincerity of a Muslim's oath: **La ilaha ilulah** "NO God But God". I here register this irrevocable vow, in willful violation whereof may I incur the fearful penalty of having my eyeballs pierced to the center with the two-edged blade of **The Great Khalifah Ali ibn Abu Talib**, my feet flayed and I be forced to walk the hot sands upon the sterile shores of the Red Sea until the flaming sun shall strike me as a plague, discoloring and bruising my flesh (*The Noble's Koran 105:5*).

The Noble's Koran 105:5



“And He made their flesh raw like quickly consumed corn and chewed hay”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

May I suffer the fate of our great and noble Martyrs of Allah (God) **Al Hassan** and **Al Hussain**, without the rewards of the martyr; and may Allah (God), the God of Arabs, Muslims and Muhammad, the prophet of Arabia and the God of our fathers, support me to the entire fulfillment of the same. **Amen, Amen, Amen.**

Allah Ma'ana

Al Imaam, G.P.: In token of your sincerity, salute the sacred book, The Noble's Koran, upon which you lean and rest. *(Each candidate kisses The Noble's Koran.)*

Al Mufti, I.G.P. : Nobles, let us kneel and pray to our Heavenly Father to assist these Poor sons of the Desert.

*(All kneel on right knee. The **Maulana** comes to the Altar on the east side and offers the following prayer.)*

Maulana:

- 1) *Our Father, who art in heaven,*
- 2) *The only true God; look kindly upon these Poor Sons of the Desert,*
- 3) *Now about to become Nobles of this Order, and Thy Servants.*
- 4) *Aid them to perform punctually the vows they have assumed.*
- 5) *Strengthen their good resolutions, and suffer not temptation to overcome them.*
- 6) *Make them true Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, and teach them to exercise whatsoever powers they may possess with gentleness and moderation and for the benefit of humanity and to Thy glory.*
- 7) *Aid them to be true and loyal; frank and sincere, and may this be to them and to all Nobles here below, but preparation for final admission into the mysteries of Thy heaven of perfect peace and happiness. Amen.*

All say: Forgive us our trespasses, O Father, as we forgive those that trespass against us. Amen, Amen, Amen.

Al Imaam, G. P.: Unbind these Sons of the Desert. They are now of Noble birth. The rays of the hot, flaming sun upon the sterile shores of the red sea are strong and more bitter than the coarse whip made of the fibers of the cannibis plant, "hempen thong."

Allah Ma'ana

(Al Mufti, I. G. P.: Seats the Nobles with one rap (). Candidates arise and their wrists are unbound.)*

Al Imaam, G. P.: Our Noble Maulana, I.O.G., I will now conduct the Sons of the Desert to our purifying cavern in the south. It is symbolic of the **ZamZam Well of Bekka**. Let them there wash their hands (*learn to make wudu*) in *Innocence*, cleansing themselves of the snares of *sin* and *vice* that they may have had surrounding them, and let them be returned to us free from the stains of iniquity.

(Candidates are conducted to ZamZam “the fountain, well” with chanting. After washing they are conducted to the east.)

Al Imaam, G. P.: My Friend, it is with pleasure that I extend to you, the greetings of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine and congratulate you upon having thus far passed the ceremonies of our Order; bear bravely up to the Muslim test and prove your fidelity to our cause. Although vague may appear the prospect in our ceremony and the aspect of our purpose, let me assure you that there is a deep and formidable meaning in it all, and when you shall have passed unflinching and undismayed, our final test of your fidelity, nerve and courage, then will you indeed be worthy to espouse our cause; but mark well. Should you ultimately decline to enlist actively in our cause, you are still bound by the strongest ties to remain neutral. Remember this and continue faithful unto death; but here we impart to you our formidable purpose, you must prove your fidelity and courage. We do not expect all to join actively in our work, but those who do not unite in the task must applaud our deeds, or by silence, favor not an adverse faction to gain sway.

With this admonition, I yield up to our Noble Guide and his cohorts who will conduct you to the ante-room and blindfold you, and, one by one, you will be subjected to the Muslim test of courage. And should an unforeseen disaster come, we are duty

Allah Ma'ana

bound to honor and protect those who are left near and dear to you. Here you depart; we bid you God-speed and **Ma'a Salaama**.

Maulana, Imperial High Priest Prophet: (*Approaching toward the east and raising both hands.*) And may Allah protect and support you, that you be not cast into “**Al Hotama**” (hell). Now let our secret vaults open to their width that the vapors of damp stagnation may pass away. Open the passage to the desert and disperse our trusty Arabs in full array for the Muslim test. Away!

(Candidates conducted out under solemn Chanting to be prepared for the second section.)

Initiation - Section 2

Each candidate is in custody of an Arab soldier, and takes his turn for initiation. Each candidate undergoes the initiation blindfolded and they should be compelled to:

1. traverse the hot sands,
2. devil's pass,
3. mock trial,
4. hanging, and
5. kiss the Black Stone.

*In the Preparation Room they are told by the **Mursheed, I.O.G.—***

Mursheed, Oriental Guide—A rough and rugged road is before you; it is beset with **1.** danger and with **2.** difficulties. Your life will be threatened, and you may lose it. But remember, those who die in the faith, will be resurrected in glory; therefore summon to your aid, courage—that truly great Masonic qualification which puts on a fearless and courageous attitude; which scorns the acts of a coward, who but mimics the conduct of a hero. Therefore suffer yourselves to be initiated with all the forms and ceremonies of this

Allah Ma'ana

ancient and honorable institution. Do you all assent to this trial of fortitude— that truly distinctive Masonic qualification?

Candidates— I do

(Candidates are then led into the room with hands pinioned (shackled) behind them and blindfolded. They are put on the journey over the “Hot Sands,” with an Arab soldier on each side, pricking them with his scimitar to hurry them along, and when one falls down, a blow with the flat of a scimitar causes him to arise. After they have gone around two or three times, two of them are selected to escape enemies who they are told are approaching on a mission of murdering all who have not passed the “Bung Hole Test.”)

The Bung Hole Test

The large metal cylinder is then produced, stretched out about 30 feet. Each candidate is asked if he was ever called a coward or turned his back on an enemy. He is prompted to say “*No I perform all I undertake and never back down or out.*” They are led to opposite ends of the big cylinder, caused to enter, and are told to hurry as the enemy is approaching. The center of the cylinder contains a strong network of cord or wire, preventing either from passing through.

The Noble’s Koran 9:40

إِلَّا نَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذَا أَخْرَجَهُ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ
يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ نَبِيًّا نَزَلِ
اللَّهُ سَكِينَتُهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا
وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى
وَكَلِمَةَ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعَلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

If you do not help him (Muhammad in his migration or Hijra the year 622 A.D.), indeed it was God who helped him; when those who disbelieved banished him (the tribes of Mecca, on Thursday, July 15th 622 A.D.). He was the second of the two (Muhammad himself and Aisha's father Abu Bakr), when they both were in the cavern (Al Ghor a small hole in the side of a rock between Mecca and Medina where they hid from the Meccans); When he (Muhammad) said to his companion (Abu Bakr who was frightened by the approaching enemies), 'Do not fear, verily GOD IS WITH US. So God sent down a sense of security on him (Muhammad). And supported him (Muhammad) with an army that you didn't see (Spiritual Shriners). And he made the word of those who disbelieve lowly, while God's word is the most exalted (prevail); and God is mighty and wise.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Ques: Where did this ritual come from?

Ans: In the Noble's Koran the 9th Chapter, the 40th verse begins a story about Muhammad's Hijra (هجرة) or *migration*, which took place on July 15, 622 A.D. where he was being chased from Mecca to Medina. Midway, he and his companion, **Abu Bakr**, whose original name was **Abdul Ka'aba**, had to stop and hide from the Meccans who were approaching. They hid in a hole in a small cavern or cave in a mountain named **Al Ghor** (الغور) for three days (*The Noble's Koran 9:40*). The cave named **Al Ghor** is about an hour and a half south of Mecca.

Al Ghor, as you know, was the original name of **Arabia** before it was changed. It is no coincidence that the word **Al Ghor** or **Al Guwr** can also be found, in the Hebrew, in the Bible in the Old Testament as the dwelling place of the Arabians. It is found as

Allah Ma'ana

Gurbaal גור בעל <Guwr-Ba'al> which means “dwelling of Baal” with **Guwr** meaning “sojourn, or dwell”. It says in Chronicles 26:7 that Guwrbaal is the place where the Arabians dwelled (2 Chronicles 26:7 in part). “...the Arabians ערבי <`Arabiy> that dwelt ישב <yashab> in Gurbaal גור בעל <Guwr-Ba'al> ...”,

Muhammad and Abu Bakr hid within this cavern (Al Ghor) and Abu Bakr became frightened because of the sound of the approaching horses, and Muhammad told him “do not fear because **God is with us**” which translates **Allah Ma'ana** (ﷻ) and became the cover title of the original Shriners Handbook.

This is done in our rituals as the metal cylinder and is symbolic of when Muhammad and his companion hid in the year **622 A.D.** when he was making his Hijra “migration” from Mecca to Medina. There is a parable in **The Noble's Koran** chapter **29** verse **41**, originally revealed as chapter **85** in the year **620-621 A.D.**, and make note that this chapter is called **Al 'Ankabut** “the spider”, a mystical chapter which verse **41** reads:

The Noble's Koran 29:41

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ أَخَذُوا مِنَ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ
الْعَنْكَبُوتِ اتَّخَذَتْ بَيْتًا وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ
لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

The likeness of those who took friends beside God, Is the likeness of Al Ankaboot the spider when she takes a house to herself, and verily the frailest of all houses is the spider's house, if they only knew.

When you look at the Koranic commentary it reveals to you that “there are two types of (spider) houses. There is the **tubular nest** or web, a silk-lined house or burrow with one or two trap doors. This may be called his residential or family mansion. Then there is what is ordinarily called a spider’s web, consisting of a central point with radiating threads running in all directions and acting as tie-beams to the quasi-circular concentric threads that form the body of the web. This is his hunting box. If an insect is caught in the net, the vibration set up in the radiating threads is at once communicated to the spider, who can come and kill his prey. In case his prey is powerful, the spider is furnished with poison glands with which to kill his prey. The spider sits either in the centre of the web or hides on the underside of a leaf or in some crevice, but he always has a single thread connecting him with his web, to keep him in telephonic communication.

☞ **This is where the tubular web with an opening on either side comes from in the initiation.**

Ques: Which Arabs were Al Mu’minuwn “the initiates (candidates)” running from?

Ans: They were the warriors from the different tribes of the Quraish, who were searching for **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** and **Abu Bakr**. *The candidates* meet in the middle and strive to pass each other while the Arabs pound on the outside with clubs and scimitars, till they are satisfied. In the Muhammadan story, those that pursued him, ran up to the cave yelling inside and screaming before it was brought to their attention that there was a spider web over the opening and they couldn’t have possibly went inside the cave.

Allah Ma'ana

☛ **This is the meaning of this segment of the ritual and is where it comes from.**

The Arabs pound on the outside with clubs and scimitars, till they are satisfied;

When they ask the candidates if they wish to go on or back out, they of course backed down and out; when they come out they are given a lecture on their assurance and told to never be too sure of a thing until they have tried it.

☛ **That is a warning that you never know from where the miracle is going to come, such as the spider helping Muhammad. Never give up.**

This is the initiates' display of faith and courage. This enactment comes from the story of other members of the tribes that surround Mecca and some of the tribes of Quraish, namely sons of **Al Abbas** (568-654 A.D.), **the Abbasides**, who sought his death, and the story goes as so:

A warrior from each of the 12 tribes, which included one of the Quraish were sent to kill the prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.) while he slept. **Abu Jahl** suggested this plan of attack, so the blame would rest on all the tribes of Mecca and not one; because of a law amongst the Arabs called **Qisas** "*tracking the footsteps of an enemy*" blood feuds. If you killed a member of a family or clan, someone from their family must kill a member from your family in retaliation. This is why Abu Jahl came up with this plot. So, the tribe of **Banu Manaf**, which was the tribe of **Muhammad**, would have to accept blood money in return.

This plan was agreed upon, and they gathered before Muhammad's door waiting for him to fall asleep. **Muhammad** being already warned of this plot, informed **Ali** to lie on his bed

Allah Ma'ana

and wrap himself in the black cloak mantle, which he usually slept in. **Muhammad** then proceeded outside to the assassins and sprinkled dust on their heads, while reciting *Suwrāt'l Yaa Sin*, Chapter 36 verses 1-6 of the *Noble's Koran* and was able to pass by them unseen.

The Noble's Koran 36:1-6

يَسَّ ۝ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ عَلَى
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ لِنُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا
أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ۝

1. Y. (Oh) S. (Seen) I swear by the secrets (*the mystical interpretation of the Koran*).
2. By the wisdom of the Koran
3. Verily you (*Muhammad*) are but one of the messengers,
4. On the right way (*siraatul mustaqeem*).
5. It was sent down by the mighty, the Merciful,
6. In order to warn a nation whose fathers were not warned (*Desert Arabs*), so they were neglected.

Shortly after this, the **Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** had received permission to migrate to Medina. It had reached a dangerous peak for the safety of the prophet's life, so he, along with **Abu Bakr** immediately left through **Abu Bakr's** back window and they hid in a small cave or cavern in a mountain named **Al Ghor** (الغور) (*The Noble's Koran 9:40*), which is about an hour and a half south of Mecca.

When the Quraish tribe came upon the cave in which they were hiding, a spider wove a thick web almost as a screen over the opening of the cave, and a dove made its nest in front of the cave, also giving the appearance that no one was in the cave. So the

Allah Ma'ana

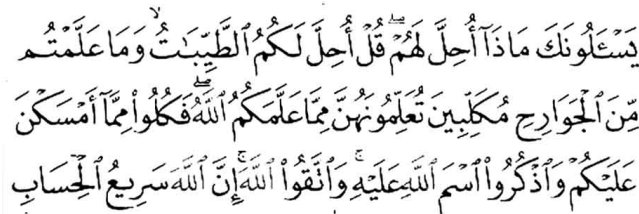
tribes of the Quraish left the area; and they **As Sayyid: Muhammad** and **Abu Bakr** were able to continue their migration to Medina.

So, as you can see, there is a distinct similarity in the modern ritual to an ancient incident. In fact many of the Shriners' rituals are taken for granted today and as you are reading, they have a true significance in Islamic history and should give new life and purpose to the Mystic Shrines.

After the **Bung Hole Test**, the initiates are one by one stretched out on the floor to rest. While in this position, a small dog, or one who can imitate a dog, is caused to give a sharp yelp, just after a few drops of warm water has been squirted on the candidate's face and someone says: "Take that dog out; he has just urinated in the face of **As Sayyid** (name)". A general laugh takes place, after which the *The Candidate* is shown the trick.

☛ The usage of a dog in this segment of the ritual comes from the fact that in time of death or danger, a dog knows to yelp. Dogs are mentioned in the Noble's Koran and in the tradition of the Muhammadan faith.

The Noble's Koran 5:4



يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أَحَلَّ لَهُمْ قُلْ أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ الْطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكَنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ وَادْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَانْقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ

“They ask you (Muhammad) what is (halaal) lawful for them? Tell them, 'good things are lawful for you including what you train your falcons and dogs to catch, it is up to you to teach them as God has taught you; so eat of what they catch for you,

Allah Ma'ana

and remember the name of God over it (before it dies, during slaughter or while being hunted); and fear God, for verily, God is swift in reckoning.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

But the traditions are closer to the ritual, read it.

Hadith of Abu Huraira 1:174

*“Said Hamza bin Abdullah: my father said: During the lifetime of God’s messenger (Muhammad) **the dogs used to urinate**, and pass through the Mosque (temple) nevertheless they never used to urinate there.”*

This was to teach you that all nobles are on the same level. Some may have prettier tarbas (tarbooshes) and longer tassels, but the nobles of this Mystic Shrine are on the same level. The same little dog or a similar one urinates in his face as yours. So as you can see, the dog who in Islam and in particular, the black dog, is considered something evil and unclean and was a test for the Muhammadans. If a dog’s urine got on them, they had to bathe 7 times. That is how the dog, which is called **Kalb** بلك in Arabic got into the ritual. The average Muslim would be quite disturbed by a dog urinating on them, which would put them in a state of uncleanliness called **Najaasa** نجاسة “state of uncleanliness”.

The “**bumper**” is next used. A slide, such as the ones used on playgrounds for children, is put up, standing about six feet high at one end, with a sharp drop to the bottom at the other end. A ladder is placed for the candidate to reach the board at the top of the slide. This board is hinged so as to let the candidate slide. This candidate ascends the ladder and is seated on the board, his legs hanging over the concave side of the slide. He is then told to take hold of a large rope, about 2 feet long, held up by a small string or thread, and is instructed under no circumstances to let go of the rope. When he

Allah Ma'ana

has firmly grasped the rope, the board is dropped and he is shot down the slide, thumping himself upon any obstructions, which may be placed to receive him. This is found in *The Noble's Koran* 3:103 where it reads

The Noble's Koran 3:103

وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ
بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ
مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

And hold on to the rope of God altogether; and do not be separated (become sects); but remember God's grace towards you, when you were enemies (Jews, Christians, Muslims) and He made a bond between your hearts; so you all came under his grace as brothers; and you all were on the edge of the pit of fire. And he rescued you from it; Thus, God does show you His clear signs, so that perhaps you all shall be rightly guided;

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The initiate is to put his total trust in God and never let go of the rope of God which is symbolic of his eternal bond with this most sacred brotherhood. Once a freemason, always a freemason. Once a Shriner, never anything else!

He is then conducted to **Al Imaam, G.P.**, whom he is commanded to approach with humble and great reverence, stooping very low, his head near the ground, his buttocks elevated; he then receives the “**Grand Salaam**” or blow of introduction in the **Sajdah** position of salaah, which is a blow on the buttocks with two pieces of a board between which are placed some torpedos that explode with a loud report when they come together. This is called

Allah Ma'ana

the **Grand Salaam** or stroke of introduction. He is then introduced to **Al Imaam, G.P.**, near whom is a galvanic battery, so arranged (*under the carpet*) that when the candidate is introduced to Al Imaam, he receives a sharp electric shock. (*This must be organized under the instructions of a licensed electrician and member of the Shrine and there should be no extreme electrical shock to the members. If it cannot be properly supervised, eliminate electrical shock totally.*) All those to whose lot it fell, in the casting of the lots, are allowed to come into the room and be seated.

After a Social meeting with the members, each of which pass around the room, and are personally introduced to the officers and members present, as well as, the Arab soldiers, a selected candidate is left talking to two of the best boxers. One of them says to the other, "*I will bet you a dollar that I can guess nearer to this brother's age than you can.*" The other takes the bet, and the money is placed in the hands of another Noble. The bettors, after they have made some ridiculous guesses, ask the age of the person. When he tells his age, they get into a quarrel about it; each gives the other the lie. A challenge is then given and accepted. A ring is formed, two of the candidates are chosen as seconds, and as soon as the gloves are produced (*large boxing gloves*), **Al Imaam, G.P.** appears, stops the fight, fines each of the fighters one hundred dollars, and declares that the seconds (candidates) must fight it out for their respective clients. That is, supposing **A** and **B** to be the professional boxers, **A's** second must fight with **B**; and **B's** second with **A**. A ring is formed and the novice candidates meeting of course with some skilled Noble, get some rather hard knocks, which the Nobles and other candidates enjoy.

While the fighting is going on, some noble makes a complaint that he has been robbed, his pocket picked. He has previously put a package, or some valuable article in the pocket or clothes of one of the candidates. A general search follows; the stolen property is found on a candidate who had not been exercised much, and he is

Allah Ma'ana

at once charged with the theft, is picked on by two or three of the nobles, roughly hustled out of the room for trial, stripped of his clothing, except for a pair of drawers; he is then blindfolded, and after being led around the room, is seated on a large sponge filled with ice water, when the news comes that he has been forgiven on account of his good character, which has just been received by telegraph; he is led out and invested with his clothes.

While the foregoing is being enacted, candidates who have escaped the prize fight, etc., are conducted into another room, where they either find several members disguised as women, or find them discussing an expected visit of “lady nobles of the Shrine,” or they are squarely told that there is to be such a visit that evening and a committee may be appointed to receive them in a proper manner.

(Candidate is stripped to shirt, drawers, anti slippers, blindfolded and led around the room several times when he is halted.)

Mursheed, Imperial Oriental Guide: *(To candidate):* This is the place where our brethren stop to sprinkle the devil’s pass with urine. You will contribute a few drops of urine to commemorate the time and place where all who pass here renounce the wiles and evils of the world to worship at the Shrine of Islam. This is taken from the Noble’s Koran chapter 106 of the Quraish, verse 3,

The Noble’s Koran 106:3

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ

“So they are to serve the Lord of this house (Kaa’ba)”.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Only a few drops will do. *(A suggested mixture to substitute for sanitary purposes is vinegar and lemon juice.)*

Allah Ma'ana

The candidate begins to obey instructions and the blinder is jerked from his eyes; he then beholds before him, a group disguised as women, with veils **Khimaar** ﷻ (The Noble's Koran 24:31)

The Noble's Koran 24:31

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَيَحْفَظْنَ
فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا
وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُجُوبِهِنَّ وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا
لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ
أَبْنَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُنَّ أَوِ التَّابِعِينَ غَيْرَ أُولَى الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوْ
الطِّفْلَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُظْهَرُوا عَلَى عَوْرَتِ النِّسَاءِ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ
بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ وَتَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ
جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَقْلِحُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

“And say unto the believing women, to lower their eyes, and guard their virginity, and do not display their sexual ornaments except what is visible (hands and feet); and they are to wear a face veil (bi-khimariheena) which hits over their bosoms (cover their chest), and do not display their body parts except unto their Lords (Baals, husband) or their fathers, or the fathers of their Lords (Baals, husband) or their blood son or their adopted son from their husband, or their brothers, or their nephews, or their other nephews (sister's sons) or their women, or a women taken in battle, or of the male servants who don't have sexual desire (enuch), or the little children who

Allah Ma'ana

have no knowledge of women's nakedness, and don't let them strike their feet (while walking), in order to make known what they hide of their sexual ornaments (switching about), and you shall all turn to God repentant, Oh believers, that you may be prosperous."

Translated by: As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

and headpieces **Hijab** [حجاب], (*The Noble's Koran 33:53*) showing the rest of their bodies being hid by a screen, (*for there could not have been any bonnets worn by Arab girls when the original rituals were being drafted, so we return this portion to its original content in order to stay to the letter of our original founding fathers.*) He is allowed to escape from the room amid a roar of laughter from the on-lookers.

Meanwhile, and during these scenes, another drama takes place. While the last is going on as follows: some member goes out and calls the most timid candidate aside, or if there be but one, some delay takes place, and he is left alone with the member who should be his friend. The member then hastily endeavors to encourage him, and tells him confidentially that he will not be harmed; that it is all ceremony, etc., and although organized as a vigilance inquisition abroad, in this country it will become entirely a social order. Then he gives him:

the password: [كلمة السر]

the signs

etc., hastily in confidence and in full.

When fully confided, he is discovered by some officer or member who becomes enraged at the member so disclosing, and they have some sharp words; the discoverer declares that he will report the matter to **Al Imaam, G.P.** for censure.

Allah Ma'ana

The member replies, “do as you please.” (*This is all on the outside.*) It is then whispered about and opinions are expressed so that the rest of the candidates can hear it (*if more than one*) and there will be trouble for such exposure before the candidate sees the end of the ceremony, etc., about such exposure or that it was unlawful to give such information before the candidate is through the initiation. (*This candidate is then left until the last if there is more than one.*)

Meanwhile the friend (*member*) who has betrayed the signs, departed to another room. He is divested of his shirt, pants and shoes, whitening of his face (*white clown face paint*) and at the proper time bound at the wrists, blackened under the eyes and on the lips to give him a ghostly appearance. He keeps out of sight and awaits the coming ceremony, or clothes himself with a **Silham** “hooded robe - domino” and mask and waits until required. (*All of this should occupy but a short space of time.*)

Furthermore, another member, a slender, fragile, smooth-faced young man (*preferably*), is selected to be dressed as a woman, an Arab girl, in white or brown flowing robes, gathered tightly at the waist, bare arms and neck, female wig or striped silk handkerchief about the head, face painted pale (*with clown face paint*), eyebrows blackened and arched, eyelids penciled with henna to disguise as much as possible. He is covered with a hooded robe and masked to enter the temple, and seated with a member or a lightweight and spare man, one not too prominent or well-known. This member has on a hooded robe beneath which he has his coat, vest and white shirt; etc., under the shirt is buckled a wide, soft-padded belt, fastened around under the arm-pits with two straps from front of shoulders passing over the back, and two from the shoulder blades; behind all four, united in a ring or swivel at the back of the neck, ready for harmless execution by hanging at the proper time. (*A*

Allah Ma'ana

stage or actors make shift hangman noose used to imitate hangings in theatres. Do not under any circumstances attempt to put a hangmans noose around the neck, arm or chest of the individual.)

These disguised members, being all prepared, sit around in hooded robes and masked, in some obscure corner to await the ceremonies. Officers and members are all robed and masked.

Arrangement Of The Temple

Immediately after the candidates leave the temple room, a large banquet table is placed in the position of the altar, provided with a luncheon or banquet (*as can best be done in variety, according to the ability of the body*). When all is properly set, a frame is placed upon the table, vis.: 4 square sticks, forming a post for each corner, about 14 inches or more high with bars from each corner, forming a square frame the size of the table. All this is above the banquet and supports a black cloth or cover, elevated in the center, giving the appearance of a tomb. The cloth is ornamented with sphinx, urn, crescent, and should reach to the floor on all sides and be fringed; this conceals all the table and banquet.
(*This is optional.*)

A large basin used for ablution, altar of incense and all the furniture are placed about the temple on each side. In the north, a scaffold is erected of two upright and one horizontal joists; painted black and strong enough to support the weight of a man when suspended; a hole is in the center of the horizontal bar and a pulley on the right corner for the rope to slide over, also a strong peg on the center of the right perpendicular bar or post on which to fasten the rope after elevating the man, with a clasp on the end of the noose in the center to hook into the ring at the back of the culprit's neck.

Allah Ma'ana

The gibbet “a device used for hanging a person” should be high enough to enable the executioners to raise the extremities about three feet from the floor and leave a space of two or three feet above the head. *(All of these appointments cost but a small sum; the whole equipment has been so arranged as not to be too expensive unless extravagant properties are desired.) A member with white robe, skull and skeleton-face-mask stands in front of the scaffold, to adjust the noose at proper time. There are two strong members at the side of the scaffold, robed in black, to elevate the culprit. (Scaffold may have black curtains about it, if desired, to conceal the executioners at the side.)*

Furthermore, a headsman’s block is placed in the south covered with black. A headsman with a curved scimitar “or blade battle-axe”, wearing a black turban, with a black robe, a red sash with gold fringes gathered about the waist, wearing a black face mask covering half of his face, presides at the block. Beside the block lies a false head on the floor with a black cloth covering it. The head may be made up to resemble one of the members, (with a beard to resemble a member) if desired. A small bowl or dish should also be in readiness on a stand for the ceremony of bleeding. The gong should be attended by some competent member and the chantor at his post.

All is now in readiness for the second section for the rough or artificial desert *(the trip over the rough, sandy desert is begun.)*

The rough or artificial desert, etc. is then prepared as follows:

The candidates are hoodwinked, and in stocking feet. After three loud alarms *(violent blows from a shobah)*, at first they proceed one by one on:

1. The carpet,
2. Then upon a spread of corn husks,

Allah Ma'ana

3. Then a strip of sheeting; or a long, narrow, shallow pan, strewn with pebbles and sand. (*Alcohol has been poured over the sand and pebbles, and they are well heated.*)
4. Then follows a ladder with close rounds,
5. Folded campstools,
6. A roller
7. And any rough road, which may be conveniently prepared out through the hallways, etc., according to the facility. During this intercourse, drums “duf”, fife “flute”, gongs, rattles, “zills”, and other eastern type instruments desired are played. The members persecute and test candidates as much as they will stand, and the candidates are then conducted back to the outer door. Finally, they are returned, one by one, to the temple again amid the loud discordant sounds. They are over-powered, laid in a hammock or canvas, and folded in and swung from side to side or thrown upward, carried hastily about and finally placed in some outer apartment to await the other candidates. When all have passed this ordeal, collect them together in the ante-room, remove the relics of the desert and at once place the Temple in order for the last ceremony or third section.

All being in readiness, officers should be at their posts, executioners at scaffold, skeleton masked in front of the same, and headsman at the block, etc. In front of east, nine seats are prepared for **Nine** men called the “nine” men of **The Supreme Grand Council**, called **Al Qaadhi** “*The Judges.*”

Before the alarm, **Al Imaam** calls nine officers or members to be judges to the east. The **Al Imaam** occupies the center chair, 2 Rabbans (one on each side); the **Maulana, H.P.P.** occupies the east, wielding the sceptre; all are masked except **Al Imaam** and the **Maulana**; room quite dark, Ceremonial Masters are outside with candidates clothed in white robes or hooded robes, with shoes on and not hoodwinked.

Initiation - Section 3

Rasemiyyah (Awwal) First Ceremonial Master: *(Outside strikes loudly upon the door with wooden mallet.) ******

Mursheed, I.O.G.: *(Inside, returns the alarm, ** opens the wicket and says:)* Why this clamorous alarm?

Rasemiyyah (Thanee), Second Ceremonial Master: *(whatever the number of candidates)* ___ candidates pursuing the secrets of this Mystic Shrine.

Mursheed, I.O.G.: Have they the Mystic pass of this Shrine?

Ceremonial Master: They have it not, but I have it for them.

Mursheed, I. O. G.: Give me the pass.

Rasemiyyah (Awwal), F.C.M.— (In a whisper) □□ □□□□□□.

Mursheed, I.O.G.: Let them enter.

(Chains are drawn; gong sounds low; soft chanting, Islamic music; door is opened. Candidates conducted to the west, seated in front of the Chief Rabbaan.)

Al Imaam, G.P.: My friends, having passed through the ordeal of traversing the hot sands of the desert undismayed, you are now returned for the final ceremonies. But we find ourselves compelled most unexpectedly to hold a secret inquisition to judge and execute upon a traitorous element within our temple such penalty as may be decreed. I must, however, stay those proceedings to briefly invest you with the knowledge of our secrets.

Allah Ma'ana

If it be your desire to decline that active part; you are sacredly bound to secrecy and silence.

Our mission is to succor the distressed, relieve the oppressed, protect the innocent and punish the guilty; to equalize station, establish harmony in all creeds, crush fanaticism and intolerance and perpetuate the welfare of mankind.

Crime is running strife over the land; our laws are deemed inadequate for the emergency, and we are exponents of a vigilance inquisition to promptly execute and punish the malefactor, the thief, the murderer, the despoiler of innocence and virtue, the violator of obligation and desecrator of the Masonic vow.

Our purpose is to strike terror in the heart of the criminal class by bringing them speedily and without mercy to the block or to the bow-string of this Mystic Shrine.

To arrest, judge, and execute within the hour, and thus take the law within our own grasp and summarily punish the malefactor. Blood for blood and life for life, and as our fleet-footed justice overtakes and punishes the evil-doer, aye, even in the heat of misdeed, as **Al Mahdi Muhammad Ahmad** did to **General. Gordon Pasha** of England, who invaded The Sudan with the help of the Anglo-Egyptian in the year **1884 A.D.** and we of Al Mahdi Shrine did defeat these criminals and he was beheaded and his helper **William Hicks** was hanged by the neck. It will be a lesson to those who remain and know not the fate of the departed. The day is not far distant when the name and the escutcheon or shield of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine will strike a pale terror to the wild devouring element of crime, and the **Dib'l Masih** "*The Anti-Christ*" and the thankful prayers of the unprotected will attest the justice of our cause. I will now invest you with the salutations, signs, grip, and passwords of our Order.

Work of Third Section

(Al Imaam, G.P. proceeds to instruct the candidates in the signs, grips and passwords of our Order, Al Mahdi Shrine Temple) Just as the Al Imaam, G.P. finishes these instructions to the candidates, the Captain of the Guard discovers a member with a female in the Temple and he at once shouts:

Kharej, Imperial Outer Guard: Most Noble Maulana, H.P.P., a **Jaasuws** ﺟﺎﺳﯘﺱ “spy”, an intruder, a **Jaa-an** ﺟﺎﺍﻥ “traitor” is in the Temple!”

(All arise; confusion. Officers of Ceremonies, Guide and Priest proceed to the scene where the member and female are sitting, trying to hide themselves.)

Kharej, I.O.G.: *(Discovering a member with a female in the temple in disguise and shouts)* Most Noble High Priest Prophet, I have but now discovered an intruder accompanied by a woman; both without the secret pass, who have gained admission into the Temple.

(The woman is pointed out and the mask snatched from her face.)

Maulana, H. P. P.: By our Mystic Order Rites, we are betrayed!

(Both are seized by the Guide and Ceremonial Masters, and they are surrounded by the excited Nine Judges, the Inquisitors, who shout:)

Tisaa'l Qaaze, The Nine Judges, Inquisitors: To the executioner with them!

Al Imaam, G. P.: Hold! Stand aside! Strip our mantle from that female form; bind and hold her fast.

Allah Ma'ana

(Hooded robe is taken off and the woman stands, held fast, white-robed and dismayed.)

Al Imaam, G. P.: *(Pointing to male member.)* Strip and hang that spy without delay.

(Officers roughly strip member to shirt and pants. He has been previously painted pale and haggard, and is prepared for execution as before directed.)

Al Imaam, G. P.: Stranger, have you no defense? If not, you must meet the death of a spy.

Culprit: *(shakes his head. No.)*

Al Imaam, G. P.: Then let the culprit be executed.

(He is hurried to the scaffold; the executioner, in skeleton mask, adjusts the noose. A loose piece of rope being placed about his neck, to appear real.)

Maulana, H.P.P.: *(Kneeling before the gallows.)* Thus do we yield up thy life for our own security, and may 1) justice, 2) peace and 3) mercy abide with thee.

(Executioner places on the black cap; Maulana, H.P.P. arises and holds up a handkerchief; as he lets it drop, the gong sounds and the victim is suspended in the air. He struggles an instant and then hangs silent and apparently lifeless.)

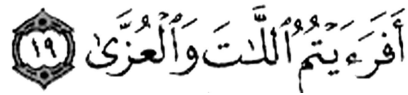
Al Imaam, G. P.: Thus perish our enemies. Noble Guide, seat that evil-doer, woman by the block and cut a deep crescent upon her naked breast. We cannot take her life.

1. Cut a deep crescent upon her naked breast.

Allah Ma'ana

The cutting of the crescent on the breast of the young woman who is symbolic of **Aiysha**, represents the inverted crescent on the breast of the moon God **Allat** “*the Goddess*”, daughter of **Allah** found in the 19th century at sites called **Qataban**, **Timna** and **Marib**, the ancient capital of Sheba. The new moon, new light reflected upon us in the dark is in fact a symbol of the Egiptian Goddess **Isis**, of which the Ka’aba was originally built for which the Arabs call ‘**Uzza or Al Uzza** (*The Noble’s Koran 53:19*), worshipped by the **Ghatafan** tribe.

The Noble’s Koran 53:19



What did you see in Allaat and Al Uzza?

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

2. We cannot take her life.

The nobles could not take her life, goes back again to **Aiysha** being the youngest wife of the **Noble Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** and daughter of **Abu Bakr** one of the most powerful followers of Muhammad who was not Quraish. To kill her would have caused dissension amongst all of the tribes and the destruction of Al Islam. **Aiysha**, daughter of **Abu Bakr** and **Umm Ruman**, was caught in the adulterous scandal between her and **Mujahir Sufwan Ibn Hantala**, but **Aiysha** claimed that the hump of the camel broke her hymen, for blood was on the saddle of his camel.

Muhammad didn't know how to confront this situation because he loved **Aiysha**; thus the 24th chapter of **The Noble's**

Allah Ma'ana

Koran, called “*Chapter of the Light*” was revealed to him in Medinah in the year **627-628 A.D.** and **verse 4** states:

The Noble’s Koran 24:4

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ
السَّعِيرِ

And as for those who accuse and cause women who are virgins to be discarded and then don’t produce four witnesses so they are to be whipped with leather 80 lashes and do not receive any testimonies of theirs ever for these are the transgressors.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Ironically, Sufwan died in the battle of **Badr**. It is secretly known that he was sentenced to death for betraying the trust of the prophet and the brotherhood, by being suspect to an embarrassing event upon the prophet and was decapitated during the battle eliminating the cause of the embarrassment and problem. This was incited by another, which the ceremony renders as a betrayer. His name in history was **Abdullah ibn Ubaiy** who was later hung.

The Noble **Mursheed, I.O.G.** acts the part of **Usama ibn Zaid**, who spoke on behalf of Aiysha during the ordeal, which resulted in her life being spared. The similarities are no coincidence.

The Arab party that the Euro-Shriners attended in Algiers and France were enactments of events that really took place in Islamic history and have been watered down and adulterated with additives, both verbally and in the form of props.

However, nothing was done to **Aiysha** because she was the beloved wife of the Prophet Muhammad. **Her life was spared**

Allah Ma'ana

just as the Arab girl in the ritual, who is mistakenly called *nemesis*, a Greek character in an Arab ritual.

Nemesis: virgin Goddess of law, retribution and punishment, from Nemein meaning “to allot”.

The translation of “allot” is too similar to the Arabic word “allat” not to be a clue to the wise.

Even though **Aiysha** became Muhammad’s wife after the death of **Khadijah (555-619 A.D.)** his first wife, she held an extreme hatred for her, and caused constant confusion and dissension between the other wives of the prophet, and between the family of **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**. That is why women were initially strictly forbidden entrance or membership in any Shrine temple. **Abu Bakr**, being a close companion of Muhammad throughout his life, went against Muhammad after his death in **632 A.D.** and declared himself the first khalifa, with the help of **As Sayyid: Umar ibn Al Khattab**, who only supported Abu Bakr that he may become the second Khalifah instead of **As Sayyid: Ali**, the rightful successor as Muhammad had declared him out of his own mouth.

Mursheed, I.O.G.: Al Imaam, G. P., she has already fainted, swooned.

Al Imaam, G. P.: The better still; she will not know her pains. Cut the crescent on her breast and drag her from our Temple. She’ll not forget the **Nobles of this Mystic Shrine**. *(In this ritual Al Imaam plays the part of Ali who was totally against Aiysha and her innocence and told Muhammad to divorce her.)*

(She is dragged in a chair to the block, a bowl brought, her ‘breast is bared and a knife is seen in the hands of the headsman. The bowl is held in front and an officer stands behind holding under the arm of the woman a rubber bulb with a stem, containing about

Allah Ma'ana

a pint of red wine; a cut, a groan, and the blood (the wine) flows into the bowl. The bowl is set on the block, a red stained towel is also thrown down, and she is borne from the Temple, in the chair, to an outer chamber.)

Maulana, H.P.P.: *(Taking up the bowl.)* Most Noble Council of the inquisition, now, in testimony of the justice of our cause, let us in this maiden's blood, seal the alliance of our bond of secrecy and silence, and let this day's bloody work in the deepest recesses of every Noble's heart be buried.

(Maulana, H.P.P. and The Nine Judges, Inquisitors, drink.)
(The Curtain in front of the scaffold may be drawn and the executed, let down for rest. The officer, who detected the member exposing the work, now arises.)

Maulana, H.P.P.: Al Mufti I.G.P., I now demand censure or punishment upon a member, Noble *(mentioning name)*, upon whose case this inquisitor's tribunal has deliberated; accused he is of treason in our midst, exposing our secrets to a friend and candidate within our very Temple.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Let him be brought before us.

(Second culprit brought in, stripped, as described, to shirt and pants.)

Al Imaam G.P.: Sir, you have been openly accused of treason and betrayal of our faith, not only here, but without our Temple's walls. The Vigilance Inquisition has tried, judged and sentenced you; what is your defense?

Mursheed, I.O.G.: Al Imaam, G.P. and Tisaa'l Qaaze, "*The Nine Judges, Inquisitors*" of our Council, let me appeal to this tribunal to temper justice with mercy, and in slight extenuation or excuse of this crime, let me offer this defense: being loose of tongue when

Allah Ma'ana

plied with wine and most earnestly importuned by his best beloved friend, he, in part, did yield all in good nature, but intent on friendship and not meaning harm, frivolously related who and what we were and the object of our cause. And this, his friend and companion, now comes to beard us in our lair and exonerate himself by the assumption of our vows. Therefore, I do opine, their punishment should be equal and each to assume the wrong or let the Novice assume it all, for 'tis monstrous to leave his friend to perish for a crime prompted by himself.

Al Imaam, G. P.:*(To candidate.)* Stranger Knight thus accused arise. What say you to this grave charge?

(Candidate answers no matter what.)

Culprit Member: By my Muslim oath, **Laa ilaaha ilulah, Al Imaam, G. P.** all that has been said by our **Mursheed I.O.G.** is true. That I have erred I cannot deny, but all that is in confidence imported to him, I am informed that he loosely brawled about, hence I must suffer for his crime.

This statement is based on the The Noble's Koran 32:22 "*And who does the greatest wrong other than he who is reminded of the verses of his Lord then turns from it. Verily, we shall take revenge on the guilty ones (the mujrimoon).*"

Yusef Ali commentary # 3655 *The worst and most hardened sinner is the man to whom Allah's Signs are actually brought home and who yet prefers Evil and turns away from the Light of Allah. The Signs may be in the words and guidance of a great Teacher or in some minor sorrow or warning, which he disregards with contumely. Or it may be in a catastrophic blow to his conscience, which should open his eyes, but from which he deliberately refuses to profit. The penalty-the Nemesis-must necessarily come eventually. (32:22)*

Allah Ma'ana

***NOTE: The above commentary of the translator
ABDULLAH YUSEF ALI of the SUNNI QUR'AAN
into English, originally translated April 4, 1934 A.D. in
Lahore, Pakistan, reveals his affiliation with the
Shrine, for he actually uses the Greek word NEMESIS.
Yes, a Shrine was set up in Lahore, Pakistan, India.***

(At this point we will resume the ritual)

Al Imaam, G. P.: *(acting as Ali in the past says):* Hold, enough!

Maulana, H. P. P.: to you do I appeal for judgment. Although our Council has before decided, still do I appeal to you.

Maulana, H. P. P.: *(Acting as Muhammad in the past says, while advancing on the floor.):* Al Imaam, G. P. and Council of **Tisaa'l Qaadhe**, “the Nine Judges, Inquisitors,” our cause is sorely tried, our Temple and our Shrine in jeopardy, the crescent turns perpendicular, point and point, and spills its mystic blood. The Houri, “Aiysha” weeps and justice drops her scale, for spies have gained entrance into our sanctuary. Our safety demands judgment on them both. Let the first in fault (Sufwaan) and his fellow (Usama) go to the block together.

The **Tisaa'l Qaadhe** “*The Nine Judges, Inquisitors*”: *(all rise and exclaim):* To the block! To the headsman!

(First and Second Ceremonial Masters seize culprit member, conduct him to the block, then seize candidate and conduct him to the west. Take off his robe, coat, collar etc. except his pants and shirt, same as culprit member, and binds his hands.)

Al Imaam, G.P.: Let the traitor suffer first.

Allah Ma'ana

(Culprit member is hurried to the block, blind-folded and is made to kneel, head on the block. There is a wax or carved head laid out of sight beside the block, covered with a black cloth.)

Maulana, H. P. P.: *(Holding up the shoba, sceptre.)* And now may justice, mercy, and peace abide with you. Strike! *(The axe falls, culprit tumbles on floor; executioner stoops, lifts black cloth from false head and covers head of culprit, seizes false head by the hair, raises it to view and exclaims: □□□□)*

(Candidate is hoodwinked and made to approach the block and lay his head upon it.)

Maulana, H. P. P.: Hold! Executioner, mark this stranger's neck with the scimitar, but do not slay him.

(The headsman slaps the candidate on the neck with a damp towel and he is at once taken by force, thrown into the hammock or canvas, carried and placed in a coffin at the east end of the catafalque (a decorated platform where the coffin rests), while the culprit member and the head are borne to an outer room. Officers all return.)

Al Imaam, G. P.: Thus doth the evil doer and the malefactor meet with □□□□ at the trial of this Mystic Shrine. It now becomes our duty to deposit the result of our vigilance in the tomb, isolated from the eyes of a meddling world; a fit abiding place for the remains of the unfaithful. Most Noble **Mursheed I.O.G.**, lest the secret clasp of our mystic decorated platform where the coffin rests be prematurely known to our Novices, let them be again hoodwinked, that their hearts may be taught secrecy and their tongues silence, here they are entrusted with the secrets of this Mystic Shrine.

(Candidates are blindfolded. The coffin is then stood on end, or placed at an angle with head on chair, at end of a table or tomb nearest the east; the block and executioner are placed on the west side. The culprit is again elevated by the noose, skeleton and

Allah Ma'ana

executioner at his side, the woman is seated in the north; officers and members are gathered around the table, standing silent and still; black cloth and frame are removed from banquet table and all is in readiness for the finale.)

(If it be possible to use only red light during the entire third section, this should be done. Lights would be changed to clear at this point.)

Al Imaam, G.P.: Now let us rejoice that iniquity has lain her proud idol in the dust, and that justice has triumphed over sin and error. Ever thus, let our light so shine before mankind that they behold our good works.

(Gong. Hoodwinks are removed; and there is music and general jubilee at banquet. Candidates are provided with food, and eats and drinks from the coffin, the culprit also from the gallows, as also the female, still in costume at the north., etc, etc. After the feast, the meeting is closed in the usual manner.)

Closing Ceremony

Al Imaam G.P.: Nobles, I am about to close this temple. Imperial captain of the guard, *(Imperial captain of the guard arises and salutes)* when our word has ceased in the Temple, what is your duty?

Kharej, I.O.G.: To see that the **Kharej** stands instructed, and our sacred Temple is duly guarded.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Attend to that part of your duty and inform the Imperial outer guard that we are about to close Al Mahdi Temple, No.____ and order him to permit no interruption while we are thus engaged.

Allah Ma'ana

*(Imperial Captain of the Guard instructs the **Kharej**, through the wicket (a small door or gate), then gives the usual raps, which are replied to by the **Kharej**.)*

Kharej, I.O.G. - Al Imaam, G. P. our sacred Temple is duly guarded; the **Kharej** has your command.

Al Imaam, G. P. - By whom are we guarded, Imperial captain of the guard?

Kharej, I.O.G. - By a Noble of this degree, and a trusted officer, without, armed with a two-edged sword, the proper implement of his office, vigilantly assisted by the **Mursheerun, Imperial Marshal** within.

Al Imaam, G. P. - Knowing we are under double guard, we will proceed to close. **Noble Al Amir, I.C.R.**, what is the hour?

Al Amir, I.C.R. - Al Imaam, G. P., the night draws near, and it is time to rest. Even so approaches with the same rapid step, the night of death and the hour of judgment.

Al Imaam, G.P. - Amir, I.A.R. does any work of charity or benevolence remain undone that is within our powers to do?

Amir, I. A. R. : Al Imaam, G.P., none.

Al Imaam, G. P. : Al Amir, I.C.R., what remains to be done?

Al Amir, I.C.R.: Al Imaam, G. P., our duty everywhere; our duty always evil and wrong never.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Even so wrong and error reign over all the world, and only here and there truth and the right are victors.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Are you a Noble of this Mystic Shrine?

Allah Ma'ana

Al Amir, I.C.R.: I was a Son of the Desert.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Then you are a Noble?

Al Amir, I.C.R.: I sought protection under the dome of this Temple.

Al Imaam, I.G.P.: What induced you to become a Noble of this Mystic Shrine?

Al Amir, I.C.R.: That I might worship the true Deity, respect virtue, protect the innocent, assist the distressed, and promote the inculcation of honor and by far the most important task, seek out and find the place of the birth of **Al Masih** "*The Christ Child*" and be there to protect him and his blessed mother from those we read about in *Revelation 12* and *Psalms Chapter 2*.

Al Imaam, G.P.: How gained you admission to the Temple?

Al Amir, I.C.R.: I sought the commendation of a Noble, who recommended me to the Temple. My character having been canvassed and coming within the bounds of good report, being worthy, and not of treacherous or ignoble purpose, I espoused the cause of the Mystic Shrine, and my reception was sanctioned with the secret pass.

Al Imaam, G.P.: What are the cardinal principles of this Mystic Shrine?

Al Amir, I.C.R.:

- 1) Justice,
- 2) Prudence,
- 3) Fortitude,
- 4) Morality
- 5) and Secrecy.

Allah Ma'ana

They are priceless when well observed, and are attributes when well observed, and are attributes, which cannot be bought with paltry or worthless, sordid gold.

Al Imaam G.P.: What binds you to our Noble Order?

Al Amir, I.C.R.: My sacred obligation.

Al Imaam, G.P.: Having assumed the sacred obligations of the Order, what did you do to make them more binding?

Al Amir, I.C.R.: I was conducted to the purifying cavern, ZamZam, the Fountain well of Mecca, where I washed my hands in innocence, thereby cleansing myself of all the snares of sin and vice that may have surrounded me; and in token of the sincerity of my intentions I sealed the same by kissing the Holy Stone of The Ka'aba.

Al Imaam, G. P.: -It is well. Let us unite in singing our closing ode. (***)

*No more hot sands for us to tread,
Our journey is ended now; and we are not dead
Before the grandest Potentate,
We shall forever prostrate.*

*Repeat:
We shall forever prostrate,
Before the grandest Potentate,
We shall forever prostrate.*

*(All arise and form a circle, **Al Imaam, G. P.** and the **two Rabbaans** are inside of the circle and in their proper relative positions, the **High Priest Prophet** at the west of the Altar, inside.)*

*(Signs are given, led by **Al Imaam, G. P.**)*

D o h $ut\ t$ h n

r

m
 n \mathbf{R}
 u

r

a



Allah Ma'ana

**Zahab wa malaak ila masaalim wa ahminaa mithlimaa nahnu
yunaamish khalaal hayaat hathaa. Nahnu aqsimnaa nahnu an
tarak maa kushf sh-shay-a waa rishh aye yawm hathaa.**

“My God and all the angels guard us in all walks of life. And before we part, let us swear not to reveal any of this day’s transactions that is not to be known.”

All: I swear. *(At same time giving sign of secrecy.)*

Al Imaam, G.P.: By virtue of the authority on me conferred, I now declare this Al Mahdi Temple, No.# _____ of **The Ancient Egyptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine** closed. **Kharej, I.O.G.,** you will inform the **Hafaz Kharej, Imperial Outer Guard Assistant.**

Kharej, I.O. G.: The **Hafaz Kharej I.O.G.A.** stands instructed.

Al Mufti I.G.P. gives one () rap.*

Al Qur’aan “The Reading”

Al Qur’aan “*The Reading*” is referred to as the Arabian or Muhammadan Bible, which is a misconception to say the least, for in the Qur’aan (Koran) it separates the **Torah** (*The Noble’s Koran* 48:29)

The Noble’s Koran 48:29

مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ
تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ
فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ
فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ فَفَازَرَهُ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَى
عَلَى سَوْفِهِ يُعْجَبُ الزَّرَّاعُ لِيَغِيظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

Muhammad is the messenger of God, and those who are with Him are stern against the disbelievers, but are merciful amongst themselves; you may see them bowing down, prostrating, seeking God's preference and pleasure, their marks are in their faces from the traces of prostrating; that is their likeness in At Tawraat (The Pentateuch of Moses), and their likeness in the Evangel (Gospel); it's like a plant that germinates, and grows stronger, then becomes erect and pleases the farmer, that the disbelievers may be angry at them; God has promised those of them who believe and work to correct themselves, forgiveness and a supreme reward.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

from the **Psalms** (*The Noble's Koran 4:163*),

The Noble's Koran 4:163

﴿ إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ
وَعَاثَيْنَا دَاوُدَ دَبْطُورًا ﴾

“Verily, we have sent unto you inspiration (Muhammad), just as we sent inspiration to Noah, and all of the prophets who came after him, and we sent inspiration to Abraham, and Ishmael, and Isaac, and Jacob, and the tribes (Isrealites and Judeans) and Jesus and Job and Jonah, and Aaron and Solomon and we gave David the Zabuwr (Psalms).”

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

from the Gospel (The Noble's Koran 57:27),
The Noble's Koran 57:27

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ
مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً وَرَهَابَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا
عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا
فَأَتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ
فَسَقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

“Then we made our messengers follow in their (Noah and Abraham) footsteps; and we made Jesus, the (Ibn) adopted son of Mary to follow after them (Noah and Abraham); and we gave him (J

o
n t e hearts of those who followed him, but they invented Hermitism (recluse, monks); we did not prescribe that on them except (the part of) seeking God's pleasure; and they didn't observe it the way they should have observed it. But we gave to those who believe amongst them their reward; even though there were many amongst them who were transgressors!”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The pages of Abraham (The Noble's Koran 7:157),

The Noble's Koran 7:157

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ
مَكْنُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ
إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
بِهِ وَعَزَّزُوا وَنَصَرُوهُ ۚ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

in him
(Muhammad) and aid him and help him and follow the light
which has been sent down with him, these are those who shall
be prosperous.'

The book of Enlightenment (*The Noble's Koran* 3:184),

The Noble's Koran 3:184

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٤﴾

So, if they did call you a liar


أَفَمَن كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ
قَبْلِهِ ۖ كَتَبَ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ
وَمَن يَكْفُرْ بِهِ ۚ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ ۖ فَالْنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ ۖ فَلَا تَكُ فِي
مَرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِن رَّبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

“Is he (like them) who stands upon a manifest sign from his 'Lord, which is a witness from Him, and recites it (books in the Bible other than the 5 books of Moses), with the Scripture of Moses before him for a model and a mercy? These believe in it; and whoever of the crews disbelieves in him, the fire is his promise. Don't you doubt about it; verily, it is the truth from your Lord, although most humans do not believe.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

And even makes reference to **The Book of Wisdom** (*The Noble's Koran 3:48*)

The Noble's Koran 3:48

 وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ

“And He will teach him (Jesus) the Scripture, and the book of wisdom, and the Pentateuch, and the gospel.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The fact that the Noble's Koran makes reference to the Book of Wisdom, tells you that God was not dealing with any of the new versions of the Bible. The Roman Catholic Church, which bred the **Byzantine** and **Coptics** of Egypt, is the only church that uses the original Bible with 73 books, seven more books than the new version of Bibles created in Europe that contains only 66 books. The extra books are:

1. Tobit
2. Judith
3. 1st Maccabees

Allah Ma'ana

4. 2nd Maccabees
5. Wisdom
6. Sirach
7. Baruch

The Roman Catholic Church was the only Church that existed during the Koran's creation, and only the Catholic Bible has **The Book of Wisdom** (*The Noble's Koran* 2:129, 151, 231, 62:2, 3:48). It's listed under 'The Wisdom books' of the Old Testament, listed as:

1. The book of Job.
2. The book of Psalms.
3. The book of Proverbs.
4. The book of Ecclesiastes
5. The book of Songs
6. The book of Wisdom
7. The book of Sirach (Ecclesiasticus)

The Book Of Wisdom is the book of **Leummim** לְאֻמִּים *leh-oom-meem'* which means "peoples," it is also referred to as the book of **Luqman** (لُقْمَانُ) which means "the obstructor".

Some may argue the fact that the **Book of Wisdom** is Solomon's book, however, this is not true. The book of Wisdom is Luqman's or Leummim's book. The book of Solomon is classified in the Catholic Bible as a part of 'The Wisdom Books', and the Book Of Wisdom of Leummim is also classified within this as well.

So as you can see, it is very clear that the Koran is not the Bible of the Arab, but in fact, a continuation of the Bible. To them, we have the Old Testament and The New Testament, and they consider the Koran, the last Testament. According to **Muhammad**

Allah Ma'ana

(the praised), the Koran was presented to him by the **Angel Gabriel**, the same angel that appears throughout the Old and New Testament as a revelation bearer called by many, the Holy Ghost.

It was in the year **610 A.D.**, after much fasting, while in a dark cave, that Muhammad started receiving his revelations, and it continued on for over a period of **23** years. This cave was located 3 miles outside of Mecca, called the cave of **Hira** “ءارح”, where the angel **Gabriel** is supposed to have appeared to **Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** and asked him to read.

Most Muhammadans will try to tell you that he was asking him to read from the **Noble's Koran** but this was before the **Noble's Koran** was revealed. So what was Muhammad supposed to read? Gabriel was in fact telling Muhammad to read the **New Testament**, to read about the **Lord** of the **New Testament**, who the **Qur'aan** calls **Rabb** بر, which was **Isa Al Masih** or **Jesus the Messiah**, who is the **Rabboni** ραββονι of the New Testament, which it clearly states in *John 20:16*, “*Jesus said unto her, Mary. She turned herself, and said unto him, **Rabboni**; which is to say master.*”

So the word **Rabb** بر which is never used in the **Old Testament** for **Yahweh** יהוה or **Eloheem** אלהים or **Adonai** אדני, is never used for God. It is used for men in the sense of **Rabbis** or master teachers. So when **Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** received this first revelation, which is presently the **96th** chapter of the Noble's Koran, the first thing the angel Gabriel said to him was “*Muhammad Read.*” Muhammad had nothing there to read. The angel ordered him to read in the name, not of Allah, but of Muhammad's **Rabb**. And the Noble's Koran repeatedly exalts **Jesus** and his family above everybody else.

When this first revelation was completed, Muhammad had only received verses **1-5** and the name Allah was nowhere to be found

Allah Ma'ana

in that first revelation. He was being directed to read the New Testament of the Lord Jesus Christ, which the Noble's Koran calls **Rabbuka'l Akram** (الكبر مركلا) "*Your honorable Rabb*". To personalize the word **Rabb** بر is simply to say in Arabic, **Rabbi** ربي "*my master*" or **Rhabbi**. Most commentaries will admit that they have no translation in **Arabic** for the word **Rabb** بر and seeing that it was a **Hebrew** word רב that retained its **Hebrew**, even in the **Greek** New Testament, and it stands to reason for all reasonable people who want to know the truth, that this makes reference to the Lord in the New Testament referred to in the Noble's Koran as **Al Injiyl** (ليجنلا), a derivative of **Evangel**, a Greek word *euangelion* simply meaning "*good news*". It has its root in the word *angelos*, the Greek word for *Angels* or *Messengers*, so it was in a solitary cave near the City of Mecca that Muhammad started his mission.

In Muhammadan countries, only the Arabic Koran is used in Temples of the Order and as the original Shrine, read in Arabic, because English translations can be misleading. The *Noble's Koran* is opened in the Temple at "**Chapter 38**, (entitled **As Safinaat**); revealed at Mecca.

"By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God." We as Shriners do not believe that the Koran is the infallable word of God. We do not accept that it is totally divinely inspired and without blemish, in fact, there are many Arabic errors in the Koran, inconsistant information, historical errors, and scientific mistakes. However, it is a very interesting book to read, and a very inspiring book to read. *The Noble's Koran 10:94* says:

The Noble's Koran 10:94

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يَقْرَأُونَ
الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

If you were in doubt as what we have revealed unto you, then ask those who have been reading the scripture from before you, the truth has indeed come to you from your Lord so be in no wise of those in doubt.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

If you look at **verse 95** it tells them

The Noble's Koran 10:95

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا
مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

“And don’t be of those who lie using the verse of God. If so you shall also be of the losers (Al-Khasereen).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

And that is telling them, after this reality is made clear to you don’t change it, altar it, to suit what you want. It is clear and plain that this is making reference to the book before Muhammad, to the Gospel, which was given to Jesus (*The Noble's Koran 5:49*).

The Noble's Koran 5:49

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَاحْذَرْهُمْ
أَن يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ فَإِن تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنهَا
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَن يُصِيبَهُم بِبَعْضِ ذُنُوبِهِمْ وَإِن كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ
لَفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

Allah Ma'ana

And verily judge (Muhammad) between them by what God has revealed, and don't follow their lusts; and beware of them unless they mislead you from some of what God has revealed to you; verily, if they turn back, know that God wants to afflict them for some of their faults; and verily, many of these are human devils who are vicious and sinful.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Note, the book before the Noble's Koran was the Gospel (Al Injiyl – *The Noble's Koran 2:136*).

The Noble's Koran 2:136

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ
وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِن رَّبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ
مِّنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

Say this (*to the Muslims*): 'We believe in God, and what he revealed to us (*the Koran*), and in what was revealed to Abraham and Ishmael, and Isaac and Jacob (*The Suhuf*), and the Tribes (*the books of 1st & 2nd Samuel, 1st & 2nd Kings and 1st & 2nd Chronicles*), and what we brought to Moses (*the Pentateuch -5 books*) and Jesus (*the Gospel*), and what was brought unto the Prophets (*the books of the Prophets*) from their Lord; we do not make any distinction between any of them (*scriptures or prophets*), because we are peacemakers for him (*God*).'

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Allah Ma'ana

The book before the Gospel was the Psalm (Zabuwr –*The Noble's Koran* 21:105)

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 21:105

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا
عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

And indeed we have already written in the Psalms (Az Zabuwr) after the reminder, that my servants who work to perfect themselves shall inherit the earth.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

and the book before the **Psalms** was the **Torah** or law of Moses. This is how the Noble's Koran lines it up in order (*The Noble's Koran* 3:3).

The Noble's Koran 3:3

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَأَنزَلَ
التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٣﴾

He has revealed to you (Muhammad) the Scripture (Koran) with the truth. It's a confirmation of that which is between his (Gabriel) hands; and he revealed the Pentateuch, and the Gospel before as a guidance to humans; and he revealed the ability to differentiate.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This is the order in which Allah revealed it in the Noble's Koran. So the book before the Noble's Koran was none other than the Gospel for the very statement “*before it*” being used in *Noble's*

Allah Ma'ana

Koran 3:3 is the same statement “before thee” in *Noble’s Koran 10:94*.

In this and other Christian countries, the Holy Bible is opened to the first chapter of the Book of **Job** in the Temples of the Mystic Shrine, being modern interpretations of Christianity crept its way into this Islamic brotherhood without regard or knowledge of the reverence that Islam itself gives to **Isa Ibn Maryam** (Jesus son of Mary -*The Noble’s Koran 2:87*),

The Noble’s Koran 2:87

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ
وَأَتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ
أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ
فَفَرِّقُوا كَذِبُكُمْ وَفَرِّقَانِ قُلُوبُكُمْ

And verily it was us who gave Moses the Scripture and we caused him to be succeeded by one we sent (Joshua), and we also gave Jesus son of Mary clear evidence and we filled him with the Holy Ghost. So whenever we send one of our messengers to you with the truth, about things that you oppose, you become bloated over with pride, we call some of them liars and others we killed.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Isa Al Masih (Jesus the Messiah), **Ruwhullah** (the spirit of Allah), **Kaleemullah** (the word or spokesman of Allah), and **Ayatullah** (sign of Allah *The Noble’s Koran 19:21*),

The Noble’s Koran 19:21

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَٰئِنَ وَلَنَجْعَلَ لَآيَةً
 لِلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَكَانَ أَمْرًا مَّقْضِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

a e n s i
 o i e
 y A

i		
	5	
	1	5
H		
	r	
a	3	

Allah Ma'ana

	2:132	
Jonah/Yunus	Noble's Koran 10:1	Bible – 2 Kings 14:25
Job/Ayuwb	Noble's Koran 4:136	Bible – Job 1:1
Lot/Luwt	Noble's Koran 6:86	Bible – Genesis 11:27
Joseph/Yusef	Noble's Koran 6:84	Bible – Genesis 30:24
Leummim/Luqman	Noble's Koran 31:1	Bible – Genesis 25:3
Moses/Muwsa	Noble's Koran 2:51	Bible – Exodus 2:10
Noah/Nuwh	Noble's Koran 5:29	Bible – Genesis 5:29
Shelah	Noble's Koran 7:77	Bible – Genesis 38:5
Zacharias/Zakariya	Noble's Koran 6:85	Bible – Luke 1:5
John the baptist	Noble's Koran 6:85	Bible – Matthew 3:1
Gabriel	Noble's Koran 2:97	Bible – Daniel 8:16
Michael	Noble's Koran 2:98	Bible – Revel. 12:7
Ezekiel	Noble's Koran 21:85	Bible – Ezekiel 1:3
Bilqees/Sheba	Noble's Koran 27:23	Bible – 1 Kings 10:13
Pharaoh	Noble's Koran 2:49	Bible – Exodus 7:1

Just to name a few. It is clear to the honest reader and seeker of the truth that the Koran is plagiarized from the Old and New Testament.

The English Translation of the Qur'aan

The problem today with the many English translations of the **Qur'aan**, which in English is **Koran**, that I have read and examined to-date, is the lack of knowledge of the scriptures and the languages before the Qur'aan, which I have made it a priority to collect and compare. It is not always so much in the translation, eventhough most English translations today are done by non-native Arabs, most who are Pakistanians, whose native tongue is not Arabic so you don't get an accurate translation, especially in light of the fact that English is not their first language. Their tunnel vision restricts them to put commentaries and inserts to support their hadith or tales and traditions of their religious background,

Allah Ma'ana

which is mainly Muhammadism, which makes it next to impossible for them to see the true beauty of the message of the Qur'aan and its relationship to **Isa Al Masih** whom they call **Jesus the Messiah**, and the end of the world. They cannot see how Koran 4:159 tells all Muslims, calling them the **Family of the Book** which includes everybody mentioned in the books of the God of the Koran from Adam to Muhammad, that they all must believe in **Isa Al Masih** before they die.

The Noble's Koran 4:159

وَأَنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ وَيَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ۚ فَيُظْلَمُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا

And verily, from the family of the scripture (from Adam to Muhammad) there is not anyone that should not believe by way of him (Jesus) before he dies, and the day of resurrection he (Jesus) will be a witness over them.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This is further supported by Koran 5:116 when it clearly states that Jesus, in the end, will tell people that he never said for them to worship him or his mother.

The Noble's Koran 5:116

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يَحْيَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ أَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ اتَّخِذُونِي
وَأُمِّي إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ
أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ إِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْغُيُوبِ ۝

Allah Ma'ana

And when God asked: "Oh Jesus son of Mary! Did you ever say to the people 'Take me and my mother besides Gods? He said: 'Glory be to you! It is not in me to say a thing I have no right to say about the truth. If I Had said so you would have known. You know what is in me, and I don't know what is in you. Verily, you know what is unseen.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This alone, is such a strong statement because it means Jesus is coming after Muhammad, and the Koran confirms that Jesus was taken up by God (*Noble's Koran 4:158*)

The Noble's Koran 4:158



In fact God raised him up unto himself, and God is mighty, wise.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

and is expected to return to be the judge of Humanity, which will include Muhammad and his followers for they too were present at the Day of Pentecost as mentioned in *Acts 2:11* where you see the *Arabians* were there to receive the Holy Spirit.

The Holy Bible - Acts 2:11 (in part)_

۱۱. فَظَهَرَ لَهُ مَلَائِكَةُ الرَّبِّ وَقَفَّاعًا عَنْ يَمِينِ مَذْبَحِ الْخُبُورِ.

...and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Allah Ma'ana

So it is also the inserts and exaggerations in favor of their specific sect that renders most Korans tampered with when in English.

Thus, I set out to translate an unbiased Koran called **The Noble's Koran** with extensive references and commentaries. I also did a word-to-word translation and transliteration for reference and research in Arabic, and historical reference called **El's Holy Qur'aan** to be a companion to **The Noble's Koran**.

The statement that all Korans are translated by devout Muslims and they knowingly or unknowingly avoid Arabic errors and info that doesn't support their personal beliefs, can be misleading. Most English translations of the Qur'aan hide a mysterious question being asked to Muhammad, who was the receiver of this *Qur'aan*. That question is simply "*When will the help of the God come (Nasrullah)?*" This question clearly proves that we are to expect someone or a group greater than Muhammad, and it names the group in the answer and I quote the last part of the verse that reads: "*Verily, the help of the God is coming soon*".

Note the parenthesis in the **Abdullah Yusef Ali's** translation of *The Holy Qur'aan* "*Ah! Verily, the help of Allah is (always near)!*". The **Abdullah Yusef Ali Qur'aan** is most widely used by Orthodox Islam. Note how it inserts words into the mouth of God that is not there, like the insertion of "*always*" which is very misleading, why we as Shriners have our own translation of the Qur'aan entitled **The Noble's Koran** with **El's Holy Qur'aan** as its companion.

Ques: What is misleading about it?

Ans: The fact that Muhammad was being asked the question and in his answer or the Noble's Koran's answer, you find the word **Nasrullah**, نصر الله, which is short for **Ansarullah** انصار الله meaning "*helper of Allah*" and that these helpers of Allah are coming soon, that is, after Muhammad and his people, **Al Ummah**.

Allah Ma'ana

Al Ummah comes from the Hebrew word *ummah* and the word appears in the Noble's Koran 40 times and applies to 3 degrees of his nation or family:

- 1) **Ummatul Ibraaheem** “the people of Abraham”.
- 2) **Ummatul Isa** “people of Jesus”
- 3) **Ummatul Muhammad** “the people of Muhammad.”

The root of the word is **umm** for “nation or people” which was also borrowed from the Hebrew **ummah** אִמָּה, and is the word for mother **em** אִם in Hebrew.

So Muhammad is known to have declared that near the end of the world a special ummah would appear, that will enjoin good, prevent evil and kill those that cause turmoil in the world.

Ques: Is this saying that Muhammad is not the last prophet and messenger of Allah as quoted in *The Noble's Koran 33:40*, where they claim that Muhammad is the seal of the prophets?

The Noble's Koran 33:40

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَٰكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ وَخَاتَمَ
النَّبِيِّينَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

‘Muhammad was not the father of anyone of you men, he is but God’s messenger and bears the mark of prophethood (mole); and God is the Knower of all things.’

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Ans: Yes.

Ques: Doesn't “seal” imply that Muhammad (570-632 A.D.) was the last prophet?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: No, because the word **Khaatim** خَاتَم “seal” translates as stamp or mark of prophethood and is used in *The Noble’s Koran* chapter 2 verse 7,

The Noble’s Koran 2:7

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةً
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧﴾

God has marked them. On their hearts and their hearing and their seeing is a screen, and they shall suffer great pain.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

It is also used in six other places and in none of these places does it imply *end* or *finality* or *last* (6:46, 45:23, 33:40, 36:65, 42:24, 83:26).

The Noble’s Koran 6:46

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَأَبْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ
مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَفُ الْآيَاتِ
ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

Tell them, 'Look now! Verily, God takes your hearing and your sight, and puts a mark on your hearts. Then who is the Elah (god), besides Allah, The God who can bring it to you all?' See how we display the verses, then they turn away.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble’s Koran 45:23

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ
وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا
تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Have you considered him who takes his vain desires for his God (ilaahahu), and God leads him astray into error, and has put a mark upon his hearing and his heart, and has made over his eyesight a covering? who shall then guide him after God? then will you not remember?

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 36:65

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ
أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

The day will come when we will put a mark on their mouths and their hands shall speak unto us, and their legs shall bear witness of what they were doing with them'.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 42:24

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشِئِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ
وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٤﴾

'Or they say he (Jesus) has fabricated a lie about God, so verily, if God wills, he could put a mark upon your heart (the mark of the beast) and God will wipe out any falsehood (when Jesus returns), and verify the truth by way of his words (Kalimullah, Jesus, and what he will denounce), verily he knows best what's in your chests.'

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Allah Ma'ana

The word **Khaatim** (خَاتَم) which one of the plural forms is **Khawaatim** (خَوَاتِم) from the root word **Khatam** (خَتَم) in the Arabic language, is 'a signet as in a ring, a stamp as in a seal or a mark, as in a tattoo or signature', and does not mean 'last', which is the Arabic word **Akhir** (آخِر), or 'finish or final' which is the Arabic word **Nahaya** (نَهَايَا). There is more than one form of pluralization in the Arabic language being that Arabic is a compilation of other Semitic languages. So, another form of the Arabic word **Khatam** (خَتَم) is the plural form **Akhtaam** (أَخْتَام) or **Khatuum** (خَتُوم), meaning 'seal, signet, stamp, imprint.' It is used seven times in the Noble's Koran as 'a mark' placed on something or someone, but never as the end or finality of something.

Also when looking at Noble's Koran chapter 6, verse 46 it clearly states that it, the mark or seal, can be restored. So the mark or seal, as a **Khaatim**, is not the end or the finish or the last, but merely a stamp or signature of the presence of a prophesized prophet; the stamp of approval. Yes, this is that prophet of *Deuteronomy 18:15* like Moses, that would come.

The Holy Bible - Deuteronomy 18:15

١٥ يَقِمْ لَكَ الرَّبُّ إِلَهُكَ نَبِيًّا مِنْ وَسْطِكَ مِنْ إِخْوَتِكَ مِثْلِي. لَهُ تَسْمَعُونَ.

The LORD thy God will raise up unto thee a Prophet from the midst of thee, of thy brethren, like unto me; unto him ye shall hearken;

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Or did it mention him being the seal of the messengers? *The Noble's Koran 33:40* states Muhammad is a messenger of Allah and seal of the prophets. A prophet is called **An Nabi** (نَبِيٌّ), and a messenger is called **Ar-Rasool** (رَسُولٌ). They are not the same thing.

Allah Ma'ana

Ques: Who was expected after Muhammad?

Ans: Al Mahdi is expected after the millennium, the year 2,000. According to Orthodox Islam's own writings and methods, the most important figure to come after Muhammad would be **Isa Al Masih** (يسوع المسيح) who the Jews called **Yashu'a Ha Mashiakh** (ישוע המשיח) and the Christians called **Jesus, The Messiah**. But not before the arrival of the **Mahdi** and the **Ansars**, which in between will appear, in year **1945 A.D.**, the **Mujadid** (مجدد) or Reformer, with a scripture entitled *The Holy Tablets*, which is exactly **100** years after the **Mahdi** in **1845 A.D.** who had a revelation entitled **Ar Raatib**. This is in their own records.

Ques: I notice we are in Christianity, how does that relate to Islam?

Ans: Well, in *The Noble's Koran 61:14* Jesus' followers are referred to as, and I quote:

The Noble's Koran 61:14 (In Part)

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ
لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ

Oh you who believe, you are to be God's helpers (Nasrullah), just as Jesus the son of Mary said to his (Hawaarieena) disciples (clothed in white raiment) who will be my helpers (Nasari) to God?...

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This is repeated in *The Noble's Koran 3:52*.

The Noble's Koran 3:52

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمُ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ
قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ
وَأَشْهَدُ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ

So when Jesus perceived their disbelief, He said: 'Who are my (Nasari) helpers of God?' The disciples said, 'We are God's helpers (Ansarullah). We believe in God, so bear witness that we are the peacemakers (Muslims).

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

So Jesus' disciples were called Ansarullah "*helpers of God*".

The fact is that whenever *The Noble's Koran* makes reference to Christians it uses the word **An-Nasri** (*The Noble's Koran* 9:11), which as you can see, is the same word as **Ansar** again, "*helper or aiders*".

Ques: Is that the Arabic word for Christian in the Noble's Koran?

Ans: No, In fact a transliteration of the word Christian can be found in *The Noble's Koran* 5:82, as **Qississiyeen** (قِيسِيَّيْنِ) which, as you can see, was literally copied in the Koran from the Greek word **Kristos** Χριστος which became **Christian**, being translated as *priest* or *monks* to hide the truth that **Muhammad's** first influence was **Waraqa bin Naufal (527-639 A.D.)**, a Christian Bible scholar.

***The Noble's Koran* 5:82**

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا الْيَهُودَ
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُم مَّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ
ءَامَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرِيَّ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
قَتِيلُونَ وَرُهْبَانَانَا وَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

You will find the most aggressive humans of those who believe are the Judeans (Yahuda) and the idol worshippers; and you shall find the closest of friends to the believers (Muslims) are those who say, 'We are Nasari' (followers of Jesus); that is because there are amongst them (devote) Christians (Qissiseen) and monks (recluse), and because they are not proud.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Ques: What does all this have to do with the Shriner's victory ceremony?

Ans: The point is that the helpers of God "Allah" are referred to as Ansars throughout the Noble's Koran and the victory ceremony of the Shriners who were the protectors of the holy and the holy places is to be the watchers, to protect The Messiah when he comes.

There is a chapter found in *The Noble's Koran* that is the 110th chapter in order now; but originally it was the last revelation to Muhammad, revealed to him in the year **631 A.D.** So the last revelation that Muhammad received before his death in the year **632 A.D.** reiterates the question that he was asked by his followers in *The Noble's Koran* 2:214

The Noble's Koran 2:214 (In part)

مَتَىٰ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

“When will the help of the God come (Nasrullah)?”.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

And the first line of the last Revelation to Muhammad now Surah 110 reads: “*When God's helpers come with victory*”. This is the

Allah Ma'ana

true origin of the *Victory Ceremony*. We the Shriners are the helpers of God “Allah”. The protectors of the truth, the protectors of the scriptures, the protectors of The Prophets and apostles. The protectors of **The Mahdi** and **The Mujadid** and last and most importantly, we are the protectors of **The Messiah**. When he comes, we are his first army called the Soldiers Of God, or The Heavenly Host, so this ritual is in no way associated with any form of apology, plea, or petition to the Euro-Shriners who were **Knights of Templar** initiated in the Shrine by us, the **Hashimi**, in Jerusalem in the 12th century.

We are here because we approach the time for the coming of divinity, which is to incarnate again. The Jews called him **Ha Mashiakh**. The Christians called him **The Messiah** or **Christ** and the Muslims call him **Al Masih** and **Ibn Allah** “son of the source, God” (*The Noble’s Koran 9:30*),

The Noble’s Koran 9:30

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى
الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ
يُضَاهِئُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ
اللَّهُ أَفَىٰ يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

They Judeans said that Ezra was the son of God, and the Nasarites (Nasari) say the Messiah is the son of God, that is what they say out of their own mouths resembling the sayings of those who disbelieved before them. God killed them. How could they have turned away.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

and his most avid enemy is known as **Masih Al-dajjaal**. In English that translates as “*anti-christ*.” Thirty (30) of them have gone forth in the world and we have stopped all but the 30th and greatest, called **The Dragon** and his people (*Revelation 12:7*).

The Holy Bible - Revelation 12:7

وَحَدَّثَتْ حَرْبٌ فِي السَّمَاءِ. مِيخَائِيلُ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ حَارِبُوا النَّيِّنَ وَحَارَبَ النَّيِّنُ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ

And there was war in heaven: Michael and his angels fought against the dragon; and the dragon fought and his angels,

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

This dragon or reptilian serpent, as *Genesis* chapter 3 calls these beings, are waiting to devour her child *Revelation 12:4*.

The Holy Bible - Revelation 12:4

وَذَنَبُهُ يَحْرِثُ ثُلُثَ نَجُومِ السَّمَاءِ فَطَرَحَهَا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ. وَالنَّيِّنُ وَقَفَ
أَمَامَ الْمَرْأَةِ الْعَتِيدَةِ أَنْ تَلِدَ حَتَّى يَتَلَعَّ وَلَدَهَا مَتَى وَلَدَتْ.

And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast them to the earth: and the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

He has 1/3 of the heavenly host with him, that is, he is the great **Cherub** (*Ezekiel 28:14; Ezekiel 28:16*) who has been set against the seed of **Adam** since *Genesis 3:15*.

The Holy Bible - Ezekiel 28:14, 16

١٤ أَنْتَ الْكَرُوبُ الْمُنْسِطُ الْمُظِلُّ وَأَقْبَتَكَ عَلَى جِبَلِ اللَّهِ الْمُقَدَّسِ كُنْتَ بَيْنَ
حِجَارَةِ النَّارِ تَمْشِيَتُ. ١٥ أَنْتَ كَامِلٌ فِي طَرَفِكَ مِنْ يَوْمٍ خُلِقْتَ حَتَّى وَجِدَ فِيكَ إِنْهُمْ.
١٦ يَكْثُرُ نِجَارُكَ مَلَأُوا جَوْفَكَ ظُلْمًا فَأَخْطَأْتَ. فَأَطْرَحَكَ مِنْ جِبَلِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْدِكَ
أَيْهَا الْكَرُوبُ الْمُظِلُّ مِنْ بَيْنِ حِجَارَةِ النَّارِ.

Thou art the anointed cherub that covereth; and I have set thee so: thou wast upon the holy mountain of God; thou hast walked up and down in the midst of the stones of fire. By the multitude of thy merchandise they have filled the midst of thee with violence, and thou hast sinned: therefore I will cast thee as profane out of the mountain of God: and I will destroy thee, O covering cherub, from the midst of the stones of fire.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The Holy Bible - Genesis 3:15

^{١٥} وَأَضَعُ عَدَاوَةً بَيْنَكَ وَيَيْنَ الْمَرْأَةِ وَيَيْنَ نَسْلِكَ وَنَسْلِهَا.
هُوَ يُسْحَقُ رَأْسَكَ وَأَنْتِ تَسْحَقِينَ عَقْبَهُ.

And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

We war against that old devil called Satan, the serpent, that great race of dragons, **the Cherubeem** (*Genesis 3:15*), and this is why we raise our **Scimitar** “sword” of power and strength. We are the warriors of God, by whichever name you call **ON**.

A third part of the heavenly hosts consists of the Cherubeem (*Jude 1:6; 2 Peter 2:4*):

The Holy Bible - Jude 1:6

^١ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَحْفَظُوا رِيَاسَتَهُمْ بَلْ تَرَكَوا مَسَكِنَهُمْ حَفِظُهُمْ إِلَى دَيْنُونَةٍ
الْيَوْمِ الْعَظِيمِ بِقُبُودِ أَيْدِيَةٍ تَحْتَ الظَّلَامِ.

Allah Ma'ana

And the angels, which kept not their first estate, but left their own habitation, he hath reserved in everlasting chains under darkness unto the judgment of the great day.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible
The Holy Bible – 2 Peter 2:4

لَآئِنَّهُ إِن كَانِ اللَّهُ لَمْ يُشْفِقْ عَلَى مَلَائِكَتِهِ قَدْ أَخْطَأُوا بَلًا فِي سَلَاسِلِ الظُّلَامِ
طَرَحَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ وَسَلَّمَهُمْ مُحْرُسِينَ لِلنِّضَاءِ

For if God spared not the angels that sinned, but cast them down to hell, and delivered them into chains of darkness, to be reserved unto judgment;

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

1. The first part is **The Serapheems** (*Isaiah 6:2-7*).

The Holy Bible - Isaiah 6:2, 6

السَّرَافِيمُ وَافِنُونَ فَوْقَهُ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ سِتَّةُ أَجْنَحَةٍ. يَأْتِنِينَ يَغْطِي وَجْهَهُ
وَيَأْتِنِينَ يَغْطِي رِجْلَيْهِ وَيَأْتِنِينَ يَطِيرُ. فَطَارَ إِلَيَّ وَاحِدٌ مِنَ السَّرَافِيمِ
وَبِيْدِهِ جَهْرَةٌ قَدْ أَخَذَهَا بِهَلْقِطٍ مِنْ عَلَى الْمَذْبَحِ

Above it stood the seraphims: each one had six wings; with twain he covered his face, and with twain he covered his feet, and with twain he did fly. 6 Then flew one of the seraphims unto me, having a live coal in his hand, which he had taken with the tongs from off the altar:

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

2. The second part is **The Thrones** (*Colossians 1:16*);

The Holy Bible - Colossians 1:16

١٦ فَإِنَّهُ فِيهِ خُلِقَ كُلُّ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مَا يَرَى
وَمَا لَا يَرَى سَوَاءً كَانَ عُرُوشًا أَمْ سِيَادَاتٍ أَمْ رِيَاسَاتٍ
أَمْ سَلَاطِينَ. أَلْكُلُّ بِهِ وَلَهُ قَدْ خُلِقَ.

For by him were all things created, that are in heaven, and that are in earth, visible and invisible, whether they be thrones, or dominions, or principalities, or powers: all things were created by him, and for him:

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

3. The third part is **The Cherubeem** (*Genesis 3:24*).

The Holy Bible - Genesis 3:24

٢٤ فَطَرَدَ الْإِنْسَانَ وَأَقَامَ شَرْقِيَّ جَنَّةِ عَدْنِ الْكَرُوبِيمِ
وَهَيْبَ سَيْفٍ مُتَقَلِّبٍ لِحِرَاسَةِ طَرِيقِ شَجَرَةِ الْحَيَاةِ

“So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Ques: Where is this third part of the heavens today?

Ans: Walking to and fro in the earth, (*The Book of Job 1:7*).

The Holy Bible - Job 1:7

٧ فَقَالَ الرَّبُّ لِلشَّيْطَانِ مِنْ أَيْنَ جِئْتَ. فَأَجَابَ الشَّيْطَانُ الرَّبَّ وَقَالَ مِنْ
الْجُحُولَانِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمِنْ النَّمَثِيِّ فِيهَا.

“And the LORD said unto Satan, Whence comest thou? Then Satan answered the LORD, and said, From going to and fro in the earth, and from walking up and down in it.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

This is why the book of **Job** is also opened on the altar in the Shrine. It is to remind us of the tempter. There is found no place in heaven, but only on the earth, (*Revelation 12:8-9*) the dragon people who disguised themselves as human beings.

The Holy Bible - Revelation 12:8-9

وَلَمْ يَفُورُوا فَلَمْ يَوْجَدْ مَكَانَهُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ. فَطُرِحَ النَّبِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ الْحَيُّ
الْقَدِيمَةُ الْمَدْعُوْا ابْلِيسَ وَالشَّيْطَانَ الَّذِي يُضِلُّ الْعَالَمَ كُلَّهُ طُرِحَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَطُرِحَتْ
مَعَهُ مَلَائِكَتُهُ.

8 And prevailed not; neither was their place found any more in heaven. 9 And the great dragon was cast out, that old serpent, called the Devil, and Satan, which deceiveth the whole world: he was cast out into the earth, and his angels were cast out with him.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Each time a child of **Eve** is born, a child of the serpent is born (*Genesis 3:15*). But now the help of God has come and the army of God is prepared to defend the Messiah when he comes. This is the meaning of the **Victory Ceremony**.

In Islam this anti-christ, this dragon, this serpent, is called **Dajjaal** meaning *false and lying*. He is also called **Masihu'dajjal**.” The lying Christ, the false Christ and many of these children of the dragon are in the world now (*Matthew 24:5*). They would have 30 leaders, each with a hundred thousand followers. They will work their way up into positions of authority

Allah Ma'ana

and influence in the religious world, be they pastors, ministers, reverends, deacons, fathers, bishops, rabbis, politicians, kohens, priests, imams, teachers, doctors, nurses, undertakers and educators. They, like snakes, are in all walks of life doing the dragon's work. They have spread their venom and influences into the minds of others and have them under a hypnotic spell called Leviathan (*Isaiah 27:1*),

The Holy Bible - Isaiah 27:1

اِ فِي ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ يَعْاقِبُ الرَّبُّ بِسَيْفِهِ الْفَاسِيَّ الْعَظِيمَ
الشَّيْطَانِ لَوِيَّاتَانَ الْحَيَّةِ الْقَدِيمِ اَمَانَةً وَصِدْقًا.

“In that day the LORD with his sore and great and strong sword shall punish leviathan the piercing serpent, even leviathan that crooked serpent; and he shall slay the dragon that is in the sea.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

and it is our duty to break the head of the beast (*Psalm 74:14*), -
The Victory Ceremony.

The Holy Bible - Psalm 74:14

اَنْتَ رَضَخْتَ رُؤُوسَ لَوِيَّاتَانَ . جَعَلْتَهُ طَعَامًا لِلشَّعْبِ
لِاهْلِ الْبَرِّيَّةِ .

Thou brakest the heads of leviathan in pieces, and gavest him to be meat to the people inhabiting the wilderness.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Prelude To Victory

All of the rituals, ceremonies, initiations, practices and

Allah Ma'ana

passwords of original Shrinendom, having its birth over 1,400 years ago in Arabia, couldn't have been in English, French, Latin, German, Scottish, or Greek because the language of that place and that time is still the same today, classical Arabic. So the original Hashimi, who only spoke Arabic, could not have given you Greek or Hebrew or English or Latin passwords. Their passwords and their recitations in their rituals would have to have been in Arabic and in this ritual book this is absolutely what you have, if you are a true seeker of the mysteries. So let us proceed in truth.

The Shriner Victory Ceremony

Ques: What is the true significance of the victory ceremony?

Ans: The arrival of the help of God (*Ansaarullah*).

Ques: What was this victory ceremony based on?

Ans: In *The Noble's Koran*, the 2nd chapter verse 214, Muhammad himself was asked a very strange question being he was already here and the orthodox world claimed that no messenger or prophet would come after him. The strange question is in the *The Noble's Koran*, after discussing and I quote:

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 2:214

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ مَسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ
الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ
قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

Or have you all (Muslims) calculated that you will enter into the enclosed garden of delight, and there has not come upon you the likeness of what has come upon those

Allah Ma'ana

(Israelites/Christians) before you? They suffered distress, affliction, and adversity. And they (Muslims) were so shaken until the messenger (Muhammad) and those who believed (Muslims) said: ‘When will the help of the God come (Nasrullah)? Verily, the help of the God is coming soon.’

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Victory Ceremony and The Opening of The Temple

The following is the Opening Ceremony for all true Temples:

Once all the officers are in place and the congregation is seated, the ceremony of victory begins.

When **Al Mufti Al Azeem “The Supreme Deliverer”** The Imperial Grand Potentate reads from **Ar-Raatib “The Unshakable”** at the time of **Salaatu’l Asr**, then begins the ceremony.

Below, is an excerpt from Ar Raatib “The Unshakable” of As Sayyid: Muhammad Ahmad Al Mahdi, translated from the Arabic by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi:

***Oh God, you are the initiator of every affair: and it is
your hands that shape the destiny of the universe of
which we are such a small part.***

***And you, oh Sustainer, are the first and the last. You
are seen, yet you remain unseen, hidden and far beyond
our grasp. And although you are manifested in all
things, you God exceed our limited perception.***

***Oh possessor of every meteor, every planet large and
small, and every luminous body that lights our skies, as
you so compassionately lift our hearts, you control every***

Allah Ma'ana
event in time and space and beyond.

*My Sustainer, knowing of your infinite wisdom I
humble myself before you, believing in all your prophets
who were selected to sit on your throne and carry your
messages to Earth. These men of revelation have found
favour in your eyes and are of the spiritual elite.*

*With a melting heart, I humble myself before you,
praying that you grant man celestial peace and
eternal brotherhood.*

In a standing position facing the east, he makes one complete **Rak'ah** (سجدة) "prostration", reciting his prayer of **Salaat'l Asr** for *The Four Chapters of Protection*, once he resumes the standing position he raises his hand to the heaven and says: **Ameen** (آمين) **so mote it be**. This prayer is said in silence and is made during Shrine time or what is called **Salaatu'l Asr** during the **Shrine time**.

The congregation recites **Ameen** along with him.

He then makes one complete circle to the left and faces the congregation.

The **Muqtadiy** from his station then says:

سورة الفاتحة

Kullukum Qum.

"All rise"

The congregation raises, puts the left hand over the navel and the right hand over the left fist with three fingers; the pointer finger, the middle finger and the ring finger, outstretched.

When all are in position and there is silence, which means no chewing of gum, laughing, whispering or discussing of other

s h

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِي مُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةِ
وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِي رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ دُعَاءِ ﴿٤٠﴾

o

i

u

O

l s

T

C

y i o

a

n

e

لَا يَلْفُ قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾ إِلَيْهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الْشِتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ
﴿٢﴾ فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ
مِّنْ جُوعٍ وَءَامَنَهُمْ مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾

Allah Ma'ana

“Ameen ‘so mote it be”

The **Mu’azzan**, “*the caller out*” **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak. **The congregation recites Ameen along with him.**

Then **Al Imaam** “*the religious leader*”, **The Grand Potentate** who is in the east, with the **Imperial Grand Potentate**, The Shaikh, “*the elder*” on his left says:

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

As salaamu alaykum ikhwaani
“*Peace be upon you all my brothers*”

The congregation answers:

□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ □

Wa alaykumus salaam yaa ash shaikh
“*and upon you all peace oh Elder*”

Prelude to the Four Quals

Qual (□□□) is a sacred saying, which means “*a promise or covenant*”. The word occurs in the Koran/Qur’aan, which means “*reading*” frequently in these senses: **Qualu’l-haqq**, (□□□□□□□□) “**The Word Of Truth**”- it occurs in The Noble’s Koran Chapter 19 verse 34 and it is a title given to **Isa al Masih “Jesus Christ”** **Jesus the son of Mary**, the word of truth. And I quote:

The Noble’s Koran, Chapter 19:34

ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

That is the saviour son of Mary (Isa Ibn Maryam) speaking the truth about which they dispute.”

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This is talking about **Ibn Allah** and the next verse, the 35th verse, clearly teaches that this Jesus is **Ibn Allah** (ابن الله) “Son of God” and not the **Walad Allah** (ولد الله) “son by birth of God”. This Jesus is the **Rabb or ar-rab** (رب) “The Lord” of the Koran.

He is called in **The Noble’s Koran 4:171** “The Word of God” and “The Messenger of God”, and most importantly, the Koran declares Jesus “The Spirit of God”.

The Noble’s Koran 4:171

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا
عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ
اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ أَلْقَاهَا إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ
وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ انْتَهُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ
وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَنَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ
لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ ﴿١٧١﴾

“Oh family of the scriptures (from Adam to Muhammad, then to Jesus), do not overstep your (Deen) religion, and do not say things about God other than what is the truth. Verily, the Messiah Jesus, son of Mary is a messenger of God, and God’s own word, which he conveyed to Mary and Jesus is also a soul “spirit” from God. So believe in God and his messengers, and don’t say ‘three’ verily, it is better for you. Verily, because God is one God. Glory be to him, that there can exist for him a paternal son (walad). For him is what is in the heavens above and the planet earth, and God is enough as an advocate.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Allah Ma'ana

As John, the beloved, so plainly put it in *Matthew 3:16-17*

The Holy Bible - Matthew 3:16-17

١٦ فَلَمَّا اعْتَمَدَ يَسُوعُ صَعِدَ لِلْوَقْتِ مِنَ الْمَاءِ. وَإِذَا السَّمَاوَاتُ فُتِحَتْ
لَهُ فَرَأَى رُوحَ اللَّهِ نَازِلًا مِثْلَ حَمَامَةٍ وَآتِيَ عَلَيْهِ. ١٧ وَصَوْتُ مِنَ السَّمَاوَاتِ
قَائِلًا هَذَا هُوَ ابْنِي الْحَبِيبُ الَّذِي بِهِ سُرَرْتُ الْأَصْحَاحُ الرَّابِعُ

And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he saw the Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him: And lo a voice from heaven, saying, This is my beloved Son, in whom I am well pleased.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

this is as one of the parallel Johns, known as Yahya in *The Noble's Koran 3:39* who is *John the Baptist* baptized *Issa Al Masih "Jesus the Messiah"*.

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 3:39

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمِحْرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ
يُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ مُّصَدِّقٍ لِّكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا
وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ

“So, the Heavenly Hosts called out to him (*Zechariah*) as he was standing praying in the sanctuary (*and said*) verily God gives you good news of one to live (*Yahya, John the Baptist*) a confirmation of the word (*Jesus*) of God; and a Master (*Sayyid, Rabboni*) and an abstainer, a prophet from amongst the perfectionists (*Enoch, Elijah*)”

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

We have been enjoined to protect this Most Holy Being. That is the divine assignment of the true Shriner.

The Grand Potentate takes one step forward with the left foot to form a square, as the right foot follows, and says: “We all know we must square off our actions. For this reason God has provided for us in this” (holding up *The Noble’s Koran* in his left hand). ”

They all takbir 3 times: **Allahu okbar wa lilahi al hamd**



Reciters of the 4 Quals

There are 7 positions of officers on the temple floor in **Al Qiblah** “*The East*”, and 2 of the 7 will recite the Quals:

1. Al Imaam – The Noble’s Koran, Chapters **109** and **112**

2. Imaam – The Noble’s Koran, Chapters **113** and **114**.

The 7 positions of the officers of the temple floor in **Al Qiblah** “*The East*” are:

1. Al Mufti, Imperial Grand Potentate, center top step recites the **Tasmiyah** ().



Bismil-lah Ar- Rah-manoor Rah-heem
By The Name Of The Most Gracious, Merciful God

The Noble's Koran 47:7



Yaa ayu haal lazeena amanu in tansuraullah yansur-kum wa yu-thab-bet ocdaa makum.

“Oh you who believe. If you help God (Nasrullah), he will help you, and make your feet firm.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

This declaration of the Tasmiyah was first declared in the 5th Chapter, originally called **Suwratu'l Hamd**, which is now the first chapter called **Suwratu'l Fatihah** and consists of the mystical code of 19, “over it are 19 letters,” a covenant to protect *The Noble's Koran* 74:30 by its sacred number of guardians with the exception of the 9th chapter **At Tawba** “*The Repentance*” which is left for us to do. The last word in *The Noble's Koran* 110, **Tawab** (تَوَابٌ) “repent”, is applied to those not of the bloodline initiated into the sacred order that is given in unity and neutral alliance. The sacred number of all Shriners is 9 because of this ninth chapter.



2. **Al Imaam** (إمام), **Grand Potentate** is positioned on the second (2nd) step, to his left of **Al Mufti**.

He recites Chapter 109 of *The Noble's Koran*, and then after the **Imaam** recites chapter 113, he again recites chapter 114.

3. **Imaam** (إمام), **Potentate**, positioned on the second (2nd) step, on his right of **Al Mufti**.

Allah Ma'ana

He recites Chapter 113 of *The Noble's Koran*, and then after **Al**
Imaam recites 114. He again recites chapter 112.

4. **Maulana** (□ □□□), **High Priest Prophet** is positioned on the 1st step, on the right.
5. **Muqtadi** (□□□□□□□), **The Imperial Recorder** is positioned on the main floor on the left, facing the audience.
6. **As Saadiyq** (□□ □□□□□), **The Treasurer** is positioned on the main floor on the right (of the Recorder), facing the audience.
7. **Mu'azzan** (□ □□□□□□), “the caller out” **Imperial Recorder** while standing facing the people, translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak.

The Grand Potentate takes one step forward with the left foot to form a square and says:

[illegible]

**Nahnu nuredu alaan haafiz hadhaa sad-gh uwla-ika
mutaqadas arba' tafuwih**

"We will now protect this temple with these sacred four sayings."

The congregation then raises their hands, palms up at waist height and turns to the first corner of this temple to the right as directed by **Maulana, The High Priest Prophet**. The **Al Imaam** (ﻣﻮﻟﻨﺎ), **Grand Potentate** reads or recites the first of the four Qu'als from the Noble's Koran, Chapter 109 in Arabic. This is to protect the floor of this temple from the **Kaafiruna** "*intruders*".

In the Noble's Koran called **Al Kaafirun** "*disbelievers*", the

Allah Ma'ana

Al Imaam reads all six verses. Anyone in the congregation who memorized it may recite along with him.

Suwratu'l Kafirun, or Chapter of the Disbelievers - 109



1. *Qul, yaa ayuhal kaa-fi-roon*
2. *"laa a'abudu maa ta'abudoon"*
3. *"Wa laa antum abadun maa abud."*
4. *"wa laa inaa 'aabidoon maa 'abidtoom"*
5. *Wa laa antum 'aabidoon maa abidoon.*
6. *lakum deenukum walya deen.*

Then **Mu'azzan**, "the caller out" **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak.

1. *Say Oh you who disbelieve!*
2. *I don't worship what you worship,*
3. *And you do not worship he Whom I worship.*
4. *Nor will I ever worship what you are worshipping,*
5. *And you will not worship whom I worship.*
6. *So for you is your judgment and for me mine.*

At the end they all say Ameen (□□□□).

Then the **Maulana, The High Priest Prophet** with his right hand points to the second corner of the temple and the congregation all turn and face the corner keeping the same position. The **Imaam, the Potentate** reads or recites the second of the four Quals from the Noble's Koran Chapter 113 in Arabic. This is to protect the floor of this temple **from those who practice witchcraft "sorcery"**.

In the Noble's Koran called **Al Falaq** "The Breaking Forth Of

Allah Ma'ana

Day', the **Imaam** reads all five verses. Anyone in the congregation, who has memorized it, may recite along with him.

**Suwratu'l Falaq, or
Chapter of The Breaking Forth of Dawn - 113**

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي
الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾

1. *Qul a'oothoo bi-rabb'l falaq*
2. *Min sha-ree maa khalaq*
3. *Wa min sha-ree ghaa-siqi ethaa waqab*
4. *Wa min sha-ree al-na-faa-thaa-ti fee al 'alqad.*
5. *Wa min sha-ree hasad e-thaa hasad.*

Then **Mu'azzan**, "the caller out" **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak.

1. *Say: I seek protection with the Lord of the rising sun,*
2. *From the wickedness of what has been created;*
3. *And from the wicked activities that emerges as the night overtakes us.*
4. *And from the wickedness of the Devils' seed;*
5. *And from the wickedness of the envious Devils!*

At the end they all say **Ameen** (ﷻ).

Then the **Maulana, The High Priest Prophet** with his right hand points to the third corner of the temple and the congregation all turn and face the corner, keeping the same position. The **Al Imaam** (ﷻ), **Grand Potentate** reads or recites the third of the four Quals from the Noble's Koran, Chapter 114 in Arabic. This is to protect the floor of this temple **from the mischief of those who practice secret arts, "sorcery"** and to **protect against the work of the evil demons** (*The Noble's Koran 15:27*) or evil in

Allah Ma'ana

man's Khannaas "*The Whisperer*" or Nakhash "*The Serpent*".

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 15:27

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾

And the race of evil demons we created from before (Adam and Eve) from a soul that is a poisonous fire (Naarus Samoon).

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

In the Noble's Koran called **An Naas** "*mankind*", the **Al Imaam** reads all five verses. Anyone in the congregation who has memorized it, may recite along with him.

Suwratu'n Naas, Chapter of the Humans - 114

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾
مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾ الَّذِي
يُوسَّوْسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾
مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾

1. "Qul 'Aoo-thoo bi-rabbin naas.
2. Malikin naas
3. Elahin naas
4. Min sha-ri'l waswaasil khannaas
5. Alazee yu waswee sil feesu dureen naas
6. Minal jinnati wan naas.

Then **Mu'azzan**, "the caller out" **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak.

1. *Say: I seek protection by way of the Lord of the Human beings!*
2. *The ruler of the Human Beings!*

Allah Ma'ana

3. *The Creator of Human Beings!*
4. *From the wicked whispering Devil (Nachash),*
5. *Who whispers into the chest of Human Beings,*
6. *He is from the evil race of Devils and the human race.*

At the end they all say **Ameen** (ﷻ).

Then the **Maulana, The High Priest Prophet**, with his right hand points to the fourth corner of this temple and the congregation all turn and face the corner keeping the same position. The **Imaam, the Potentate** reads or recites the fourth of the **Quals** from the Noble's Koran, Chapter 112 in Arabic. This is **to protect the floor of this temple from those who have no belief or commitment to their unification of deity.**

In the Noble's Koran called **Al Ikhlas** (ﷻ) "*The Pure*", the **Imaam** reads all four verses. Anyone in the congregation who has memorized it, may recite along with him.

Suwratu'l Ikhlas, Chapter of the Pure - 112



1. *Qul huwal lahu ahad*
2. *Allahu samad*
3. *Lam yalid wa lam yulad*
4. *Wa lam yakul lahu kufuan ahad.*

Then **Mu'azzan**, "*the caller out*" **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak.

1. *Say: The God he is one.*
2. *The God is without needs,*
3. *He did not give birth to a paternal son (Waalad), nor was he born of parents (Walad);*
4. *And there is no one you can make his equal (The Most High).*

Allah Ma'ana

At the end they all say Ameen (ﷻ).

Then **Al Muqtadiy** says:

ﷻ

Wajh Al Sharq
“Face the east.”

The congregation turns and faces the east and resumes the position with their feet on the square and their right hand over the left hand over the heart.

Then **Al Mufti, Imperial Grand Potentate**, recites **Yaa Allah Ansurnaa** “help us, O God” the chapter of *The Noble’s Koran*,

Suwratu’n Nasr, Chapter of the Pending Help - 110



بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۖ وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ
يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۖ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
وَأَسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ۝

Bismil-lah Ar- Rah-manoor Rah-heem

1. *Ethaa jaa-a Nasrullah Wal fath*
2. *Wa ra-ay tal Naas Yadu Khuluwna Fee Deen Allahi. Afwaaajaan*
3. *Fasabih bi-hamdi Rab-bika was ta'gh-fir-hu inna-hu kaana taw-waa-baa.*

Then **Mu’azzan**, “the caller out” **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they

Allah Ma'ana

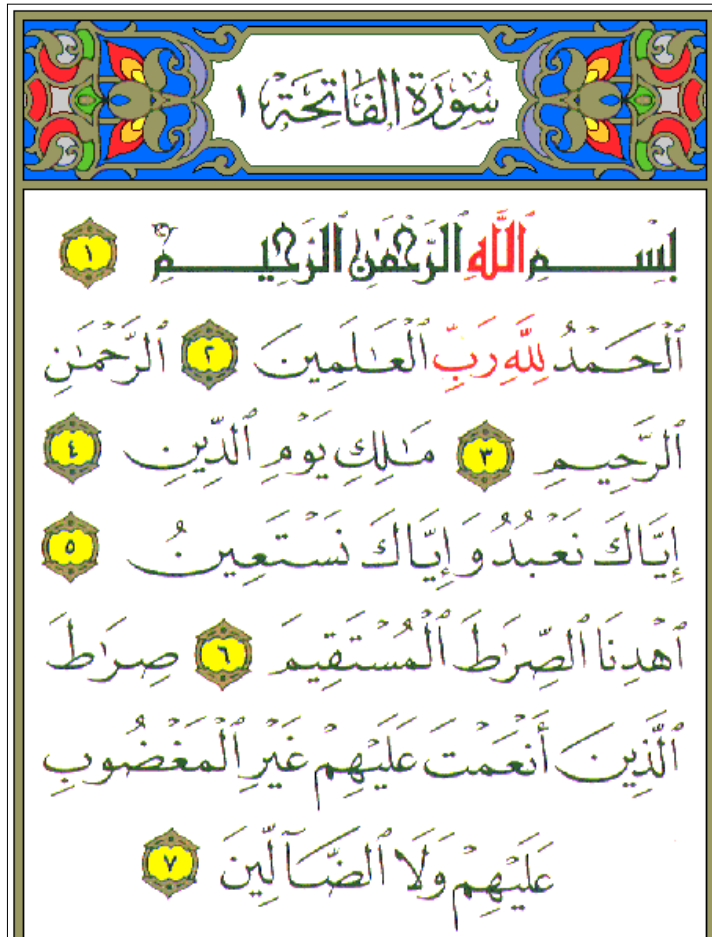
Speak.

1. When God's help (Nasrullah) comes with victory (return of Jussus),
2. And you see humans entering into God's religion (Diinillaahi) in multitudes,
3. O glorify then your Lord and praise him and ask forgiveness of him, verily he is the source of repentance.

They all say Ameen (آمين).

Then Al Mufti, Imperial Grand Potentate recites the opening chapter of The Noble's Koran,

Suwratu'l Fatihah - Chapter of the Opening 1.



Allah Ma'ana

1. ***Bismil-lah Ar- Rah-manoor Rah-heem***
2. *Al-ham-du lillaa hi rabbil 'alaamin.*
3. *Ar rahman nir rahim.*
4. *Maa-li-ki yaum-mid din.*
5. *Iy-yaa ka na'bu-du wa iy-yaa ka nas-ta'in.*
6. *Ih-di-nas siratal mustaqim.*
7. *Siraa tal la-zina an'amta 'alai-him ghair-il maghdu bi 'alai-him walad daal lin.*

Then **Mu'aazzan**, “the caller out” **Imperial Recorder** translates all the recitations into the language of the people to which they speak.

1. ***By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God***
2. ***And the praise belongs to him who is Lord of the known worlds,***
3. ***The Gracious, the most Merciful;***
4. ***Ruler of the Day of Judgment.***
5. ***You we worship and only you we seek for help.***
6. ***So guide us to the right way,***
7. ***The way of those whom thou hast bestoweth grace, not those inflicted with your curse or those gone astray.***

At the end they all say **Ameen** ﷻ together.

Then **Al Mufti**, **Imperial Grand Potentate** then recites *The Noble's Koran 3:103 in part,*

وَأَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا

Wa aa'ta-semu behab-lel llah jamee'an wa laa-ta- farraqoo

“And hold on to the rope of God altogether; and do not be separated (become sects);”

Allah Ma'ana

Al Mufti, Imperial Grand Potentate declares: We as Shriners, Quraish, sons of The Desert, are gathered here under this dome “mosque” as the soldiers of **Allah** (God) to protect the Holy son of God **Ibn Allah** (ﷺ) and the Holy places of God. We do this of our own free will. We choose to devote our lives to this cause that the devil may always be held in restraint as we, the caravan crossing the hot burning desert sands, race against time and the sun.

All: Say the Shrine Prayer.

1. Ques:

ﻣﺎ ﻧﺎﻫﻨﻮ ﺟﺎﻣﻌﻪ’ﺍﻥ ﻫﻨﺎ ﺍﻫﺪﻫﺎ ﺍﺗﻌﺎﻗﻪﻳﺎﺕ

Naak nahnu jamee’an hunaa ahdha itefaaqeyat

“Are we all here, in agreeance”?

Ans:

ﻧﺎﻫﻨﻮ ﻧﺎﻛ

Nahnu Naak.

“We are”.

2. Ques:

? ﻣﺎ ﻧﺎﻫﻨﻮ ﺟﺎﻣﻌﻪ’ﺍﻥ ﻫﻨﺎ ﺍﻟﻤﻮﺗﻪ ﻛﻬﺮﻭﻥ ﺳﺎﻫﻪﻩ

Nahnu naak jamee’aan hunaa al-muth-kheroon saheeh?

“Are we all here, true Shriners?”

Ans:

ﻧﺎﻫﻨﻮ ﻧﺎﻛ

Nahnu naak.

“We are”.

3. Ques:

? ﻣﺎ ﻧﺎﻫﻨﻮ ﺟﺎﻣﻌﻪ’ﺍﻥ ﻫﻨﺎ ﺍﻟﻤﻮﺗﻪ ﻛﻬﺮﻭﻥ ﺳﺎﻫﻪﻩ

Allah Ma'ana

Nahnu naak jamee'aan hunaa hemaatun?

“Are we all here, protectors?”

Ans:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Nahnu naak.

"We are."

4. Ques:

?

Nahnu jamee'aan khasaru wajadun Al-Qabaa-il min Al-Quraish hunaa?

“Are we all here, the lost but found tribe of Quraish?”

Ans:

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Nahnu naak.

“We are.”

5. Ques:

?

Maa a'mal heya nahnu a'taynaa?

What would we give?

Ans:

--	--	--	--	--	--

Hayaatunaa.

“Our very lives”

[illegible]

Wa jamee'an nahnu naamulk maqbool-ul ladhee innaka min qawatenaa.

"All we have and all which is in our power."

Allah Ma'ana

اَیَّامٌ عَظِیْمَةٌ یَوْمٌ عَظِیْمٌ

A-yar yawm hadhaa a'dham,
"To see this great day",

مَنْ لَدُنْهُ نَحْنُ نَاطِقُونَ

a'nal ladhe nahnu in-tadharnaa
"For who we have waited"

وَبِأَنَّكَ تَعِدُّ يَوْمَكَ عَشْرَ كَلْبٍ

wa jahhaz be-qawatun katheeran ta'eesh.
"And prepared for so long,"

إِنَّمَا أَلِیْسَ بِمَسِیْهِ

Indama Al- Maseeh Hadeer
"When Al Masih comes"

فَوْقَ شَرِّهِ

Mathalamaan nasar fawqa sharoor
"as a victory over evil."

Catechetical Questions

1. Ques: When you first sought admission to the Mystic Shrine, what were you referred to as?

Ans: A son of the desert.

2. Ques: Why did you seek admission to Al-Jaam'a/Al Masjid (الجامع/المسجد) "the temple"?

Ans: I was weary of the burning sun and the hot sands.

3. Ques: What was the problem?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: We were racing against the heat of the sun.

4. Ques: How were you greeted on your first entrance into the temple?

Ans: With a question.

5. Ques: How did you answer?

Ans: Incorrectly.

6. Ques: Then how were you treated?

Ans: As a **Mutaffal** (مُتَافِل) “intruder”.

7. Ques: On your second entrance what were you called?

Ans: A **Ghareebun** (غَرِيبُن) “stranger”.

8. Ques: How did you prove yourself worthy of admission to the temple?

Ans: By passing the ordeal of the ballot unsoiled, having my cause espoused by a noble, and having my reception sanctioned by the secret pass.

9. Ques: What were the first steps you took to become a noble?

Ans: The taking of **Ash Shaahaadatee** “my obligation” And **Taslimee** “my saluting” the control over V.-vices S-sins I-iniquities.

10. Ques: Where did you free yourself from the stains of iniquity?

Ans: At the fountain of the Holy City (Zam Zam Well).

11. Ques: In what direction was the fountain?

Ans: In the South.

12. Ques: In what was the fountain contained?

Ans: A cavern.

13. Ques: How was your fidelity to the order tested?

Ans: By the Muslim test.

14. Ques: What is the Muslim test?

Ans: The declaration of Kalimat Tawheed.

15. Ques: And just what is the Kalimat Tawheed?

Ans: Ash-hadu an laa illaha illal lah wah-dahu la shareka lahu

“I bear witness that nothing would exist if God did not create it, he is alone, no partners has he”.

16. Ques: What is the significance of the outer password?

Ans: It is the real name of the holy city of Al Islam.

17. Ques: What is the symbolism of the inner password?

Ans: It is the Egyptian noble's crown of personification, of deity in flesh, retributive justice and being able to protect a secret. It teaches nobles that retribution will overtake those who do not live up to their obligations.

The Shriner's Test Of The Noble Seed

Allah Ma'ana

First let it be known that all Shriners are, in themselves, a tribe, in a clan, bound by practice, belief and doctrine. With the same blood of strength and fury in their veins.

1. Ques: Are you a Noble of the Mystic Shrine?

Ans: I have traveled across the hot burning sands of the Arabian Desert.

2. Ques: You are a Muslim noble, then, I presume?

Ans: I am so accepted by all Muslim men of noble birth.

3. Ques: Have you traveled any?

Ans: I have (traveled), Ana Musaafer □□□□□□□□

4. Ques: From where, to what place have you traveled?

Ans: I have traveled from the East, and to the West and back again over the hot burning sands of the Arabian Desert.

5. Ques: As salaamu alaykum akhe □□□□□□□□□□□□?

Ans: Wa alaykum as salaam yaa habebe
□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□

6. Ques: What is the meaning of Akhe □□□?

Ans: It means “my brother” (Noble’s Koran 49:10).

7. Ques: What does Yaa Habebe mean?

Ans: It means “oh beloved one”, an Arab expression of brotherly love.

8. Ques: Where were you stopped at?

Ans: At the devil’s “shaytawn’s” □□□□□ pass.

9. Ques: Where is the devil’s pass?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: Midway between Al-Mina and A'rafaat called Al Muz-dal-lifah.

10. Ques: What were you requested to do?

Ans: I was requested to contribute a few drops of urine.

11. Ques: Why were you requested to do this?

Ans: As a token of my renouncing the wiles and evils of the world, and being granted permission to worship at The Shrine, **All Bait'ul Haraam.**

12. Ques: At what Arab Shrine did you worship?

Ans: At the **Ka‘aba** ﷻ **Al-Dhakheera’l Islam** ﷻ **“True Shrine of Al Islam”**.

13. Ques: Did you ride?

Ans: Na'ahm □□□ "Yes", □□□□□□□□□□□□□□□□ **Anaa rakabtu**
jamal "*I rode a camel*", until I was caused to dismount.

14. Ques: Then what did you do with your camel?

Ans: Anaa tarbetuhu □□□□□□□□ “I tied him”.
Saying - - - - -.

Anaa thaqut' l llaah walaakin anaa rabat jamalee.

15. Ques: Where did you tie him?

Ans: I tied him to a **Shajaratun Nakhal** *“date palm tree”* where all true and good Shriners so do.

لبد رجا، انما، معذرا، قيلد رحلا، لمرلا، ربعثا، انا، ودجي، لا، قيبط، ن، م، ا، ر، حصلا، ادهلا، ل، لاظلا، ن، م، قحار، و، ملاسما، بقاولا، بد، ا، ر، ملا

**Na'am, anna jarra'l habal, anna ta'bar'l ramal'l har haleyatas
sahra-a min talbeyat illa jaduwl muraatib'l waahat'l**

Allah Ma'ana

musaalim wa raahat min'l dhalal al ahdaa

“Yes, I pulled the cord, rode the hump, I have traversed the hot arid sands of the Desert to find Peace (as a muslim) and rest in the quiet shades of the Oasis.”

16. Ques: What oath were you made to profess while at the sacred house?

Ans: Before I was allowed entrance, I had to proclaim **Al-Khamsa Shahaadat** **قداهشء س مءلا** *“The Five Pillars of Faith.”*

17. Ques: And what is so sacred about the number five in Al-Islam?

Ans: **Five keys of sacred knowledge** as found in *The Noble's Koran Chapter 31:34.*

1. Knowledge of the final hour.
2. He sendeth down rain.
3. He knoweth what is in the wombs.
4. He knoweth what comes tomorrow.
5. He knows in which land each man will die.

18. Ques: And what activity did you experience while there?

Ans: Human beings calling themselves Muslims, performing a ritual on a circle and square.

19. Ques: And what is this reminiscent of noble?

Ans: My first journey and the wages I paid.

Corrections To ‘Significance Of The Fez’

1. When the pilgrimages to **Mecca** were interrupted by the **Crusaders** about **A.D. 1096**,

CORRECTION:

The Crusade took place in Jerusalem and had nothing to do whatsoever in Mecca; that is in Arabia. The routes are thousands of miles apart. To travel the route of the Crusades, it started in the year **1095 A.D.** After responding to pleas, the Byzantine Empire, who were Christians, were being overrun by the **Seljuk Turks** who were Muslims, so, **Pope Urban II** launched the Crusades on **November 27, 1095 A.D.** This continued off and on until the **14th** century. The pilgrim-traveling world over to Mecca was not affected by the Crusades at all, just as the war that is taking place in Palestine right now, doesn't affect the pilgrims in Mecca.

2. The **Mohammedans** west of the Nile journeyed to **Fez (or Faas)**, in **Morocco**, as to a **Holy City**.

CORRECTION:

The statement is "west of the Nile" as an individual river, not Niles as in the case of the White Nile and the Blue Nile. Niles begins in Sudan at a place called **Tuti** or the Junction of the two Niles. Up above that, would be singularly the Nile up until upper **Cairo** leading into Alexandria, Egypt, where it again splits into many different Quban first and becomes Wadi El-Allaqi, furthest to the east and next to it westward is **Wadi Gabgaba**, two small rivers often overlooked before the junction. Then it proceeds down and becomes the **Atbarah** River, splitting into **Shendirach**, which continues down into **Khartoum**. There it splits and becomes the White and Blue Niles. So, the only place we could be traveling from would be between **Cairo**, which is a small region again, which would have absolutely nothing to do with the holy city of Mecca. And at the time, Egypt was not considered one of the holy places of Islam, only Mecca, Medina and Jerusalem were considered the holy cities. But the above statement makes reference to just the Nile, thus restricting you to a very small area.

3. Among the flourishing manufacturers of the city was a head covering called **Tarba**, falsely called **Tarbeesh**, now known as **Fez**, which was dyed **scarlet**. The students in the great school at the city adopted it, and in that way it became a mark of learning and gradually displaced other forms of hats. It was carried in all directions by the caravans and thus became the distinguished headdress of the Moslems in the Empire. To our Order, it symbolizes learning in Masonry and its teachings.

CORRECTION:

The city of **Faas** was never a holy city of Muhammadans or Islam. It was a seat of learning for the **Moors**. The original Negroids that occupied Morocco were **Moors**, and the word **Moor** simply comes from **Morenos** meaning “black” and applies to **dark-skinned Moroccans**. There is a distinct difference between what we Shriners wear today, which is in fact a **Taraba** (برط), being mispronounced by the **Turks**. The hat being described in Turkish is called a **Kulah**, from the Farsi language of Persia. The **Turks**, **Persians** and other foreign invaders who came in and added a *sheen*, mispronounced the word **Taraba** (برط) as a **Tarbush** (شبرط), but it is not a **Fez** (زاف), which is another word mispronounced from its original form **Faas** (ساف). When altered, the “S” in **Faas** was changed to a “za”, changing the end of the word to a “z” sound from an “s” sound. There is a distinct difference in height and in fabric. The **Fez** is shorter than the **Tarbush** in length. The **Fez** is 2 1/2” to 3” and the **Tarbush** is 6 1/2” to 7”. They both have a circumference of 360 degrees of spiritual knowledge at the top and 360 degrees of physical knowledge at the bottom, equaling 720 degrees. Both the **Fez** and the **Tarbush** are brimless headpieces usually tasseled and made of felt. Both the **Faas** (ساف) and the **Taraba** (برط) has their roots in the Egyptian headdress called the **Deshret** or **Pischet**.

تميوخلا راعشلا

The Emblems Of The Order

They consist of the inverted Crescent; two Pyramids between which is the spear and crescent of the Mahdi; the head of the sphinx at the arch of the crescent; the symbol of the sphinx in its entirety; the urn – incense burners; symbols of the sun with rays; the crescent moon and the star in five points, six points, seven points and eight points; the scimitar, single-edged sword and the double-edged sword of Ali.

All these are amongst the most common emblems of this most respected order. They are used to decorate banners, draperies, tombs, regalia, costumes and temples of the Ancient Egyptian Order & Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, the original ancient mystic order.

The Crescent □□□□□

The Claws of the Bengal Tooth Tiger or the teeth of the Noble African Lion, pointed downward, forming an inverted crescent above, which is the double-edged sword of **Ali**. Within its center, is the ancient six-pointed star with six jewels and the ankh. Also we don the more modern Shriner emblem. These symbols are worn for esoteric reasons, the setting of the moon of the old faith based on belief, at the moment of the rising sun of the new, based on facts in the brotherhood of all man, which is the essential unity of human ties of one blood, the children of our fatherhood Adam.

The secret knowledge symbolized by the Crescent has always had its worshippers in all civilized countries, and remains yet the master key to all wisdom. It is found first on all the deities in hieroglyphics in ancient Egypt. There it moved into Greece as Diana. The Greek who was educated in the higher wisdom of Egypt called Plato (427-347 B.C.), the follower of Socrates, was a

Allah Ma'ana

master of dramatic dialogue, and a specialist in evading facts. He admits in his own writings to have visited Egypt and is partly responsible for the Atlantis myth. His own statement was *“the Egyptians looked upon the Greeks as children, too young and innocent to be creators of great things.”* When asked the source of his knowledge, he referred to Pythagoras, who derived his instructions from the east, and it is recorded *“Socrates mentions Pythagoras and his study in Egypt, says: on a visit to Egypt I became a student of the religion of the people, and was the first to bring to the Greeks all philosophy.”* The members of this Order, those in the west imitating the humility of the wisest of man, look to the east for light and found the emblem of a newborn light - The Crescent, used in Egypt and then adapted by Islam, which becomes a part of the emblem of the Arabic Shrine.

In Egypt, **Asar** “Usir, Osiris” as the male, relates to the sun. He is the son of **Nut** and **Geb**, son of **Tefnut** and **Shu**, and **Shu** is the son of **Atum-Re** “the morning sun”, as it is recorded in hieroglyph in Ancient **Egypt**; all being of the family of the sun or Melanin-ite children, People of the Sun. **Re** “Ra” is the ruler of Gods and mortals according to ancient Egyptian teachings, who has his own trinity. He opens all things as **Atum-Re** “Atom-Ra”, he rises above all things as **Atun-Re** “Aten-Ra”, and he ends all things as **Amun-Re** “Amen-Ra”.

Aset “Auset, Isis” as the female, relates to the cycles of the month of the Moon, the menstrual cycle. In the Eastern countries, moon-worship was as widely disseminated as sun worship. In Syria, Adonis represented the Sun and Ashteroth, the Moon.

Dinah was worshipped by the ancient Babylonians, Egyptians, Akkadians, Assyrians, Pre-Islamic Arabians, and later on, by the Greeks and the Romans. Both Arabic **Diyn** (دين) and Hebrew **Deen** (דין) share the same word for religion, **Diyn**. In fact Jacob,

Allah Ma'ana

father of Israel, had twelve sons and one daughter named **Dina** (*Genesis 34:1*), and there is symbolism to that word.

The Holy Bible - Genesis 34:1

وَأَخْرَجَتْ دِينَةُ ابْنَةِ لَيْئَةَ الَّتِي وَلَدَتْهَا لِيَعْقُوبَ لِنَنْظَرِ بَنَاتِ الْأَرْضِ.

And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The mystical prophet Daniel's (*Ezra 8:2*) name also comes from the same root, *diyn*. In the religion of Islam, it's used for the word *judgment* as in the first chapter of the *The Noble's Koran 1:4*, for **Diyn'l Islam** (دين الاسلام) "the religion of Islam". There are also **chapters** named after **stars** and other **celestial bodies** in the *Noble's Koran* such as *The Noble's Koran, Chapters:- 53 [An Najm - (مجنلا) The Star]; 54 [Al Qamar - (رمقلا) The Moon]; 85 [Al Buruwj - (اجوربل) The Celestial Stations 'Zodiac']; 86 [At Taariq - (قراطلا) The Night Star]; 91 [Ash Shamash - (سمشلا) The Sun]*.

Sun, moon and star worship is still seen in all religions of the world, which stems back to the ancient Egyptians giving reverence to the sun as the sustenance or sustainer of life, for without it, all life would cease. The Sun, which is a star, or Ishtar or Dina "diyn" in Islam, as we just mentioned, is used being the star is symbolic of the male, and the crescent, the moon, symbolic of the female, are symbols of Al Islam, and Allah in the Noble's Koran is called the light of the heavens and the earth (*The Noble's Koran 24:35*). The light of the heavens and the earth is none other than the sun.

The sun or star of Bethlehem also led the **Wisemen** or **Magi** (*Matthew 2:10*) to the babe named Jesus in the Manger.

The Holy Bible - Matthew 2:10

١٠. فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا النَّجْمَ فَرِحُوا فَرَحًا عَظِيمًا جِدًّا.

When they saw the star, they rejoiced with exceeding great joy.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Solomon used a 5-pointed star as his seal or shield, and in Judaism, Jehovah is the **Mogen** “shield” and **Shemesh** “sun” (Psalm 84:11).

The Holy Bible - Psalm 84:11

١١. لِأَنَّ الرَّبَّ اللَّهُ شَمْسٌ وَمِجَنٌّ. الرَّبُّ يُعْطِي رَحْمَةً وَمَجْدًا. لَا يَبْنَعُ خَيْرًا
عَنِ السَّالِكِينَ بِالْكَمَالِ.

“For the LORD God is a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: no good thing will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

There is also the **Mogen Abraham** “Shield of Abraham” (Genesis 15:1)

The Holy Bible - Genesis 15:1

After אַחַר <'achar> these things דָּבָר <dabar> the word דָּבָר <dabar> of the LORD יְהוָה <Yehovah> came הָיָה <hayah> unto Abram אַבְרָם <'Abram> in a vision מַחְזֵה <machazeh>, saying אָמַר <'amar>, Fear יָרֵא <yare> not, Abram אַבְרָם <'Abram>: I

Allah Ma'ana

am thy shield מִגֶּן <magen>, and thy exceeding מְאֹד <me'od>
great רַבָּה <rabah> reward שָׂכָר <sakar>.

After these things the word of the LORD came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding great reward.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

and the 6-pointed star of David which is called the **Magen Daveed**
“*Shield of David*” (Psalm 28:7),

The Holy Bible, Psalm 28:7

(with Modern Hebrew inserts)

The LORD יְהוָה <Yehovah> is my strength עֹז <oz> and my shield מִגֶּן <magen>; my heart לֵב <leb> trusted בָּטַח <batach> in him, and I am helped עֲזָר <azar>; therefore my heart לֵב <leb> greatly rejoiceth עָלָז <alaz>; and with my song שִׁיר <shiyir> will I praise יִרְדָּה <yadah> him.

The LORD is my strength and my shield; my heart trusted in him, and I am helped: therefore my heart greatly rejoiceth; and with my song will I praise him.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

which is a 6-pointed interlocking star. I must note here that the interlocking 6-pointed star was adapted from the star god **Remphan** (רִמְפָּן) who represents the star-god **Saturn** or **Moloch**, and who was secretly worshipped by the Israelites (Acts 7:43).

The Holy Bible - Acts 7:43

٤٣ بَلْ حَمَلْتُمْ خِيْمَةَ مُؤَلُوكَ وَنَجَّمِ إِلَهُكُمْ رَمْفَانَ التَّمَائِيلِ
الَّتِي صَنَعْتُمُوهَا لِتَسْجُدُوا لَهَا. فَأَنْفَلَكُمُ إِلَى مَا وَرَاءَ بَابِلَ

Yea, ye took up the tabernacle of Moloch, and the star of your god Remphan, figures which ye made to worship them: and I will carry you away beyond Babylon.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The Jews of today wear the interlocking 6-pointed star and they also wear two Hebrew letters **Kha** (כ) and **Yod** (י) as a symbol, called '**Khay** (כ״י)'. This '**Khay** (כ״י)' symbol is seen today on amulets and necklaces worn by the new Jew that Jesus referred to in the book of *Revelation* 2:9, 3:9 as the synagogue of Satan

The Holy Bible, Revelation 2:9

أَنَا أَعْرِفُ أَعْمَالَكَ وَضَيْقَكَ وَفَقْرَكَ . مَعَ أَنَّكَ غَنِيٌّ . وَتَجْدِيفَ الْفَاتِلِينَ
إِنَّهُمْ يَهُودٌ وَلَيْسُوا يَهُودًا بَلْ هُمْ مَجْمَعُ الشَّيْطَانِ .

“I know thy works, and tribulation, and poverty, (but thou art rich) and I know the blasphemy of them which say they are Jews, and are not, but are the synagogue of Satan.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

If you ask the Jew of today, they will say this **Khay or Chay** (כ״י) symbol is symbolic of '*life or good luck*', which is in fact good fortune, **Gad**. **Gad** from which the word **God** is rendered, is a Canaanite deity of fortune. The Israelites, on many occasions, had began to worship the Gods of the Canaanites, which are symbolized by a group of different Gods collectively called **Gad**.

Allah Ma'ana

The word '**Khay/Chay** (חַי)' is the same word found in Genesis 3:1 for the Devil being the **beast** (**Khay/Chay** חַי) of the field

The Holy Bible, Genesis 3:1

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

Now the serpent נחש <nachash> was חַיִּיה <hayah> more subtil
עָרוּם <'aruwm> than any beast חַי <chay> of the field שָׂדֶה
<sadeh> which the LORD יְהוָה <Yehovah> God אֱלֹהִים
<'elohiym> had made עָשָׂה <'asah>. And he said אָמַר <'amar>
unto the woman אִשָּׁה <'ishshah>, Yea אֵף <'aph>, hath God
אֱלֹהִים <'elohiym> said אָמַר <'amar>, Ye shall not eat אָכַל
<'akal> of every tree עֵץ <'ets> of the garden גֶּן <gan>?

“Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the Yahayyu Elohyeem (LORD Gods, Judges) had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

and the word found for *beast* in this quote is **Khay/Chay** (חַי) meaning '*live, life, beast, creature,*' so in actuality, this symbol that they are walking around with as amulets is symbolic of the Devil, being the living beast of the field, whom they worshipped as their father, (*Genesis 3:15, John 8:31-44*).

The mathematical code of these scriptures cannot be overlooked because each letter in the Hebrew and the Arabic alphabet has a numerical value. For instance the letter '**Khay/Chay** (ח) is 8, and the letter **Yod** (י) is 10. If you add those up, you get 18, which is 3 x 6 or the number of the beast as a man in Revelation, Chapter 13 verse 18. There you see the number 18 again, 6 6 6, the mark of

Allah Ma'ana

the beast man “*Here is wisdom. Let him that hath understanding count the number of the beast: for it is the number of a man; and his number is Six hundred threescore and six.*” And Lucifer, the devil makes the declaration in the Old Testament, book of **Isaiah 14:13** that he is in fact a star.

The Holy Bible, Isaiah 14:13

(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

For thou hast said אָמַר <'amar> in thine heart לֵבָב <lebab>, I will ascend עֲלֶה <'alah> into heaven שָׁמַיִם <shamayim>, I will exalt רוּם <ruwm> my throne כִּסֵּא <kicce'> above מַעַל <ma'al> the stars כּוֹכַב <kowkab> of God אֵל <'el>: I will sit יֹשֵׁב <yashab> also upon the mount הָר <har> of the congregation מוֹעֵד <mow'ed>, in the sides יֵרֵכָה <yerekah> of the north צָפוֹן <tsaphown>:

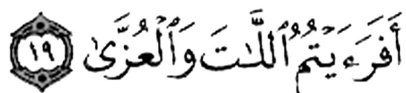
For thou hast said in thine heart, I will ascend into heaven, I will exalt my throne above the stars of God: I will sit also upon the mount of the congregation, in the sides of the north:

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

So in fact, the Remphan star is symbolic of the six-pointed interlocking star, a symbol of the sun which all religions claim rises in the east, and is the reason why they build their synagogues, churches, mosques facing eastward.

The moon being the shape of a crescent is a symbol of the Sabeen moon God **Allat** (*The Noble's Koran 53:19*), which was incorporated into the Muhammadan religion as the star and crescent, which tops most Mosques worldwide.

The Noble's Koran 53:19



What did you see in Allaat and Al Uzza?

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

There is even a crescent in Christianity in the book of Revelation chapter 12 where it speaks about a woman wearing a crown of 12 stars and under her feet was a crescent, yet there is none who comments on the meaning.

They didn't want to plagiarize its meanings, and they didn't want to eliminate it entirely out of their religion, so they incorporated the sun into holidays, stemming from different forms of paganism. For example they kiss the black stone, a rock in Islam. Then there is Easter of the Christians, which involves eggs and rabbits, which are symbols of fertility. And there is Christmas, with its pagan symbolism of decorated tree worship, with stars on top of it, mistletoes, and the likes.

The Euro-Nobles of The Mystic Shrine, retain Dina's image as the panther with the female head, showing their association to the Roman and Greek mythology, and is used in their mystic rites and emblems as a token of the Queen of Starry Host of Heaven, who follows the King of the Day, shedding rays of light, which give light and intelligence, and through intelligence, the world is ruled and crime and degradation is made unpopular as well as unprofitable. Any literate person who studied eastern doctrines recognizes the Egyptian story hidden within this wisdom.

The ancient oriental world, the **Arabic** word for **Oriental** is **Asia** (آيسا), which becomes **Asia**. This can be misleading to those who are not familiar with the geographics of the world. The orient

Allah Ma'ana

is not implying, the Far East, but rather Asiatic people of the Middle East.

They looked upon the Sun, Moon and Stars as heavenly bodies diffusing Light, Radiance and Glory, not only in the physical world, but also in the realm of the spiritual. It is for this reason that these bodies are so prominently symbolized in the ritualistic work of Freemasonry and all its branches or offsprings.

The two horns of the Crescent have been linked to the extreme limits of the Muhammadan realm called the Fertile Crescent, the region of the Middle East reaching across the northern part of the Syrian Desert and extending from the Nile valley to the Tigris Euphrates River. The Eastern horn represents the Hellespont “*dardanelles*”, a strait connecting the Aegean sea with the sea of Marmara, and the western horn the Straits of Gibraltar, a British colony at the north west end of the rock of Gibraltar, a peninsula on the south central coast of Spain in the straits of Gibraltar, connecting the Mediterranean sea to the Atlantic ocean between Spain and Northern Africa (Morocco). The most treasured materials used in making this emblem are the nails from the claws of the Bengal Tiger, and the teeth of the Noble African lion, joined at their bases by a gold setting which includes the tips, and bears at the ark of the crescent, the head of the Sphinx.

Muhammad's Safety

Ques: What is the relationship between the Shriners and Muhammad's safety?

Ans: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.), who was 25 years old at the time, married his first wife **Khadijah (555-619A.D.) bint Khuwailid**, the great grandson of **Qusaiy**, of the noble Quraish tribe. **Khadijah** was 15 years his senior, who had 2 previous

Allah Ma'ana

marriages to **Abu Hala Hind Ibn Al Nabbash** and had **2** sons named **Halah** and **Hind**. She also married '**Atiq Ibn 'A'idh** or **Abid**, and had a daughter named **Hind**.

Khadijah (555-619 A.D.) belonged to a very successful family business wise. They controlled the caravans from Mecca to Syria, and even Persia, trading spices and silks. Immediately Muhammad took over the family business and his natural business ability increased the amount of caravan and trade, but these caravans were constantly under attack by bandits, and because of blood-law, which meant if anyone killed a family member, a blood feud started, member for member. To prevent this, a security force was formed called the ***Swords of Peace***, headed by Muhammad's own uncle **Hamza**. This rekindled the Shriners that their great grandfather had helped to form. The true purpose of forming a Shrine was to protect the Prophet Muhammad. The Prophet Muhammad used to make caravan routes back and forth from Mecca, since Mecca was the biggest trading place in his days. If you had no form of protection during your travels, the ruffians would attack you on your journey, thus the Shrine was formed to protect the Prophet Muhammad on his traveling route going to and fro to Mecca, not to mention the Meccans who were in control of the trade that went in and out of Mecca, were also of the tribe of Quraish. Many of them were members of the Shrine.

Destiny

Destiny, in the Ancient Egyptian Order and Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, is represented by *Pa Ruwty*, which is what the ancient Egyptians called the **Sphinx**. The Arabs refer to it as **Abu Howl** "*father of terror*". It is also called the sphinx of Giza, who is also called **Seshep-Ankh-Atum**. The sphinx wears the crown called the *namuz* or *nemes*, which is the great mane of the lion, a symbol of the ruler of the jungle. The sphinx sits facing east with

Allah Ma'ana

its paws stretched out, revealing the claws of strength and power, which the scimitar or sword in the hand of the warrior symbolizes, watching the constellation move through the sky, awaiting that great day which occurs every 25,000 years when the great sign of Leo, called by the Egiptian **Aker** (𐎠𐎡𐎢𐎣) where we appear and the sphinx will stand up and rule the earth. This is why **Al Masih** “*the Christ*” was called the Lion of Judah (*Revelation 5:5*). It marks the great coming of the lion, the saviour of the world, and reveals the purpose and destiny of a true Shriner, as the heavenly army of God here to protect the Messiah when he arrives.

We now look at the Pyramid, which Egiptians called **Pa Mir** (𐎡𐎢𐎣𐎤𐎥), and we see the rays of light radiating from behind the eye that sits atop of the great mystical pyramid, as a symbol of the all seeing eye that sees you when you see it not. The Sphinx and Pyramid as a center of Egipt has always been a symbol of learning from the Giza plateau to Luxor in Nubia. The Nile is lined with pyramids, and the sun has always been associated with deity. The great “G” of modern day Freemasonry which replaced the **Greek** letter “Delta” (Δ), which itself replaced the original eye of **Ra**, which we all have experienced through our travels and know to be part of our doctrine. It is that light shining from behind the eye of the pyramid.

Each ray being numbered and having its appropriate significance. Nine to the ninth power of nine. No person can fail to have a clear conception of his powers, duties and privileges who has associated himself with this most Noble Order; his Influence should be to diffuse light and give charity and ally himself with the powers of good, and a constant warrior against evil.

True Meaning Of The Passwords

Ques: What is the power of the secret word?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: It had been lost for far too long, the lost word known as **Al-Kalimatu'llah** or **Kalaamu'lullah** “word of Allah”. The Noble’s Koran tells you that the word existed and that it was perverted or altered. As you know the Shriners existed before Muhammad received the Koran so the word of Allah existed before the Koran and the name Allah existed before the Koran because the Prophet Muhammad’s father was named **Abdullah Ibn Abdul Muttalib** and the name **Abdullah** simple means **Abd-Allah** “Allah’s Slave”. So the Secret Word was in the possession of the Quraish before Muhammad, but it became perverted and lost.

The Noble’s Koran 2:75

وَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَن مَّا قَالُوا إِلَٰهًا غَيْرَ اللَّهِ بَغْضًا إِلَى اللَّهِ
بَغْضًا قَالُوا أَن تَكُونُوا مِمَّنْ يَلْمِزُونَ
بِغَيْرِ حُجَّةٍ ۚ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

So don’t hunger for them to believe in you (Muhammad) while a party of them would listen to the words of the God, then they would twist and change it even after they understood it, and they knew what they were doing?

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The word in the Noble’s Koran for *perverted* in Arabic is **Harafa** (فرح) or **Yuharrfuwnahu** (يُحَرِّفُونَهُ) and it means “*misconstrued, perverted, distorted, corrupted*” with that in mind the sacred word is not just changed, but altered.

Ques: What can having this word do?

Ans: This word has the power to open the portals to heaven and allows for the incarnation of the angelic messengers **Jibraa’il**

Allah Ma'ana

“Gabriel” whose companion is the warring angel **Mikaa-il** “Michael” (*The Noble’s Koran* 2:98).

The Noble’s Koran 2:98

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

And whoever is an enemy to the God and His heavenly host and his messengers and Gabriel and Michael? Verily, the God is an open enemy of all disbelievers.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Ques: What is the Best Kept Secret?

Ans: The mystery behind the sacred password, which is locked spiritually so that it cannot be doubted. Unvoweled, it consists of 5 letters **nuwn** (ن) **aleef** (ا) **meem** (م) **waw** (و) **seen** (س). Together the secret password spells out in Ancient Arabic “*to keep secret*”.

Ques: Does each letter have a meaning?

Ans: Yes, each letter has a mystical significance. The **Nuwn** is for **nur** meaning *light*. The **Aleef** is for **Allah**, the source. The **Meem** is for **min** “*who it’s from*”. The **Waw** for **wahy** “*inspiration*” and the **Seen** is for **sir** “*secret*”. Simply spelling out “**The light of Allah is from inspiration while in secret**”.

Ques: What is the ancient Arabic number code?

Ans: In the ancient Arabic numeral code called **Abjad** (دجبا), the mystical number code system, the first letter of this secret word of Allah, is the letter **Nuwn** (ن) for the “*light*”. It’s numerical value is **50**, which takes you to the present day 50th chapter of the

Allah Ma'ana

Qur'aan/Koran, which begins with a mystical letter **Qaaf** (ق) by itself and stands for Qur'aan. The first verse being: **Wal Qur'aani'l Majeed** "*The Glorious Qur'aan*" The original placing of the 50th chapter was the 34th **As Sab'a** named after **Sheba**, Solomon's wife and her town, **Yemen** from which the traveler's journey begins across the burning sands to **Syria** in **verse 15**. The wise amongst the travelers can see the connection.

Ques: Who betrayed the prophet Muhammad?

Ans: The first letter of the secret password is "n" or "*nuwn*" which takes us to the present day 24th chapter of the Noble's Koran called **An-Nuwr** (رونا) "*The Light*". This chapter sheds light on one of the most controversial and important stories in the history of Al-Islam, whether or not **Hadrat Aisha**, daughter of **Abu Bakr** betrayed the Prophet Muhammad (570-632 A.D.) behind his back by having sexual intercourse with one of his adopted sons, who was one of the **Muhjareen** named **Mujahir: Sufwaan Ibn Hantala**, which leads the knowing to the seductive woman stranded in the desert sitting and weeping. All of Islam was divided because of this one incident, so you now have 2 major sects. The **Sunni**, **A'isha's** the prophet's wife's family, and the **Shi'ite**, **Fatima** the Prophet Muhammad's daughter and own family.

Ques: How does this relate to the A'isha story?

Ans: These facts cannot be a coincidence and there's more. The 24th chapter was originally the 102nd chapter **At-takathur** "*the piling up*" and its concern is with materialistic things taking precedence over obligations as spiritual things, such as in the loss of a necklace that would make a women desert her responsibilities and break camp and return to the desert, rather than trust in the prophet's insight to find it for her or for some other hidden reason that she went back into the desert by herself. The wise see the light turned on in this matter.

Ques: What is the sacred letter?

Ans: The 25th letter of the Arabic Alphabet. The mystical word of God's command began with this secret letter **Nuwn** and the 68th chapter of the *Noble's Koran* today begins with a mystical letter **Nuwn** and reads: "*Nuwn "light", I swear by the pen and what is recorded with it (the scriptures).*"

Ques: What is the sacred number 19 code about?

Ans: The code of the secret word, is about the coming of an angelic being with a message to solve a grieved incident in the life of the prophet, as to whether Aiysha had committed fornication or not; and this angel who brought the message to Muhammad was the Angel Gabriel. The Greek word, referring to a woman of that nature is **Nemesis**. And this word found its way by mispronunciation by Euro-Shriners, who could not properly read the manuscripts they translated, and had no knowledge of that sacred word. Thus the word *nemesis* crept in to the Shriner's ritual. The individuals who they follow were Persian, whose language is Farsi, not Arabic. The word for prayer in Arabic is **Salaat** (صلاة) or worship and throughout the Muslim world, Persian influence has many Muslims now using the Persian word for prayer, which is **Namaaz** (نماز). As you can see, phonetically, this could be the root of their problems, and the lack of knowledge of the Arabic language on the part of Euro-shriners and the desire to incorporate Gentile or Greek doctrines to feel welcome for Europeans, would lead to the use of *Nemesis*.

Ques: Will you reveal in this book, Al-Kaleem Allah, "the word of Allah"?

Ans: Only for the learnt, worthy, and entitled, and for protection purposes, I will only put the word in Arabic throughout this book.

With the vowels added, the amount of letters change from **5** to **7**. Here again is divine intervention. The seven letters represents the **5th** revelation revealed to Muhammad, which was originally called **Al-Hamd** “*The Praise*” but was later changed to **Al-Fatihah** “*The Opening*” when it was made **Chapter 1**. It is the only chapter in the *Noble’s Koran*, which was revealed with the **Tasmiyah** as a part of the first verse; and the **Tasmiyah** (تَسْمِيَة) has the secret code of the **number 19**, as found in **Chapter 74:30** and reads: “*Over it (saqara) are nineteen (guardian angels) referring to 19 angels that protect The Noble’s Koran.*”

Ques: Who revealed the Tasmiyah and mystical code to Muslims?

Ans: Sulaiman, known as **Solomon**, because the only other place the **Tasmiyah** appears in the *Noble’s Koran* is the 27th chapter entitled **An Naml** “*The Ant*”. In the 30th verse it reads:

The Noble’s Koran 27:30

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

“Verily, it (The Tasmiyah) is from Solomon; and verily it goes like this: “By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God,”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Teaching all Muslims that this Tasmiyah came from Solomon, and the sacred code of *The Noble’s Koran* therefore must have come from **Solomon** (*Psalms 116:5*);.

The Holy Bible - Psalm 116:5

Allah Ma'ana

الرَّبُّ حَنَّانٌ وَصَدِيقٌ وَإِلَهُنَا رَحِيمٌ.

“Gracious is the LORD, and righteous; yea, our God is merciful.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The likeness of **Solomon** and the wife, **Amina**, that deceived him into removing his ring can be found in *The Holy Tablets 13:13* And the present day 27th chapter of *The Noble's Koran* was the **48th Al-Fat-h** ﷻ which is the same name as **Al-Fatihah** which had the sacred code of the **Tasmiyah** to open its verses. There is no coincidence that all of these are perfect cross-references. And that chapter **Al-Fat-h** is often translated as *The Victory* or *The Victorious Opening* which takes you back to the 110th chapter **Suwratan Nasr** which was originally the last revelation to the Prophet Muhammad, the 114th chapter, and the 114th chapter warns you against the mischief of human beings possessed by evil demons (Jinns) (*The Noble's Koran 15:27*).

Herein again, the wise will see the light from God being inspired in secret.

Many will say that the secret word that I give you is something new, however **The Holy Tablets** was revealed in the year **1996 A.D.** and was written over a period of **26** years from **1970 A.D.** And in it, you will find the secret word; but you must be interested enough to seek it out. **HEREIN IS WISDOM TO THE WISE TRAVELER.**

Ques: What does the name Solomon mean?

Ans: In Syriac “Arabic”, the word for **Solomon** is **Sulaymaan** and breaks down to ﷻAn ﷻOmﷻ Sal. When **Solom** is

Allah Ma'ana

put with **On** seen as **An**, it would be “*Sun of peace*”. **On** is also seen throughout the Bible in *Genesis 41:45*; it is just hidden. See:

The Holy Bible - Genesis 41:45

وَدَعَا فِرْعَوْنُ اسْمَ يَوْسُفَ صَفْنَاتَ قَعْنِجَ. وَأَعْطَاهُ أَسْنَاتَ بِنْتَ فُوطِي فَارَعَ
كَاهِنِ أُونَ زَوْجَةً. فَخَرَجَ يَوْسُفُ عَلَى أَرْضِ مِصْرَ.

And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnathpaaneah; and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Potipherah priest of On. And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.)

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

The first part of his name breaks down to **Solom** which is equivalent to the words **Salam** (سَلَام in Arabic and **Shalem** (שָׁלֵם) in Hebrew both meaning “*Peace*”. The last part **On** is “*Sun*” in Egypt, Annu or known as **Heliopolis** ‘*Heli*’ - the city of the **On** – ‘*sun*’ amongst the Greeks.

The fifth thousand year, page 171 of the book of “*The Cave of Treasures*” translated from the Syriac text of the British Museum Ms. Add 25875 by **Sir E. A. Wallis Budge Kt.** 1927 “*And when Solomon passed the borders of the mountains which is called sa’er he found there the altar which Piorzokhar and Piorzanai and Neznadhor had built. These were they whom Nimrod, the giant sent to Balaam, the priest of the mountain of Sa’er because he heard that he was wont to consult the signs of the Zodiac, and when they were passing the skirts of the mountain they built an altar to the sun. And when Solomon saw it he built a city there and called its name Niapolis (more correctly Heliopolis) [fol. 31b, col.1] That is to say, “The city of the sun”.*

Ques: What is a سوماذ ?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: سومان was first mentioned to **Khadijah (555-619 A.D.)** and **Muhammad** by a man known as **Waraqa** “*paper*”.

Ques: Who was Waraqa?

Ans: According to Islamic doctrine, **Waraqa Ibn Naufal Ibn Asad Ibn ‘Abdee’al Uzza (527-639 A.D.)** whose name, when shortened, was simply **Waraqa**, was the cousin of **Muhammad’s** 1st wife who was 25 years his (Muhammad’s) senior named **Khadijah bint Khuwailid (555-619 A.D.)**.

Ques: Did Muhammad and Khadijah have any children?

Ans: Yes, she bore **Muhammad** 4 sons and 4 daughters: **Al Qasim** and **Abdullah**, **At-Tayyib**, **At-Tahir**, **Zainab**, **Ruquayah**, **Fatima** and **Umm Kathum**.

Ques: Did she outlive Muhammad?

Ans: Yes, **Khadijah (555-619 A.D.)**, the mother of **Fatima (610-633 A.D.)**, died at age 65 and **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)** died at age 62, thus she out lived him by age, however, she died before him.

Ques: How did the Prophet die?

Ans: By food poisoning, from a woman named **Zainab bint Haarith**, because **Muhammad** killed her husband **Sallam Ibn Mishkam**, in battle at **Raid of Kheibar** in **629 A.D.**

Ques: Who is Fatima?

Ans: **Fatima**, was the beloved daughter of **Muhammad**, who survived to carry on his seed. Muhammad said that **Fatima**, **Khadijah**, **Maryam**, and **Asiyah** the wife of the Pharaoh were of

the 4 perfect women.

Ques: Did Fatima have any children?

Ans: Yes, **Fatima** and her husband **Ali** son of **Abu Taalib** had three sons and 2 daughters. **Al Muhsin, Al Hassan 625-669 A.D., Al-Husain 626-680 A.D., Zainab** and **Umm Kulthum**. **Al – Muhsin** died in infancy. **Fatima** died 6 months after her father.

Ques: Who was Fatima's husband?

Ans: **Fatima** married **Ali**, from whom descended the prosperity of the **Sayyids**, who are the direct line of **Ali**, the rightful khalifah. The seed of **Muhammad** from **Fatima** and **Ali** was passed on to **Al Hassan** who was **Shahid** (دهاشر) “*martyred*” in the year **669 A.D.** after being poisoned by his wife **Jada'h** who betrayed him and the family by the persuasion of **Yazid** son of **Mu-awiyah** son of **Abu Sufyan ibn Harb Ibn Umayya** of the clan of **Abd-Shams** of **Quraish**.

Ques: Why did Jad'a betray Al Hassan?

Ans: She was tricked into this evil act by **Yazid** who was persuaded by **Hind**.

Ques: Who was Hind?

Ans: **Hind** was the wife of **Abu Sufyan** who eventually converted to Al-Islam, and the daughter of **Utba Ibn Rabia** who was struck down by **Hamza ibn Abdul Muttalib**, the paternal uncle and guardian of **Muhammad**, in the battle of **Badr**.

Hind eventually ordered **Hamza** to be assassinated by the Ethiopian assassin named **Washshi** at the battle of **Uhud** and have his heart brought to her that she may eat it.

m

d

s

s

i E

l -

y

a

I

s

s

o

as

n

l

,

r n

bn

m n

l

t

E

d

t



o

n

o
e m a

a

ad

h

e

a

d
a

l

t

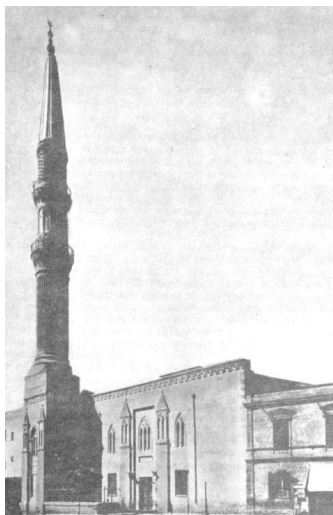


Figure 68 - The Mosque of Al Hussain in Cairo, Egypt

Ques: Is Fatima marked for any heroic deeds?

Ans: Yes, she rushed to the battlefield of **Uhud** when the news of the prophet Muhammad being wounded reached her. At the age of **15** in **625 A.D.** she raced to the side of Muhammad to heal his wounds; and because of this act, and only this act, there is female chapter initiated as **The Sisters of Fatima**, simply **Shriner Ladies**. Her nobility, her strength, and her fearlessness renders her worthy to be amongst those Nobles of the Mystic Shrine when called to serve, as a Noblewoman to the Noblemen.

Ques: What does Fatima have to do with the sacred word?

Ans: The young *houri* of the Prophet Muhammad was named *Aiysha*, given to him by her father **Abu Bakr**, who's real name was **Abu'l Kabah**, when she was a mere child of **nine** years old, at the stage of pubescence. As a pubescent maiden at age **eleven**, she consummated their marriage, but beneath this, is a secret story that *The Noble's Koran 4:37* and *The Noble's Koran 24:4* are referring to; and I already gave you the code. The story is about the loss of a jewel necklace that **Aiysha** lost. She doubled back to the desert to find it, which resulted in her being lost in the wilderness of the desert at the last **oasis** where Muhammad and the caravan had camped during an expedition against **Banu Mustaliq**, so **Muhammad** sent back his most trusted servant, **Mujahir Sufwan Ibn Hantala**. Rumors spread of an adulterous relationship

Allah Ma'ana

between the two, but *Aiysha* claimed that the hump of the camel broke her hymen, for blood was on the saddle of the camel.

Much hatred was born between **Aiysha** and **As Sayyid: Ali**, who did not accept Aiysha's story, which resulted in much bloodshed and clashing of swords. It is from this, that the split occurred between the **Shi'ite**, the seed of **Ali** and **Fatima**, and the **Sunni**, the seed of **Abu Bakr** and **Aiysha**. To get to the truth, **Fatima** and **Ali** asked Muhammad to remember what her mother **Khadijah (555-619 A.D.)** told him, and who he had seen in a dream. "*Zakar what Waraqah had said of this Angelic Being called سومانلار بكلا "The Arch Angel Gabriel" who pierced into the hearts to reveal what is hidden" (The Holy Tablets, Chapter 19, Tablet 2, Verse 48).*

The word سومانلار comes from the root word سمد which means "to keep secret, hide conceal".

Ques: Did Muhammad use it?

Ans: Muhammad claimed he did and gave the Muslim congregation a Revelation, (*The Noble's Koran 24:11-12*).

The Noble's Koran 24:11-12

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِآيَاتِكِ غُصْبَةً مِنْكُمْ لَا تَحْسِبُوهُ شَرًّا لَكُمْ بَلْ هُوَ
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ مَا اكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى
كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ تَوَلَّى إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَأَنفُسِهِنَّ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

Verily those who came forth with slander are a group from amongst you all, do not think that it is bad for you, for in fact it

Allah Ma'ana

is good for you all, for every one of them is a command of that which he has earned of sin, and for him who performs the biggest (sin) of them, for him is a supreme pain. Why didn't the believing men and the believing women, when they heard it, think good of themselves. And they say 'this is clearly slander.'

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Ques: What did Waraqa tell Muhmmad of the سومانہ؟

Ans: Waraqa (527-639 A.D.), Khadijah's cousin who died shortly after Muhammad's visitation in the cave, Hira, by سومانہ لاریکلا. The Arch Angel Gabriel who Waraqa called سومانہ. Khadijah (555-619 A.D.) made known a dream of her husband in which is related to her that Muhammad saw a being in his dream (Mishkat, book 24 chapter 5 paragraph 1). Waraqa was the son of Khadijah's uncle and a keeper of the Arabic Bibles, Torah and Injiyl. He declared a سومانہ is an angelic spirit, the same came to Moses, Zechariah, Daniel, Mary, and Abraham. It means one who takes knowledge of the secret thoughts of another. The word is related to Jaasus meaning in Arabic "a spy" who seeks to know the evil deeds of another. The secrets of the heart.

Ques: What is unique about this secret password?

Ans: The fact that it is a *hermaphrodite* word, that is, a combination of Arabic and Greek being that Waraqa, a Christian, understood both languages and both sciences. It is talmudic. It is also the Greek word **nomos** meaning "law", which became **At-Tawraat** "The Torah." In Arabic, it means one who communicates the secret message. It is easy to see how **Mr. Albert L. Rawson/Lawson** could have either mistakenly or intentionally lost the sacred word of the original Shriner and replaced it with the Greek *Nemesis* as the outside password.

An incomplete and unthorough knowledge of the Arabic language appears to be a common mistake in documents circulating worldwide in Shrinendom, such as in Figure 68. Any Arab would know immediately by the handwritten script used that a non-Arab wrote that. The strokes of the pen shows a person who had not been raised writing the Arabic script. Also on the Arabic travelers certificate, you have misspelled words such as **The Medina** (الْمَدِينَة) for “the city” misspelled as **Madhina** (مَدِينَة). Again, only a non-Arab speaking person could make that mistake or other mistakes, where mis-inscriptions by a careless scribe, alters the name **Bekka/Bakka** (بَكَّة) to become **Mecca/Makkah** (مَكَّة). Certain letters were often mistaken for others before the use of calligraphy, vowels and dots.

The secret password is reminiscent of Aiysha who became the *nemesis*, and the *nemesis* refers to the daughter of the night. This is because of the incident where Aiysha doubled back and had sexual intercourse with the prophet Muhammad’s trusted companion **Sufwan**, as previously mentioned, and because the secret of the truth is buried in her deceptive heart.

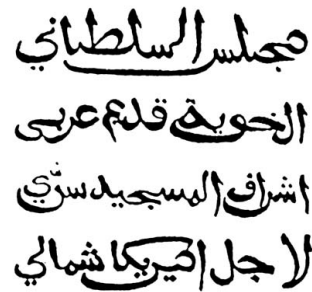


Figure 69 - Arabic found on the cover of Shriner Book

Thus **Aisha** is the personification of retribution, and justice and teaches a noble that retribution will overtake those who do not live up to their obligations.

She seeks to betray the noble on his way to become a sahaabah

Allah Ma'ana

“companion” of the prophet, but Muhammad loved her so much that the statement is made, “who but Muhammad mingled his religion with his **houri** (حور), **Aiysha**” and *Noble’s Koran* 56:22 says

The Noble’s Koran 56:22



And the Houries (pubescent maidens) have such glistening white sclera, that the irises of their eyes are very black.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Muhammadan concept of paradise and young virgin maidens serving them, is taken from *The Noble’s Koran* 55:55-56, and I quote:

The Noble’s Koran 55:55-56



"So which favors of your Lord, do you claim are a lie? In them (the garden) shall be black-eyed maidens with their eyes cast down in modesty, of whom no man nor evil demon (jinn) have had sexual relations."

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Chapter 24 now in the Noble’s Koran in its new order, originally 102, deals with all forms of disloyalty and fornication, and note the Suwrah, chapter, **An Nuwr** رونا is named “*The Light*” and it is talking about him specifically in verses 11-20. According to *The Noble’s Koran*, **Houri** refers to “*the white eyed, with black irises*” which is actually the colored part of the eye.

Allah Ma'ana

The black-eyed maidens who possessed intense whiteness of the eye, which is called the **scerla** "*the white of the eye*"; when matched with the extreme or intense blackness of the eye, reflects the rest of the person. According to *Lane Arabic English Lexicon* "The **Hori/Houri** are pubescent maidens or pure virgins that will be companions to men when they reach heaven." There is a concentrated effort to avoid using the word *hour* although it is in the Noble's Koran. They avoid further explanation and only offer "not being daughters of Adam" as an explanation.

This concept of the **Houri** was borrowed from the Hindu Stories Of Apsarasas, who describe these heavenly maidens "*as seductive celestial nymphs who dwell in Indra's paradise, and often are dancers of the Gods, but who also welcome the soul into paradise "they are the rewards in indra's paradise held out to heroes who fall in battle."* This is where the Muhammadans' claim came from, if you have fallen in battle, you will be rewarded with heavenly maidens. This concept was also taken from the Zoroastrian text, Hadhoxt Nask, which describes the fate of a soul after death. Here's the account:

*"THE SOUL OF THE RIGHTEOUS SPENDS THREE NIGHTS NEAR THE CORPSE, AND AT THE END OF THE THIRD NIGHT, THE SOUL SEES **ITS OWN RELIGION (DEEN)** IN THE FORM OF A BEAUTIFUL DAMSEL, A LOVELY FIFTEEN-YEAR- OLD VIRGIN; THANKS TO GOOD ACTIONS SHE HAS GROWN BEAUTIFUL; THEY THEN ASCEND HEAVEN TOGETHER."*

The reason they say these women are **Huwr**, also spelt **Houri**, is because it is a short version of the word **Hawaareyoona** (هواآرىونا) and it comes from the word *gleaming* (Noble's Koran 61:14).

The word **Hawaareyoona** (هواآرىونا) literally means *those pure black ones surrounded by or dressed in white or shining bright*. It

Allah Ma'ana

is from the root word **hawara** (هَـوَرَا) meaning to be *whitened gleaming* (i.e. garments or cloths), thus, the title **Al hawaariyoona** (اَلْهَوَارِيُّوْنَ) describes not only the dress of the disciples of **Yashu'a, Isa, Jesus** but also their race. According to the *Arabic English Lexicon by Edward William Lane Book I Part 2* page 666, the root word **hawara** (هَـوَرَا) means *intense whiteness of the white of the eye and intense blackness of the black thereof...with roundness of the black....and whiteness, or fairness of the parts around them...or blackness of the whole of the eye*. The significance of this reference is to show that the root word that has been mistranslated throughout the years actually refers to the intense blackness not an intense whiteness, which has been attributed to the color of the garments worn by the disciples of Yashu'a, Isa, Jesus. Notice the verse says, **kamaa** (كَمَا) which means "as, like" Yashu'a, Isa, Jesus said to the pure black ones surrounded by white, has been mistranslated to make the reader lose sight of the race of Yashua, Isa, Jesus' disciples, being of the Tribe of Judah, Judahite Negroids. They were also called Ansarullah in *The Noble's Koran 61:14* as stated above. This is what we always called ourselves and therefore the dress of the Muslims and the Hebrews is in all actuality the same. Just as it states in *Revelation 19:8* "be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white: for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints." And according to Online Bible, the word "white" **Strong's #2986** in this verse, is translated from the Modern Greek word lampros (λαμπρος) meaning *shining, brightning, brilliant*.

The **Hawaariyoona** are Yashu'a, Isa, Jesus' disciples, jet black or Niger as is used in *Acts 13:1* "....As **Barnabas, and Simeon that was called Niger...**", who are gowned in white robes and this shows that the women in paradise are going to be blackeyed maidens. *Matthew 6:22* also states "...**the light of the body is the eye...**". According to *Online Bible Strong's # 3088*, the origins for the word "light" comes from the Greek translation Leukos (Λευκος), lyoo-kos *Strong's # 3022*, which means *light, bright*;

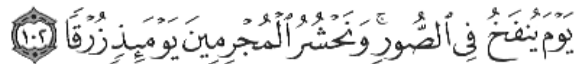
Allah Ma'ana

brilliant from whiteness, dazzling; the garments of Angels. So again, the interpretation of the Arabic word **Hawaariyoona** (هَوَارِيُونَ) is really referencing the race of the actual disciples and because of the blackness of their skin, the white of their garments was intensified. The mistranslation in the Arabic language can also be found in words like hot (حَارٌّ), heat (حَرٌّ), or burnt (مُحَرَّقٌ).

So as you can see, the **Hawaariyoona** are Jesus' disciples who are gowned in white robes and this shows that the women in paradise are going to be Christians.

(Take notice how in *Noble's Koran 20:102* it speaks about the guilty **blue-eyed** who will be gathered together in hell,

The Noble's Koran 20:102



“On the day (Judgment day) in which the trumpet will be blown (by the angel Raphael), we will gather the guilty blue eyed.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

and then in **Noble's Koran 55:55-56** it speaks about the maidens with **black eyes or irises** who will be in heaven.)

Ques: What makes this incident important enough to be a part of Shriner rituals?

Ans: The **Houri** represents the test of the candidate who has two paths to choose, that which is right and that which will lead him to hell, which they call **Hutamah**, which is the hell for **Yahudi** “Judahites”.

Hell has 7 compartments or gates, one below the other and each gloomier than the other.

- (1). The first one is **Jahannam**, the purgatorial hell for Muslims.
- (2). The second **Laza**, a blazing fire for Christians.
- (3). The third is **Al-Hutamah**, an intense fire for the **Yahudi** "Judahites"
- (4). The fourth is **Sa'ir**, a flaming fire for the Sabians.
- (5). The fifth is **Saqar**, a scorching fire for the magi.
- (6). The sixth is **Al-Jahim**, a huge hot fire for idolaters.
- (7). The seventh is **Hawiyah**, bottomless pit for the hypocrites.

That is the reason why there is one (1) **Jinnat** (جنّات) *Paradise or Enclosed Garden*, mentioned in the Noble's Koran compared to seven (7) Different Hells.

Jahannam (جهنم) is spoken of in *The Noble's Koran 2:206; 3:12; 3:162; 3:197; And 4:55*. This form of hell can be found in many other places in the Noble's Koran.

The Noble's Koran 3:162

أَفَمَن اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَن بَاءَ بِسَخَطٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَهُ
جَهَنَّمُ وَيَسَّرُ الْمَصِيرَ ﴿١٦٢﴾

“So, then there is he who follows what pleases God, like him who has brought upon himself God's anger, and his abode is purgatorial hell (Jahannam); what an evil destination.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 3:197

مَتَعٌ قَلِيلٌ ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٩٧﴾

“They have a slight temporary enjoyment, then their abode shall be purgatorial hell (Jahannam), a miserable place to lay his head.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Jahiyim (جَاهِيْمٌ) is spoken of in *The Noble's Koran* 2:119; 5:10; 5:86; 9:113 and several other places in The Noble's Koran.

The Noble's Koran 2:119

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنِ الْجَاهِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

“Verily, we have sent you with the truth, as a bearer of the gospel and as a warner, and you shall not be asked about the companions of hell's fire (Jaheem).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 5:10

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَاهِيْمِ ﴿١٠﴾

“And those who disbelieve and lie about our verses, these are the companions of purgatorial hell (Jahannam).”

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 5:86

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾

“And as for those who disbelieve (Paulites) and lie about our verses (fabricate another gospel); they are the companions of hell (Jaheem).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 9:113

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ
وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

“It was not for the prophet (Muhammad) and those who believe to seek forgiveness for the idol worshippers, and even if they were near relatives to them, after it has been made clear to them that they are companions of the hell of purgatory.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Haawiyah (تحيوا) which can be found in ***The Noble's Koran 101:6***.

The Noble's Koran 101:6

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ﴿٦﴾

And as for him whose scale is weighted heavy in good deeds.

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Saqar (رقند) found in *Koran 54:48, 74:26, 74:42.*

The Noble's Koran 54:48

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُقُوا مَسَّ سَقَرَ ﴿٤٨﴾

“On the day when they shall be dragged to the fire upon their faces to taste the touch of scorching hell (Saqar).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble's Koran 74:26

سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾

“I will broil him in the scorching fire (Saqar)!”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Lazaa (قزل) is found in *The Noble's Koran 70:15.*

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 70:15

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا لَأُظَى ﴿١٥﴾

“By no means! Verily, it would blaze (Lazaa) fiercely.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Hutama (تقمطد) is found in *The Noble's Koran 104:4-5,*

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 104:4-5

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾

“However, he will be cast into the Hell of slanderers. And what will make you perceive what the Hell of slanderers is.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Sa’iyr (رِيعِد) found in *The Noble’s Koran* 4:10; 22:4; 31:21; 34:12; 35:6; 42:7; 67:5.

The Noble’s Koran, Chapter 22:4

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَتَهُ بِضُلُمٍ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى عَذَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ﴿٤﴾

“It is written upon him that whoever allies with him (Satan), then verily he shall lead him astray, and guide him to the torment of the flaming fire (Sa’iyr).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble’s Koran, Chapter 31:21

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ
ءَابَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابِ
السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

“And when they are told, ‘follow what God has revealed’ they say, ‘Nevertheless, we follow what we found our fathers following.’ What! Even if it is the physical devil (the serpent) that calls them to the torment of the flaming fire (Sa’iyr).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble’s Koran, Chapter 34:12

وَلَسَلِمْنَ الرِّيحَ غُدُوها شَهْرٌ وَرَوْحُها شَهْرٌ وَأَسَلْنَاهُ
عَيْنَ الْقَطْرِ وَ مِنَ الْجِنَّ مَنْ يَعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ وَمَنْ
يَزِغْ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِنَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٣﴾

“And for Solomon, we subdued the wind (Ar-reeh) which traveled a month’s journey in the mornings and a month’s journey in the evening; and we caused a fountain of molten brass to gush out for him, and of the human devils (race of Jinns, Sidonians), there are those who worked between his hands by his Lord’s permission; and whoever amongst them turns away from our command, we shall make him taste of the torment of the flaming fire (Sa’iyr).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Noble’s Koran 35:6

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ
لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾

“Verily, the human devil (the serpent) is an enemy for you all, so take him as an enemy. Verily, he calls his party that they may be the companions of the flaming fire (Sa’iyr).”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

There are as many sects of Islam today as there are hells. After the passing of the Prophet Muhammad, Al-Islam divided into 2 sects.

Question: What divided Al-Islam into many different sects?

Allah Ma'ana

Ans: It was the scimitar that cut Islam into two separate sects, which broke up into many. One scimitar on the altar symbolizes the Sunni sect and the other sword symbolizes the Shi'ite sects. 2) The cross scimitar swords symbolizes the conflict of war and bloodshed between the two slashing swords when they should have relied on the holy scriptures for their decision and in that way, as the Torah which the Noble's Koran claims is a book also of God "Allah" that predates the Noble's Koran; or as the Noble's Koran says, *turn to the book that was before The Koran (The Noble's Koran 10:94)*, in it, the true significance of successorship or heir would have been made known, for each time the firstborn and rightful heir stepped to the throne, another took his place.

- **Abel** never got it, **Seth** did. (*Genesis 4:25*)

The Holy Bible - Genesis 4:25

وَعَرَفَ آدَمُ امْرَأَتَهُ أَيْضًا. فَوَلَدَتْ ابْنًا وَدَعَتْ اسْمَهُ سَيْثًا. قَائِلَةً لِإِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ
وَضَعَ لِي نَسْلًا آخَرَ عِوَضًا عَنْ هَابِيلَ. لِأَنَّ قَايِينَ كَانَ قَدْ قَتَلَهُ.

“And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name Seth: For God, said she, hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

- **Ishmael** never got it, **Isaac** did (*Genesis 16:15/Genesis 17:19*).

The Holy Bible - Genesis 16:15

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ سَارَايَ امْرَأَتُكَ لَا تَدْعُو اسْمَهَا سَارَايَ بَلْ اسْمُهَا سَارَةُ.

“And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his

Allah Ma'ana

son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.”

The Holy Bible - Genesis 17:19

۱۹ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ بَلْ سَارَةُ امْرَأَتُكَ تَلِدُ لَكَ ابْنًا وَتَدْعُو اسْمَهُ إِسْحَقَ.
وَأُقِيمُ عَهْدِي مَعَهُ عَهْدًا أَبَدِيًّا لِنَسْلِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ.

“And God said, Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, and with his seed after him.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

- Esau never got it, Jacob did (*Genesis 25:25*).

The Holy Bible - Genesis 25:25

۲۵ فَخَرَجَ الْأَوَّلُ أَحْمَرَ. كُلُّهُ كَفَرَوَةٌ شَعْرٌ. فَدَعَوْا اسْمَهُ عِيسُوَ.

“And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

- Aaron never got it, Moses did. (*Number 26:59*).

The Holy Bible - Numbers 26:59

۵۹ وَأَسْمُ امْرَأَةِ عِبْرَامَ يَوْكَابِدُ بِنْتُ لَآوِي الْيَنِيِّ. وَلِدَتْ لِلَآوِي فِي مِصْرَ.
فَوَلَدَتْ لِعِبْرَامَ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى وَمَرْيَمَ أَخْنَهُمَا.

“And the name of Amram's wife was Jochebed, the daughter of Levi, whom her mother bare to Levi in Egypt: and she bare unto Amram Aaron and Moses, and Miriam their sister.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

- **Eliab** didn't get it, **David** did (*1 Chronicles 2:13; The Noble's Koran 38:26*).

The Holy Bible - 1Chronicles 2:13

وَيَسَىٰ وَلَدَ بِكْرَهُ الْيَابَ وَأَبِينَادَابَ الثَّانِي وَشِمْعَى الثَّلَاثَ

“And Jesse begat his firstborn Eliab, and Abinadab the second, and Shimma the third”,

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

- **Adonijah** never got it, **Solomon** did (*1 Kings 1:5*).

The Holy Bible - 1 Kings 1:5

ثُمَّ إِنَّ أَدُونِيَا ابْنَ حَاجِثَ تَرَفَّعَ قَائِلًا أَنَا أَمْلِكُ. وَعَدَّ لِنَفْسِهِ عَجَلَاتٍ وَفُرْسَانًا
وَخَمْسِينَ رَجُلًا يَجْرُونَ أَمَامَهُ.

“Then Adonijah the son of Haggith exalted himself, saying, I will be king: and he prepared him chariots and horsemen, and fifty men to run before him.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

- **Jesus** never got it, **Paul** did.
- **Ali** never got it, **Abu Bakr** did.

Allah Ma'ana

All of these are dealing with who was ruling and who would come after, as the successor or heir. The conflict of succession or heir began in the heavens with the Cherubims being chosen over the Seraphim (*Genesis 3:4*).

According to the scriptures, the khalifahship was from Adam who was called the khalifah of God “Allah” (*The Holy Koran 2:30*). So the word **Khalifah** or **Successor**, which has in its root **Khalf** فلخ meaning “left behind”, in this case pertains to succession. Successorship was through blood, as the scriptures have taught.

Abu Bakr was not of the bloodline of Adam, nor was Aisha, his daughter, “the nemesis”. The criteria for the solution of the crossed swords, is on the altar.

The same سومانلاربكلا came to visit different prophets, rulers and women of the Bible. Such as: in *Genesis 18:1* سومانلاربكلا came to visit **Abraham** in the form of a man in the plains of Mamre before his tent to give him the news of the birth of his son Isaac.

The Holy Bible - Genesis 18:1

اَوَظَهَرَ لَهُ الرَّبُّ عِنْدَ بُلُوطَاتٍ مَمْرًا وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فِي بَابِ الْخَيْمَةِ وَقَدْ حَرَّ النَّهَارُ.

“And the LORD appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre: and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day;”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

In *Exodus 3:4*, سومانلاربكلا came to see **Moses**.

The Holy Bible - Exodus 3:4

فَقَالَ مُوسَى أَمِيلُ الْآنَ لِأَنْظُرَ هَذَا الْمَنْظَرَ الْعَظِيمَ.
لِمَاذَا لَا تَخْتَرِقُ الْعُلَيْقَةَ.

“And when the LORD saw that he turned aside to see, God called unto him out of the midst of the bush, and said, Moses, Moses. And he said, Here am I.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

In *1 Samuel 16:12-13*, the spirit of the Lord سومانلاربكلا visited and came upon David. In *Judges 13:16* سومانلاربكلا came to the mother of Samson and then appeared to his father Manaoh.

The Holy Bible, 1Samuel 16:12-13

١٢ فَأَرْسَلَ وَأَتَى بِهِ . وَكَانَ أَشْفَرَ مَعَ حَلَاوَةِ الْعَيْنَيْنِ وَحَسَنَ الْمَنْظَرِ .
فَقَالَ الرَّبُّ ثُمَّ امْسَحُهُ لِإِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ . ١٣ فَأَخَذَ صُمُوئِيلُ قَرْنَ الدَّهْنِ وَمَسَحَهُ
فِي وَسْطِ إِخْوَتِهِ . وَحَلَّ رُوحُ الرَّبِّ عَلَى دَاوُدَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ فَصَاعِدًا .
ثُمَّ قَامَ صُمُوئِيلُ وَذَهَبَ إِلَى الرَّامَةِ

“And he sent, and brought him in. Now he was ruddy, and withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint him: for this is he. 13 Then Samuel took the horn of oil, and anointed him in the midst of his brethren: and the Spirit of the LORD came upon David from that day forward. So Samuel rose up, and went to Ramah.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

In *Luke 1:11* سومانلاربكلا appeared to Zechariah.

The Holy Bible, Luke 1:11

فَظَهَرَ لَهُ مَلَاكُ الرَّبِّ وَاقِفًا عَنْ يَمِينِ مَذْبَحِ الْخُبُورِ.

in an angel of the Lord
standing on the right side of the altar of incense.

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

and in *Matthew 2:13* appeared to Joseph in a dream.

The Holy Bible, Matthew 1

١٣ وَبَعْدَ مَا أَنْصَرَفُوا إِذَا مَلَاكُ الرَّبِّ قَدْ ظَهَرَ لِيُوسُفَ فِي حُلْمٍ قَائِلًا لَهُ وَخَذِ الصَّبِيَّ
وَأُمَّهُ وَاهْرُبْ إِلَى مِصْرَ وَكُنْ هُنَاكَ حَتَّى أَقُولَ لَكَ. لِأَنَّ هِيرُودُسَ مَرْمِيعٌ أَنْ يَطْلُبَ
الصَّبِيَّ لِيُهْلِكَهُ.

the
Lord appeareth to Joseph in a dream, saying, Arise, and
take the young child and h

e thou there until I bring thee word: for Herod will
seek the young child to destroy him.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Yawm'l Jum'a And Laylat'l Jum'a Day And Night Assembly

Qu

Allah Ma'ana

The Noble's Koran 62:9

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ
فَأَسْعَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

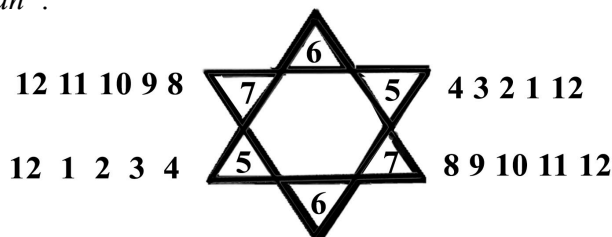
“Oh you who believe! When you are called to prayer on the day of gathering, then hurry to the remembrance of God, and leave all your commerce; that is good for you all, if you only knew!”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Shrine Time

Ques: What of the Sabbath day?

Ans: The Sabbath is the Jewish holy day which became Sunday to the Christians, however, all true Shriners know that every day is, in fact Sunday, for the sun shines everyday, and every night is in fact, a moonlit night, for the moon appears to shine every night. It's just a matter of where you are on the planet, at which time. There is to the Shriner only two points of time. *Sundays* and *moonnights*. We, therefore can gather on any day or night, but our work of business is best done on Fri-day to Fri-night, called **Shrine Time** that is from **12:00 noon** daytime onto **12:00 midnight**, night time. If you were to count from **12 noon** to **6 P.M.** and then count back from 12 midnight to 6, what you will find interesting is that within the mid-point in the 12 hours, you will see a 6-pointed star. That means the sacred 9 members of the **Ahli'l-Bait** are to fight against the dajjaal or anti-christ and protect the coming of **Al Masih** “*The Messiah*”.



Ques: What is the significance of the number Nine (9)?

Ans: The number nine (9) is a sacred number and a very meaningful number. It is the highest digit and has many unusual properties. It may be multiplied by any number, and the digits repeatedly added together, will give 9 as their sum. All numbers above 9, in their last analysis, consists of a root number to which multiples of nine have been added. This root is always the sum of the digits.

The number nine is used in many examples such as:

1. It is symbolic of creation because of the 9 months of pregnancy in which it takes a baby to fully develop in the womb.
2. Nine is a number whose square root is three (3).
3. 9th hour Jesus gave up the ghost.
4. 9th month of Ramadaan, when Muhammad received his first revelation.
5. The Israa', Muhammad's ascension to heaven, is where he met eight holy personages in which he makes the ninth.
6. 32° degrees frozen, then they start their journey from that frozen or cold state, to the heat of the hot, burning sands, which puts you at the 33rd degree - above the freezing point.
7. On the 9th day of the pilgrimage, all Muslims assemble.

Allah Ma'ana

8. There is a secret or hidden doctrine behind the symbolism of the number 9 in Shrinery.
9. The highest number in all mathematics is **Nine** to the **Ninth** power of **Nine**, 9^9 .
10. Nine is the only number that continuously multiplies by itself and equals itself.

Ex. $9+9=18$ which is 1 and 8 which equals nine

$9 \times 9=81$ and which is $8+1=9$

11. The **ninth** chapter of the Noble's Koran is the only one that doesn't begin in Tasmiya.
12. The **nine** planets of our solar system.
13. The 3 nines are planned in creation: diameter of the sun **864,000 miles** $8+6+4=18$; $1+8=9$, and its radius is **432,000 miles** which is $4+3+2$ and equals $=9$; the temperature of the sun is **27,000,000° degrees F** fahrenheit $2+7=9$.
14. The diameter of the Earth, which changes, is **7,920 Miles** and $7+9+2=18$ and $1+8=9$, and diameter of the moon **2,160 miles** and $2+1+6=9$. So, $9+9+9=27$. **9** is a constant, which built the universe, The Science behind The 9 Ball.
15. The sun makes a complete revolution around the universe every **25,920 Miles**, $2+5+9+2=18$ and again $1+8=9$.
16. The number **9** can even be found in the rate of the speed of light as it travels from the sun to the earth which is **186,282 miles** $1+8+6+2+8+2$ with the sum being $=27$ and $2+7=9$.

Allah Ma'ana

- 17. The Mystery Of The Sphinx:** The creature is a human being. In childhood, he crawls on **2** hands and **2** knees; when he grows into manhood, he stands upright on **2** feet; and when old age has enfeebled his power, he brings a staff to his assistance, and thus advances on **3** legs; which represents the three stages of a man's life: youth, manhood and old age.

$$2+2+2+3=9.$$

Thus bringing him to the point of perfection of the perfect number 9.

- 18. The Number 9 Is Embedded Or A Built-In Number Found In The Fabric Of The Universe, Part Of The Building Blocks Of Creation.** Taking you back to Shrine time again.

The middle point is the best hour for Shriner business, which is **6:00 P.M.** It appears at the midpoint between noon called **Zoor** and night called **Ishaa**. The middle point becomes evening called '**Asr, Shrine Time** in the Muhammadan world. **Salaatu'l Zoor** is the noon prayer. **Salaatu'l 'Asr** is the evening prayer. The evening prayer times vary, but the best point is **6:00 P.M.** and the final prayer is **Salaatu'l Ishaa** called the night prayer. If you count **6 hours** down from noon and **6 hours** back from midnight you get **6 p.m.**

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 2:238

(With Arabic Inserts)

حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ
قَانِتِينَ

“Guard the prayer, the middle prayer, and stand up to the God in devotion.”

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

‘**Asr** is the middle prayer because it is the halfway point between noon and the evening, or between **Salaatu’l Zoor** and **Salaatu’l Maghrib**. At this point in the day, the sky is noted as being a silver color. This also ties into one of the ancient ways to tell time. At different points of the day, different particles from elements or ores are released in the air depending on the time of day. For instance when the sun appears to rise, the first ore is platinum, then steel, iron and nickel which is silver in color coinciding with Salaatu’l ‘Asr, also called Shrine Time. Then when the sun appears to go down or set, it looks like copper, matching the rust color of the sky during what is called sunset.

As Shriners, according to *The Noble’s Koran* 2:239, we are exempt from their rituals and do not pray the way they do, and based on *The Noble’s Koran* 2:239

The Noble’s Koran, Chapter 2:239

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ
كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

“So if you are in fear or danger and cannot pray as prescribed, then you may pray on foot or while riding; but when you feel secure, remember the God, as it has been taught to you which you do know.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Shrine Time
6:00 P.M.

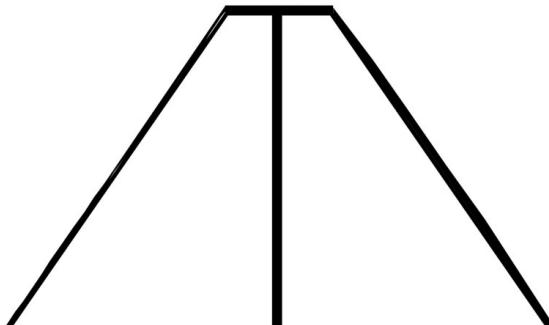


Figure 65 – Shrine time for those of sterling worth

Ques: Why is Shrine Time Salaatu'l 'Asr?

Ans: There is a chapter in *The Noble's Koran* originally the 13th Chapter, but is now chapter 103. This new arrangement was done after Muhammad (570-632 A.D.). This is the shortest chapter in the **Noble's Koran** revealed to Muhammad while still in Mecca before the migration, while the faith was still pure. It reads:

The Noble's Koran, Chapter 103:1-3

وَالْعَصْرِ ۝١
إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِفِي خُسْرٍ ۝٢
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ۝٣

“I swear by the time when the soul is squeezed from the body. Verily this is the age when humans will be overcome by defeat. Except for those who believe and work to perfect themselves and who spread the truth and are advocates of patience.”

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

As you can see it designates time as important and humanity at a state of loss except for a special group who live by patience. That would be the True Shriners. It only has three verses, symbolic of

Allah Ma'ana

our 3 original degrees of patience. This chapter 103 of the Noble's Koran entitled 'Asr is read as the **Imperial Grand Potentate** does his 1st bowing in silence.

Ques: What does this chapter have to do with prayer?

Ans: Being the shortest chapter in the Noble's Koran, Muslims are encouraged to use it in prayer in order not to make a mistake or drag out congregational prayer.

Ques: What makes the prayer, Salaatu'l 'Asr, different from the others?

Ans: It is the only prayer that is said in a whisper. Both the leader of prayer and the congregation are having a secret prayer with God and the secrets any Shriner has pledged to keep secret. It consists of 4 bows only. The Imperial Grand Potentate when at the point of **Shrine time** is in fact performing one bowing of **Salaatu'l Asr**, evening or late afternoon prayer. Thus the temple is open for **Yawm'l Jum'a** "day of assembly" Friday, **12:00 noon** and closed **Laylat'l Jum'a**, "night of assembly" Fri-night, **12:00 midnight** on Friday for business.

Utilization for the temple for other events can be done on any day or any night at any time as long as the approval of the **Imperial Grand Potentate** is granted; and a request is put on his desk and approved by his signature, stamp or seal.

The Final Degree of the Shrine

When they reach the seventh degree, they have in actuality reached the height of maturity, age **40**. **33** degrees plus **7** degrees equals 40 degrees. This can be found in the *The Noble's Koran* 46:15. This is symbolic of the travels through life from an **E.** to a **S.** and then "across the burning sands" referred to as *sandy plains* the name given to this chapter. This, the **46th** chapter of the Noble's Koran, was originally revealed as the **66th** and it is named

Allah Ma'ana

Al-Ahaqf “*The Sandy Plains*”, short for “*the hot desert sands*” and in its first verse, it begins with the symbolic letters *haa* ح *meem* م. The *haa* is for **Hikma** meaning “*wisdom*” and the *meem* is for **Muhammad** the prophet.

The second verse reads: “*The scripture was revealed from God, the mighty, the wise.*” And the chapter that follows it, which is the 47th, is the chapter of **Muhammad**.

An in-depth study of these two chapters is a part of the entering in of these degrees in the temple.

The quote of maturity in The Noble’s Koran 46:15

The Noble’s Koran, Chapter 46:15

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ
كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَبَلَغَ
أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ
عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي
ذُرِّيَّتِي إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

“And we have enjoined on humanity that he is to be good to his parents (waalid). His mother carried him and delivered him with pain; and the period of conception and weaning period was thirty months (2½ years) until he reaches the age of maturity, the age of strength, which is forty years. Verily, he says: ‘Oh my Lord, grant me, that I may be grateful for your grace, which you have bestowed on me and on my parents (waalidaya). that I may work to correct myself; that you may be content and make me perfect for my offspring.’ Verily I repent to you and verily I am of the peacemakers (Al-muslimoona).”

Allah Ma'ana

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The use of the number forty is in the nobles quiz book as a Question: "*how old was the prophet when he had his vision*"? The answer given is "*forty years old.*"

The seven degree study of the Shrine is based around the opening chapter of the Noble's Koran called **Al-Fatihah**, which consists of seven **Ayaats** called signs or verses. And it is called the first chapter and chapter means degree, so in fact it is the first of the seven degrees of Shrinery, which opens the doorway to higher learning when it commences with the statement **Ameen "Amun."**

- 7th **Al Dhaalin** "*The Astray*"
- 6th **Al Haadi** "*The Guide*"
- 5th **Al 'Abd** "*The Service*"
- 4th **Al Malik** "*The Ruler*"
- 3rd **Ar Rahman** "*The Beneficent*"
- 2nd **Al Hamd** "*The Praise*"
- 1st **Tasmiyah** "*The Greeting*"

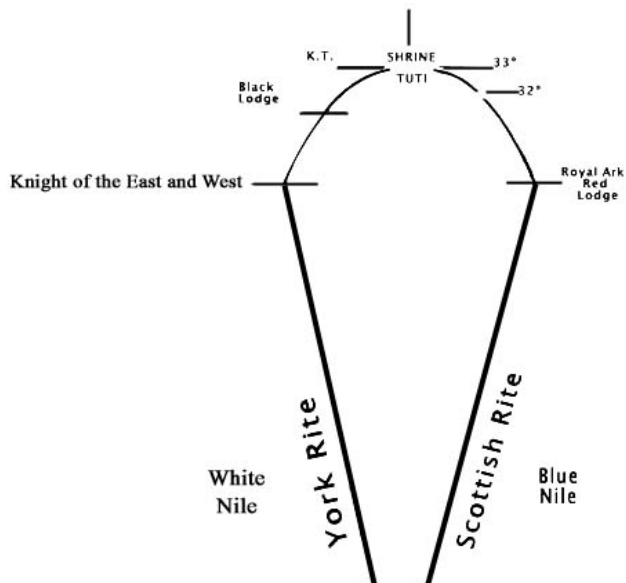
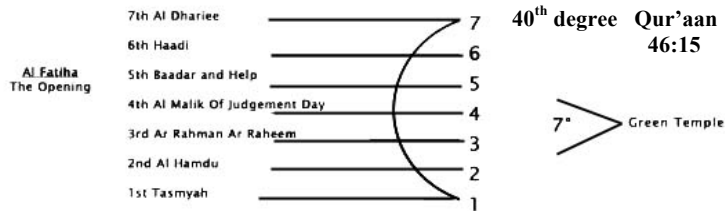


Figure 70 - The Seven Degrees

Degree one: the in-depth study of the names of deity.

Degree two: the in-depth study of the many forms of worship.

Degree three: the in-depth study of Beneficence and miracles.

Degree four: the in-depth study of the leadership, rulers of the religious world.

Degree five: the in-depth study of the servants, prophets, the Apostles

Degree six: the in-depth study of the angels, and evil demons (jinns)

Degree seven: the in-depth study of the defectors, the hypocrites and the disbelievers.

This journey, much like the initiation of the **E.A.** and the passing of **F.C.** and the raising of a **M.M.** and the crossing of a **S.**, is entitled a journey which leads one across the deserts of the studies of the Muhammadan and takes him to the origin of all learning and civilization, Egypt. But this journey is first began in the temple which in this journey is called a mosque and is a reenactment of an event based around the revealing of the revelation of the degree of the opening **Suwrāt'l Fatihah**. The

Allah Ma'ana

journey or one referred to as a Moslem in this rite is lead into the mosque where he is given what is called a **Shahaadat** which begins with the recitation of **Al-Tasmiyah** تسميتا and **At-Ta'uwduhu** ذوعتلا “*The Ejaculation*”, *The Words of Witness, Faith in Brief, Faith in Detail, and The Word of Witness*, all of which, he merely repeats what is being recited to him with the right pinkie finger raised at shoulder height in front of him as a symbol of **Tawheed** ديجوثة “*the oneness of deity:*”

Then he is taken to a flying carpet referred to as a prayer rug **Sajjadah** where he is taught the seven positions of prayer, salaah, of the Muhammadan, just as an enactment and not to be mistaken for the actual prayer of the Muhammadan. This is only a ritualistic enactment of symbolism.



Figure 71 - Right: The Prayer rug of the Muslims

It begins with the position of *intentions* called **1) Niyyat**. Next position is **2) Takbeer** “*proclamation*”. The next position is **3) Qiyaam** “*standing*”. The next position is **4) Ruku’** “*Bowing*”. The next position is **5) Sajdah** “*prostration*”. The next position is **6) Jalsa** “*sitting*”. The last position is **7) Munajat** “*supplication*”.

Allah Ma'ana

These are the seven different positions of worship in the Muhammadan prayer. Some of the positions are repeated with different sayings attached to them. We, as Shriners, are only concerned with the **7 positions** of prayer and the **7 points** of the body that touches the ground in the prayer, namely: **The Basm**, which is the spot just above and between the eyebrow, which is **point 1**. This is reflected in one of our symbols where we place the ring finger and the pointer on our eyes while our middle finger points to that spot called the mark of prostration called the **Siymaa** اميسد "mark or sign" that is **Point 1**. **Points 2** and **3** are the left hand and the right hand touching the ground. **Points 4** and **5** are the left knee and the right knee touching the ground. **Points 6** and **7** is the right foot and the left foot leaning forward, toes touching the ground.



Figure 72 - Niyah

Figure 73 - Takbir-t'-Tahrimah

Figure 74 - Qiyam



Figure 75 - Ruku'

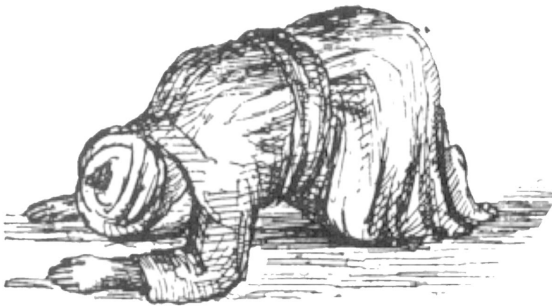


Figure 76 - Munajat



Figure 77 - Takbeerus Sijdah

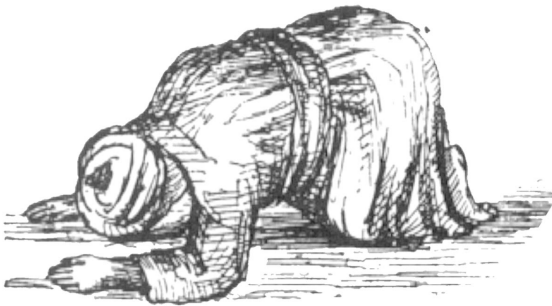


Figure 78 - Takbeer-I-Jalsah

Then **The Noble's Koran chapter 8 verse 24** is read to him:

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

**Yaa ayyuhaa-l ladheena aamanoo asta-jeebuw lilahe walel
rrasoolle edha d'aakum lemaa yuh-yeekum wa aa'lamuw annal**

Allah Ma'ana

**laha yahoolu baynal mar-e wa qalbehe wa annahu ilayhe
tuhsharoon.**

“Oh you who believe, give your response to God and to his messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And you should know that God intervenes between the hearts of those in charge, and that you all shall be gathered to him.”

Translated by: As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

**The Rite of Amiru'l Umra قَرْمَعْلَارْمَا “Order of the
Lesser Pilgrimage”**

This rite is based on **Abu Said bin Al-Mu (Alla)** as found in **Hadith 6:1 Al-Bukhari**. It is based on an event that occurred between this companion of **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**, and Muhammad himself. In this enactment, the Shriner known as **Al-Musaafir “The Traveler”** becomes **Abu Said** and the **Imperial Grand Potentate** known as **Ash Shaikh**, becomes **The Prophet Muhammad**. The enactment is thus:

While the traveler is in the act of prayer on the prayer rug, **Imperial Grand Potentate** from a distant chamber calls out to him saying: **“Yaa Abu Said Ta’ala hinaa min fudluk “O Abu Said come here, please”** but the traveler does not respond.

Ash Shaikh, I. G.P.: Calls out again and again.

Al –Musaafir, The Traveler: Does not respond.

Ash Shaikh, I.G.P.: Calls out one last time.

Al-Musaafir The Traveler: Does not respond.

Ash Shaikh, I.G.P.: Enters the room where the traveler is.

Allah Ma'ana

Al-Musaafer, The Traveler: After the traveler has folded his rug forward as a symbol of having finished his prayer, he says “**Yaa Rasuwulallah** *“O Messenger of God,”* I was praying.

Ash Shaikh, I.G.P. says: Didn't Allah say answer your prayer by obeying him and his messenger when he calls you in *The Noble's Koran* 8:24?

Al-Musaafer, The Traveler answers: “*Na'am Yaa Rasuwlullah-Yes O Messenger of God:*”

Shaikh, I.G.P. then says to the traveler: “*Rise I will teach you a degree “suwrah” which is the greatest degree in the Koran before you leave this mosque.*”

Al-Musaafer, The Traveler then says: “**Anna Tahta Amruk, I am under your command**”.

The Shaikh, I.G.P. recites:

Ash Shaikh, I.G.P. then takes him right hand in left hand standing on the travelers left side (which means they're standing side by side facing opposite directions), and puts his pointer finger between the travelers pinky and ring finger with each person's forearm pressing against the ribcage. Then he let's go and they both repeat together the following: *(said three times)*

Labbaika! Allahumma! Labbaika!

I stand up for thy service, o god! I stand up!

Labbaika! Laa sharika laka! Labbaika!

I stand up! There is no partner with thee! I stand up!

Allah Ma'ana

Al-Musaafer, The Traveler says: “With all due respect, did you not say to me, I will teach you a degree, which is the greatest degree in the Noble’s Koran?”

Ash Shaikh, I.G.P. (*says to him*): **Al hamdulillah rabbi'l Aalameen** “*All Praises belong to the God, Lord of the kosmos*” and proceeds to recite to him **as-saba l-mathani** “*the seven repeatedly recited verses*”, while making seven circumferences around the **The Dakka** “*the ka’aba altar*” in the center of the temple. *The Noble’s Koran 22:26-29.*

1) **By the name of the most Gracious, Merciful God,**



Bismil-lah Ar- Rah-manoor Rah-heem

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 1

- a. This is to remind us weary travelers that our journey from the E. A. to where we stand today was for one purpose and one purpose only, to give all praise and gratitude and thanks to the most high God regardless of which name they all may call on.

2) **All Praises belong to the God, Lord of the Known Worlds,**



Al-ham-du lillaa hi rabbil 'alaamin.

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 2

- b. This is to remind us that regardless of which language we pray in or which ritual we use during our prayer that they are to the Lord God of the boundless universe, and that it is not the quantity of our prayer but its quality.

3) **The Gracious, the Most Merciful;**

Allah Ma'ana

٢-الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

Ar Rahman Nir Rahim.

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 3

- c. This is to remind us that along the rough and rugged path of life, we may stumble and we may fall and even be tripped, but that the creator of the boundless universe teaches us to be charitable and so he is oft-merciful, gracious and beneficent to us.

4) Ruler of the Day of Judgment

٣-مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝

Maa-li-ki yaum-mid din.

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 4

- d. This is to remind us that there is an end for each of us, if not for all things and that there is a ruler over the results of our actions and our doings while on this rough and rugged path of life and that we will be held responsible and judged with impartiality and justice.

5) You we worship and only you we seek for help.

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ

Iy-yaa ka na'bu-du wa iy-yaa ka nas-ta'in.

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 5

- e. This is to remind us that we have one source of help and to that source, the Most High we send all forms of adoration worship meditation and prayer.

6) So guide us to the right way.

٦-إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝

Ih-di-nas siratal mustaqim.

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 6

- f. This is to remind us that we have been fortunate to be rightly guided through our journey from an E.A. to this point, and we are ever thankful and will stay on this straight and narrow path.

7) The way of those whom thou hast bestoweth grace, not those inflicted with your curse or those gone astray.

- صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ غَيْرِ
الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ۚ

Siraa tal la-zina an'amta 'alai-him ghair-il maghdu bi 'alai-him walad daal lin.

Explanation (Tafseer) Of Verse 7

- g. This is to remind us that we are fortunate to have been guided to the path of such honorable, noble, great and esteemed beings as we have walked side by side through the scriptures as companions, teachers, and guides; the prophets, the apostles, and the angels. We are grateful to be firm and not to receive the wrath of ignorance.

At the end they, **Al-Shaykh** and **Al Musaafer** both facing the east close their eyes and say **Ameen**. When the eyes are open, a mysterious man with strange apparel appears and greets the traveler in a foreign language and presents to the traveler a new book and tells him that the chapter of the opening that you just learned is the gateway to the mysteries, the doorway to the universe, the key to civilization.

Here is the Master's Key. And this Mysterious man presents **Al Musaafer** "*The Traveler*" with a symbol that cannot be disclosed in this present work.

Mystic Shrine Ceremonial

My friends or Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, the order with which you have become united was founded by Muhammad.

This is misinformation. The order of Shriners existed before Muhammad's birth. The Order was founded by **Amr Hashim 464-546 A.D.** and was called **Hilfu'l-Fuzul** لوفظلا فالد from the word **Hilf**, *an oath, a vow, a solemn declaration* and the person in the Shrine was called **Halif** "*one who takes a solemn oath*" the **Hilifu'l** was a confederacy formed by the descendants of **Hashim, Zuhrah** and **Taim** in the house of **Abdullah Ibn Judan** at Mecca and has as its background, the trackless desert of Arabia and the Fearless, as **Hamza**, uncle of the prophet, and fell into the hands of barbaric Arabs such as **Hassan ibn Sabah**; and had come down to us today in the form of many Islamic terrorist groups, **of which we have no part.**



Allah Ma'ana

Figure 79 – As Sayyid: Amr Hashim (464-510 A.D.)

Arabic history and tradition tells us that the separation of *Adam* and *Eve*, and the place they were united **Jiddah**, was near to the place now known as “Mecca” *The Holy Tablets Chapter Nine, Tablet Six*. This reunion of Adam and Eve is why the city became known as **Becca/Bakka**, for the root of the word **Becca** “*is to weep or cry*”. **Mecca** is a misprint and has no meaning in the Arabic language, so in fact, the city is not Mecca, it’s Becca as found in *The Noble’s Koran 3:96*.

The Noble’s Koran 3:96

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Verily, the first House founded for human beings was for those in Bekkah, for a blessing and a guidance to the known world.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Chapter 48:24 where you find the word miswritten as **Mecca** was actually revealed *Chapter 111*, which is after *Chapter 3*, which was originally revealed as *Chapter 89*. So, the mistake occurred after the first writing and has lived on in the mouths and minds of the faithful, for they dare not question the Koran for fear the fallibility will remove the unquestionable word of *Allah*, that they claim is based on a Koranic quote:

The Noble’s Koran 10:64

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا يَبْدِيلُ
لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٤﴾

Allah Ma'ana

For them is the good news (Gospel) in the life of this physical world, and in the hereafter. No one can change God's words; that is his supreme achievement.

Translated by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

But in fact, the hand of the human scribe made an error and replaced the letter “b” for the letter “m”. In fact, the Arabic Korans held in the hands of devotees world over, is not in the original script, which had no dots, no vowels, no hyphens or other signs to distinguish the words. It is simply not the same language, thus using the wrong words invalidates your ritual. **This must be rectified in our Shrines.**

Adam prayed for a Shrine where he might worship, in due time, a tabernacle of clouds was given to him. *The Holy Tablets 9:8.*

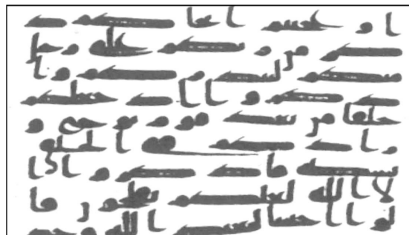


Figure 80 - Tashkent Qur'aan in Kufic with no Vowels or Dots

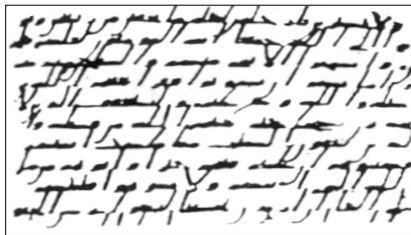
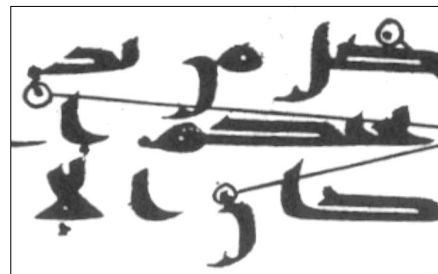
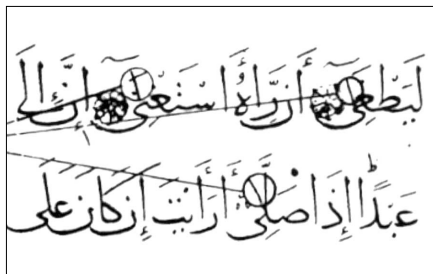


Figure 81 - Ma'il Slant Script one Script of the oldest extant Qur'aan script



Allah Ma'ana

**Figure 82 -Change from Original
Qur'aan Arabic to Farsi**

**Figure 83 - Original Kufic
of the 10th Century**

After the death of **Adam**, the tabernacle was withdrawn and his son **Seth** erected a temple of stone in that place; later **Ishmael** with his father **Abraham** rebuilt on this sacred spot of the tabernacle of clouds, the Ka'aba or the sacred temple of national worship.

Each year the true followers of the faith would make a pilgrimage to Becca to worship at the national Shrine.

Because of the presence of a lawless element in the city of Becca, many of these pilgrims were robbed, beaten and even murdered; therefore, in the year of A.D. 647 according to present modern day Shriner handbooks, Muhammad in that same year, organized a group of fearless men.

This is misinformation because Muhammad had died **15** years before **647 A.D.** on **June 6, 632 A.D.** So the year **647** as the establishment of the Shrine by Muhammad is absolutely incorrect. The Shrine was organized to protect the city of Becca from invaders and the family assigned to that responsibility is found in *The Noble's Koran's 106 Chapter* and is called the Quraish. The call to defend the city is also found in *The Noble's Koran* and is *Chapter 105, Chapter of the Elephant*.

So in fact it was Muhammad's relative who formed the brotherhood, not Muhammad himself. Being that's what it was, a group was organized of fearless men much like the inquisition or vigilance committees, that would take the law in their own hands; become bounty hunters, arresting officers, judge, jury, and executioners of those who dared to violate the laws of those people who came to the city's rites. Again Shriners were protectors whose main objects were to protect the weak, dispense justice and punish the criminals. The order was firmly established in **1698 A.D.** This date has no precedence in the establishment of Shrinendom either with Afro-Shriners or Euro-Shriners who both

Allah Ma'ana

take their roots back to the Negro-Arabs of Arabia, the family of Muhammad.

Be that as it may, Shrinendom had become one of the most highly favored organizations in the world and must be restored back to its pristine purity. Its purpose must be re-established for we are coming upon the days of **Ibn Allah** (Son Of God) known as *Isa Al Masih* in Arabic, *Yashu'a Ha Mashiakh*, in Hebrew and *Jesus the Christ, Messiah* in English.

Because of the ruthless manner in which the group used to accomplish its aims, its leaders had to be careful in their selection of new members. Therefore, severe tests and obligations were required of each candidate.

You have just passed through those tests and are now a Noble of the Mystic Shrine. These tests spoken of in the modern day handbooks are for the most part, a modernized version of the original rituals, which we shall explain as we proceed through this book.

Today, the Order has become the playground of Freemasonry, but I am showing you right here in this book, there is indeed a serious side to all our activities, a real purpose that must be restored; that being the army of God, protector of the holy and the holy places.

The events or acts of our initiation, which to you may have seemed a bit of "Horse-play", were given to either impress you with the ritual or teach you a lesson that will prove beneficial in later life.

Let us take a moment to examine some of these:

The Rough Road And Sands

Crossing the sands, you represented and imitated the early pilgrims, who had to cross the sands of the desert to reach Becca.

Allah Ma'ana

The rough road and sand also was a test of your courage and fortitude. You also are taught that nothing worthwhile is accomplished without overcoming obstacles and hardships.

The Well of Zemzem/ZamZam

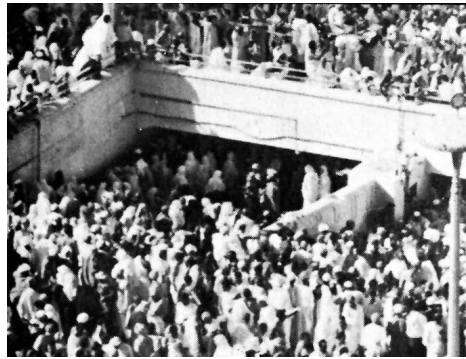


Figure 84 - The Underground Well of ZemZem/ZamZam

Firstly you must show the meaning of the very word **Zamzam/Zemzem** and because we know that this was not dealing with a Hebrew woman or a Christian woman or an Islamic woman. This event was dealing with an Egiptian woman. At the point of death she no longer had any trust in the God of Abraham. She called on the Egiptian God **RA** under the name **Roi** *Genesis 16:13*. So she regressed back to her own language and the well is named **Zamzam** in her own language 𐤆 𐤀𐤁 𐤌𐤍𐤍 𐤆 𐤀𐤁 𐤌𐤍𐤍 and has no meaning in the Arabic language. According To *A Dictionary Of Islam* By Thomas Patrick Hughes, The Word **Zamzam**, is not an Arabic word, but is an Egiptian Word meaning “**Stay, Stay**” as spoken by Hagar in her native Egiptian language, whose name was **Haqet-Re Sat Imhotep** “*The Fertile One Of Re, Daughter Of Imhotep*”, also known as **Haqa-Re** “*The Personification Of The Magical Power Of Re*”. Hagar said “**Zamzam**” to her son Ishmael, so he would not wander.

The fact that she came to **Abraham** as an adult means she spoke Egiptian, and practiced Egiptian customs and religion.

Allah Ma'ana

Others say **Zamzam** is a name referring to the murmuring sound of the waters, while according to the *Johnson Arabic Dictionary* **Zamzam** is referring to the low buzzing sound made by the ancient fire worshippers.

The truth is, it is an **Egyptian** word meaning “*stay, stay*”. The story goes like this: When Hagar and her outcast son Ishmael, were crossing the desert and were about to perish from thirst, an angel revealed to them a “*well*” of pure water. This today is known as the well of **Zamzam**, yet in the Bible, *Genesis 16:14* it is known as **Beerlahairoy** meaning “*well of the living one seeing me*” or “*well of the living Re*” which today is the Egyptian deity **Ra** or **Amun-Ra**. The sacred eye as the all-eye-seeing again came from the Egyptian eye of **Ra** of which we are all familiar. Sacred in the eyes of the faithful, and they believe all who wash in this water become cleansed of their sins.

Again we approach a misconception in the Islamic world for I have made pilgrimage to **Mecca** and, like all pilgrims, have drunk from the well of **Zamzam** but in no way did I think that any of the millions of other believers that surrounded me in Mecca at the time were sinners. You must have purged yourself of sin before you go to Mecca. These misconception of sins being black and going into white stones and turning them black, is preposterous, to say the least, because every Muslim that kisses the black stone, is called a **Mu'munin** *نومؤمن* faithful, and have passed the tests of faith and are no longer sinners. So to have his sins removed by drinking Zamzam's water or for his black colored sins to go into a white stone and turn it black are an innovation by Europeans to highlight racism and white supremacy, an ugly institution that we need not in this most holy and sacred brotherhood. Since we only want the pure and hardy in our order, we send you to the “well” to be cleansed. This was a physical cleaning being the only source of water for the pilgrims in the midst of the sands of the desert, from dehydration. This was a way of refurbishing themselves.

Well of Zem Zem/Zam Zam

Seven smaller buildings are disposed around the Ka'aba, which became the 7 sites of the present day minaaret. The most important contains the well of **Zemzem**. This is where **Hagar**, the Egyptian, when she was expelled from the tents of **Abraham** through the instigation of **Sarah**, the Syrian, decided to die. Wandering over the desert, she had reached the stony valley of Bekka (Mecca), Muslims claim.

Ques: Does this claim go unquestioned?

Ans: No, in fact Jewish archaeologists and biblical mapping based on scriptural quotes show that **Beersheba**, which the Muslims call **bi-res-seba** “*well of the seven*”, is located much further north in the land of **Moab** north of **Negeb** and south of **Arad**. And that scriptural support of this possibility by locating **Abraham** during this time with **Hagar**, we can pinpoint about where this family was. *Genesis 16:3* clearly says “*and Sarah, Abram’s wife took Hagar her maid, the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife.*” So **Abraham** and **Hagar** dwelled in the land of **Canaan**. The land of **Canaan** is located west of the **Jordan River**, which places them closer to the **Beersheba** of **Moab**, than **Mecca**, **Saudi Arabia**. The walk from **Beersheba** in **Moab** to **Saudi Arabia** would be an impossibility for a woman and her son.

Many Islamic tales, historical data, religious information and biblical stories are inconsistent with the Bible. However, *Psalm 84:6* reveals to us the original name of **Mecca** as **Baca**. The Hebrew reads it: **Bakka** for *weeping*, which is the same meaning of the Arabic word **Bekka**. It says this Baca is in a valley in the city of Palestine, which is called **Philistia** “*land of the sojourners.*” It is the general territory on the west coast of Canaan.

Allah Ma'ana

And Genesis chapter 21:14 clearly says that Hagar was in a place called Beersheba where her provisions had given out; and her water container was empty, and frenziedly, she ran to and fro. According to Islamic history, this is from which the ritual of running between the two mountains **Al-Mina** to **As Safaa'a** performed during **Hajj**, looking for water came. Then, nearly dead from thirst, she flung herself on the parched ground and pushed her son under a thorny acacia tree. A tree not native to Arabia but found in north East Africa, called in the scripture **Shittim** (*Exodus 26:32*).

The Holy Bible - Exodus 26:32

وَزَيْتٌ لِلْمَنَارَةِ وَأَطْيَابٌ لِدُهْنِ الْمَسْحَةِ وَلِلْخُورِ الْعَطْرِ

“And thou shalt hang it upon four pillars of shittim wood overlaid with gold: their hooks shall be of gold, upon the four sockets of silver.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Hagar is supposed to have called out “Let me not see the death of my child”. She cried as she covered her head with her mantle calling on the Egiptian God **El-Roi, Ra “Re”**, only once in the bible, so you can’t call it a Hebrew God, but before what seemed inevitable happened, an angel appeared and showed Hagar that she was within walking distance of a well. **Hagar** could no longer walk, but crawled over to the water, which saved her and **Ishmael’s** lives. If we are to believe Islamic history, which differs from the book of Genesis, it is now one of the oldest existing wells in the world (*Genesis 21:18, 19*).

The Holy Bible - Genesis 21:18-19

وَبَنَى وَلَدَ بَكْرَةَ الْيَابَ وَأَيْنَادَاتِ الْثَّانِي وَشَبَعِ الْثَّالِثِ

Allah Ma'ana

“Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation. 19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

As you journeyed from the mainland to the gates of Mecca, you were forced to cross the sands of the desert, which was emblematical of the rough roads of life over which everyone must tread.

Your way of life will not be smooth or clear always but rather hard, rough and rugged. The sandstorms of confusion that at times hides your pathway, the sands and scorching sun will cause you to be wearied in well doing (*The Noble's Koran 2:214*). Thus, we are taught only that those who have the indisputable and necessary appreciation for the tenets of the Mystic Shrine, those persons who can exercise the cardinal principles of Justice, Prudence, Morality and secrecy will be able to rest at the temple of Becca and drink from the Well of **ZemZem/ZamZam**.

Mock Trial And Hanging

This event was to impress upon you the purpose of our order – namely, to apprehend, try and execute all wrong doers.

When we apprehended the culprit and found that pocketbook, the court scene exemplified the trial, the hanging, and the execution.

The hanging also exemplified the signs used in our salutation to the Assistant Imperial Rabbaan, (*pulling up the rope three times and pulling in the slack.*)

The Holy “Black” Stone

We, the sacred brotherhood of Shrinendom have an obligation to uphold the truth and to stamp out lies and misinformation wherever we find it and if necessary, protect the truth to the best of our ability and keep the secret, if it is dangerous to others herein we approach the untruth.

The Black Stone is not black, it is brown. In the modern Shriners temple today, a miniature replica of a stone is placed upon an altar, draped in black with a black covering, its normal position in the temple. The candidate is required to kiss the black stone during the ritual.

The Black Stone Is Not Black, It's Brown

The stone is really a number of fragments, twelve to be exact, united by dark cement and held together by a silver band. The hole is oval and seven inches in diameter. It is made up of the Carnelian stone, a quartz stone. In the Bible *Exodus 28:17*,

The Holy Bible, Exodus 28:17

١٧ وَتَرْصِعُ فِيهَا تَرْصِيعَ حَجَرٍ أَرْبَعَةَ صُفُوفٍ بِحِجَارَةٍ. صَفٌّ عَقِيقِي
أَحْمَرٍ وَيَاقُوتٍ أَصْفَرٍ وَزُمْرُودٍ. الصَّفُّ الْأَوَّلُ.

“And thou shalt set in it settings of stones, even four rows of stones: the first row shall be a sardius, a topaz, and a carbuncle: this shall be the first row.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Allah Ma'ana

It is the first stone called the Sardius stone in the first row of the priest's breastplate, and is called in Hebrew **Odem** which is **Adam** אדם, from which the story comes that it was a part of the remaining left over mud in the creation of Adam's body (*The Holy Tablets Chapter 9:Tablet 17: verse 17.*)

The Holy Tablets, Chapter 9:17:17

“The remains of Kadmon, or Adam is the Black Stone.”

Inscribed by As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

The Muhammadan traditions assert that the original stone came from paradise and was handed by the angel Gabriel to Abraham and Ishmael when they were building the **Ka'aba**.

The Holy Bible, Ezekiel 28:13

كُنْتَ فِي عَدْنِ جَنَّةِ اللَّهِ. كُلُّ حَجَرٍ كَرِيمٍ سِتَارَتُكَ
عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ

“thou has been in eden the garden of god” every precious stone thy covering the sardis...

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Revelation chapter 21:20 places it as the 6th stone in the walls of the great city.

The Holy Bible, Revelation 21:20

الْحَامِسُ جَزَعٌ عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ. السَّادِسُ عَقِيقٌ أَحْمَرٌ. السَّابِعُ زَبَرَجَدٌ. الثَّامِنُ زُمْرُدٌ سَلْبِي. التَّاسِعُ يَاقُوتٌ أَصْفَرٌ. الْعَاشِرُ عَقِيقٌ أَخْضَرٌ. الْحَادِي عَشَرَ أَسْمَانِي. الثَّانِي عَشَرَ جَهَشْتٌ.

Allah Ma'ana

“The fifth, sardonyx; the sixth, sardius; the seventh, chrysolite; the eighth, beryl; the ninth, a topaz; the tenth, a chrysoprasus; the eleventh, a jacinth; the twelfth, an amethyst.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

This quote tells you that this stone was in the garden of God. This is where the thought of it coming from paradise to earth came from. This would say that paradise is not a spiritual place but in fact, a physical place with rocks and stones. Often times as sincere people attempt to satisfy their personal inquiries, it leads to more confusion. It's colour is a deep reddish brown, often brass tinted inclining towards scorched; also called **Sard** a deep orange-red to brownish-red a variety of Chalcedony, a common jasper stone colour. The stone itself at its center is sunken in its case about two inches.

This however, clears up the age-old question of its composition. It is simply a brown reddish quartz stone transported from Egypt, to be set in the temple structure, for that whole area from the White and Blue Nile, from the Tigris-Euphrates, was Egyptian territory, predating Bible history, and as you've read, this stone was used as sacred throughout the Bible and has its origin in Egypt.

The obstacle has been removed. However, the blind faith of the millions of believing Muslims who go to Mecca, accept the black stone as a holy emblem and do not worry about its geographical history. Those travelers who have examined the stone with curiosity as well as reverence, differ in their opinions; but to-date, the fact has been confirmed as to just what it is and where it came from.

Some say that it is a chip of the rock from **Abu Kobeishills** to the east of **Mecca**. Some say that it is a meteorite (A body, usually composed of iron, which has fallen upon the earth from outer space) others insist that it is of volcanic origin. None of this is of

Allah Ma'ana

real importance, inspite of the controversies which the subject has given rise to on various occasions. Whatever it is made of, the stone has been there for a long time.

Mazimus Tyrius's writing in the second century after Christ tells of Arabians praying to a god, which they represent as a rectangular building in which there is a black stone. Some of us may ask, "why do we use the black stone, and why it it so sacred to us?"

In ancient times, the sacred stone held a place of great honor. The Black Rock of Mecca is still an object of Mudammadan veneration. Stones have their own characteristics. If the stone was a big one, it impressed people by its massiveness. Perhaps it had some peculiar shape, looked like a man or superman. If it was a little one, it could be carried in the pocket or set up on the tent. Little or big, it was solid, substantial; it did not change like a bush or a stream, and man had not made it. It was part of a creature, as it came fresh from the hand of God. And because this holy stone, was a present from heaven, it has been revered by Shrinendom to this day, which we reverently refer to as **Al-Hajjaratu'l Qudus, "The Holy Stone"**. I repeat the word, **Hajratu'l Aswad** or the black stone is nowhere to be found in the Koranic text. It is man-made.

Kissing The Black Stone

When Ishmael and his father Abraham rebuilt the national Shrine near the place where the tabernacle of clouds had been, an angel presented them with a dazzling white stone.

This is incorrect information and cannot be found in the Noble's Koran of Islam.

The stone that is brown, which they inserted in the wall of the temple and each year the worshippers would journey to Becca to

Allah Ma'ana

kiss this stone, was never white, least of all "dazzling white". Wrong. They journeyed to Becca in the Islamic world, in commemoration of Abraham, who they refer to as Ibraaheem, and in an extensive ritual, one event is touching or kissing the sacred stone. The myth that today, so many have kissed the stone that it has become black, is misinformation and subtle racism based on Orthodox Sunni Islamic hadith in the commentary of the Holy Koran, where they claim that one of the three gods of Arabia, namely *Manat* was in a white stone and is known as the Ka'aba stone or black stone of **Casper**.

Our ritual stipulates that you, in token of your sincerity, seal your obligations by kissing the black stone of Casper. Casper is a misspelling for jasper. The letter "c" is often replaced with "g" and the letter "g" has often replaced the letter "j"; thus the misspelling of *casper* for jasper, as in *Gasper*, one of the three Magi whose name is also spelled Jasper, which is Persian for "*treasure holder*". The jasper stone in ancient Egypt was the **Carnelian Stone**, very commonly used for carving scarab beetles which has an oval-shape like the black stone, and the heart scarab was a dark-reddish brown color found in the sarcophagi of mummies as the heart stone.

Although it comes in other colors, when the Egyptians used it for the Egyptian deity **Khefri** which they call the scarab beetle, a symbol of the sun God Re rising in the morning, it was reddish-brown, and is why it's in the eastern corner of the Ka'aba; and this is why **Muslims** wait for what they call **Salaatu'l Fajr** "*early morning prayer*" of the early rising Ra. The Ka'aba is in fact an Ancient Egyptian temple to the sun God Ra and the scarab beetle was placed in the eastern corner as it crawls to watch the sun rise. The scarab beetle is unisex and creates itself as the monotheistic religions claim their God had no beginning and no ending thus self-created. Remember the Ka'aba predates all monotheistic religions: Mosesism, Christism and Muhammadism, but not

Allah Ma'ana

Egyptian rituals. According to monotheistic theologian research, it even predates Abraham and Ishmael, but the nearest record that they all agree of a person who is identified with it is an Egyptian girl called Hagar, whose Egyptian name was **Haqet-Re** “*The Fertile One Of Re, Daughter Of Imhotep*”, also known as **Haqa-Re** “*The Personification Of The Magical Power Of Re*”.

The so-called **Black Stone** is in fact, nothing more than an ancient Egyptian dark-brown, reddish Jasper or Carnelian stone. Both, Jasper or Carnelian are quartz stones. Carnelian in Arabic is **Yasb** from the Persian **Yasm** from the Akkadian **Aspu**. The black stone that is in the wall of the **Ka’aba** today was originally shaped and engraved as a **Khepror**, scarab beetle, in Egyptian temples in particularly of **Amun-Re**, and as found in **Amenemhet III** where you also find the likeness of the **Ka’aba** as a pyramid with a gold band. The priests, who are shaven bald and wore white seamless robes, circled the large structure with a Carnelian Scarab on top and rubbed it or kissed it for luck.

This same scarab is much used as an amulet. You can see in the ritual of **The Opening Of The Mouth Ceremony** or *bringing the pharaoh back to life*, the resurrection ritual is the same as what all of you experienced in your raising from F.C. to M.M. The stone has since lost its engraving over the centuries and is unidentifiable as a scarab unless one knows Egyptology and its relationship to present day monotheism.

They claim in modern Shrinendom that the only black stone to be used is the black stone that is set forth in the temple furniture on page 7 of their book entitled *The Pillar of Society and Other Ceremonies*, and none other.

This modern day adoption of mimicking the Muhammadan ritual is symbolic that you are not restricted to follow a mortals’ symbolic interpretation, which he himself finds appropriate.

Allah Ma'ana

Worldwide Shrinendom says emulate to the best of your ability and facsimile to the real and in this way be in full respect of another man's belief system. You erect a four-foot by four-foot replica of the Ka'aba, have it draped in black velvet cloth with gold embroidery leaving the north-east corner to insert a dark brown replica of the stone in the Ka'aba in Arabia with a silver band. In this way you'll be more in line with the truth.

If for any reason, you find you can't follow this procedure, then being it is a spiritual ritual with symbolic meaning, do what is appropriate for you in your temple.

(When all have kissed the black stone, the Grand Salaam is given.)

Grand Salaam - Symbol of Humiliation

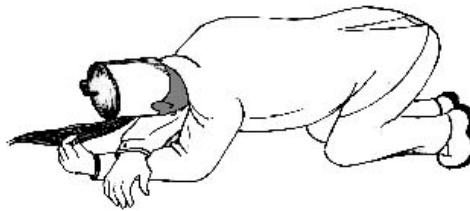


Figure 85 - Position of Prostration

The candidate is conducted to the Altar where he is commanded to approach with humility and great reverence, which in Al Islam is the position of prostration on the ground. It is mentioned in *Matthew 26:39* where Jesus fell on his face and prayed.

Here, the candidate is instructed on how the Grand Salaam is given. He then is introduced to the Imperial Grand Potentate for

Allah Ma'ana

further instructions. The word **Salaam** is *Peace*. In the Arabic language, it is never used simply as salaam it would be **Taslim** or Muslim or Al-Islam and even **As-salaamu**. In ancient times, to **Tasliym** is to say **As Salaamu Alaykumn wa rah-mata-la-hee wa bara kat-tuhu** “*Peace Be Upon You And The Mercy Of God, And His Blessing.*”

This meant that there was a student to be taught how to read the Noble’s Koran properly called **Khalwa** **ولذ** where students who had to be corrected, were struck on the bottom of their feet with the ruler. This is standard Islamic practice and when learning to make what was called **Salat** **صلاة**, prayer, and in the position of *bowing*, be it **Rukuw** **وعوكر**, or *prostrating*, **Sajdah** **سجدة**, if done improperly they were struck with a ruler on the buttocks to teach them to perform the ritual exactly as it had been passed down through all the scriptures to **Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**. You can see that the present day handbooks in distribution have their roots in some facts that have somehow become lost and confused.

Imperial Grand Potentate states: I will now invest you with the salutations in Arabic that would be the **Taslim** **تسلم**. The signs, the grips and passwords of our ‘Order (The Hashimi) had certain greetings or salutations, certain handsigns and body motions, grips and secret passwords that they may recognize each other in any and all positions and distinguished themselves from those who have not devoted themselves to this noble cause.

This “test” was injected to instruct you on how to salute the **Potentate**. The *salaam* is the way the Arab pays homage to his superior or shows respect as we “bow” or “sadjah” which is the form of bowing in prostration in prayer, or “raise our hats”.

(Imperial Grand Potentate proceeds to instruct the candidate.)

Shrine Lecture On Initiation

Nobles, you have just completed your rugged trek across the sands of the desert in search of the great Muslim (as said in Arabic) or Moslem (as said in English) capital, now called Mecca, which unfolds in the wilderness of the Arabian desert, halfway between Yemen and Syria. This city in which you now stand, is the holiest of Cities in Al-Islam. This city is so situated in the desert of Arabia that only by constant trials and tribulations—by passing through hazards, sandstorms, being beset by the thieves and experiencing other catastrophies and surviving—were you able to walk therein. It is as if nature had cooperated with the Muslim faith to guard the secrets of this hallowed spot from the unsanctified.

This today, has changed because of modern technology, discovery of oil and the intrusion of foreigners, as business men; thus we have no concern with the city that was once holy but is now in the hands of fanatical extremists who trods it under foot daily, blaspheming the name of the God of the city, and have no regard for the sanctity of the holy site. The results are that the blessings have been lifted from the city and each year there is a catastrophe, an accident and an epidemic because they no longer have Allah's blessing.

The Altar

In the heart of this city, note heart stone in Egipt and heart of the city, which is now called Mecca is the Ka'aba, which is surrounded by 7 tall minarets, symbols of the Egiptian **Tekhenu** or

Allah Ma'ana

obelisks needles, or light houses; and the oldest lighthouse was for the great library of Alexandria in Egypt, which became the menorah of the Jewish faith. It's called **Baitu'l Haraam Sacred House**" (House of god) (the altar) which is situated, according to Arab tradition, in the center of the world and immediately beneath the throne of the Almighty. Upon the Bait Allah, in the center of our temple, sits a replica of the Ka'aba on which sits the Noble's Koran and beneath it, is placed the Bible.

The Noble's Koran is a unique history of biblical prophets and it contains stories up until Muhammad. The work is not unique. It alludes to the God of the Bible, the virgin birth, the pharaoh and Joseph, David and Solomon, Goliath, John the Baptist and the list goes on. It is merely a continuation of the New Testament; more like another testament. The Noble's Koran is the actual text as dictated by Muhammad himself day-by-day, and month-by-month during his lifetime between the years of **610-631 A.D.** It is the reflection of this mastermind with the assistance of Christian doctrine, Judaic doctrine and tribal customs. Sometimes it is artistic and self-contradictory, more often inspiring and lyrical and always filled with great ideas which stand out as a whole.

Christian Influence In Islamic Rites

The Christ, who the Muslims call **Al-Masih**, in *Matthew 16:18* states: ***"and I say also unto thee that thou art Peter (whom the Muslims call Butrus), and upon this rock I will build my church and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it"***.

This allegorical statement was similar to our symbolic Freemasonry of today. Christ was impressed by the sincere loyal and reverent way in which Peter had followed him, so he likened him to withstand the storms of time.

Allah Ma'ana

We, as true Arabs and by this statement, are true Arabs as found in the Shriner's handbook. **The Prince Hall** or Negro/African Shriners acknowledges that we are the true Arabs making you all linked to my blood as a direct descendant of the real Arabs of Arabia. I become your tribal leader here in North America. This is not an accident, nor a coincidence; but I have been raised up amongst you to do this great work of reforming the doctrine, bringing it back to its pristine purity, correcting and teaching the Arabic language and your true history and the real past, and supposed in the future for Shrinendom. We should stand firm in our convictions that coming generations will have faith in us and build their tomorrow on our solid foundations of fraternal stability.

From Mecca To Bekka

Mecca, the City of Muhammed was named that before Muhammad. It's not his city, its God's city. It is known as the capital of Shrinendom. Muhammad chose this city as the capital of Al-Islam, because it was where the **Banu Kinanah** had formed a settlement around the **Ka'aba**. Their meeting place was called **Nadwa** نَدْوَا "council" from the root word **Nadw** نَدَى meaning "to call together; assemble". The sanctuary of a number of confederate tribes belonging to the district. The tribes are: 1.) *Banu Judam*, 2.) *Banu Quddah*, 3.) *Banu Abs*, 4.) *Banu Lahyan*, 5.) *Banu Hawazin*, 6.) *Banu Sulaim*, 7.) *Banu Ghatafan*, 8.) *Banu Amir*, 9.) *Banu Tamim*, 10.) *Banu Mudar*, 11.) *Banu Bakr*, 12.) *Banu Rabiah*, and 13.) *Banu Tayy*.

The feast annually observed in the days before the full moon of the month – **Dhuw'l Hijja** ذُو الْحِجَّةِ "source or essence of a pilgrimage" the 12th month of the Muslims moon-lunar calendar. The month in which the pilgrims make **Hajj** to the holy city at Bekka (Mecca) presented strong attractions for all inhabitants in

Allah Ma'ana

the vicinity round about, thus Bekka (Mecca) grew into a great meeting place. The sanctuary and the feast of Mecca caused it to grow into a great meeting place. The sanctuary and the Feast of Bekka (Mecca) unfolds in the wilderness of the Arabian desert, halfway between Yemen and Syria. In a land wasted by winds and secular rains, a savage valley enclosed between two sharp arid chains of rock mountains. Making its position so secluded that not until the pilgrims are looking down into its streets do they know that they have arrived at the sacred city. Long before Muhammad, Bekka (Mecca) was considered a sacred city because of the holy sanctuary in its center.

Ka'aba

In the middle of the court stands the Ka'aba. The Ka'aba is a windowless cube-shaped, Egyptian structure with one door. It has a flat roof and is made from gray stone, measuring 40 feet high. Enveloping it, is a huge black brocade cover with gold embroidered verses from the Noble's Koran with a little oval opening for the stone. Every year the cover, which is called a **Kiswah** قوسك "a robe" is renewed.

The **Ka'aba** is the focal point of Islam toward which Muslims all over the world turn five or more, up to seven times day and night to pray; for in fact Muslims do not pray 5 times a day, but rather, four times a day and three times a night and may add one more if they wish:

- Their **first** prayer, **Salatu'l Fajr** ﷻ, is sunrise.
- Their **second** prayer, **Salatu'dh Dhur** ﷻ, is at noon.
- Their **third** prayer, **Salatu'l Asr** ﷻ, is evening.
- The **fourth** prayer, **Salatu'l Maghrib** ﷻ, is while the sun is setting and

Allah Ma'ana

- their **fifth** prayer, **Salatu'l Ishaa'** ﻟﻠﻤﺎﻏﺮﺏ ﻟﻠﻪ, is at night after the sun has appeared to set;
- Then they have the **sixth** prayer, **Salatu'l Ishraaq** ﻟﻠﺸﺮﻕ ﻟﻠﻪ,
- **seventh** prayer, **Salatu'd Duha** ﻟﻠﺪﻫﺎ ﻟﻠﻪ and
- the **eighth** prayer, **Salatu't Tahajjud** ﻟﻠﺘﻬﺎﺟﺞ ﻟﻠﻪ..

The **Ka'aba** has been an object of worship since the dawn of history. It predates Christianity, Islam and Judaism: Arab legends suggests that the first Ka'aba dates back to Adam, the Sumerian. This one was destroyed by the deluge of Noah, and another was rebuilt by Abraham and Ishmael.

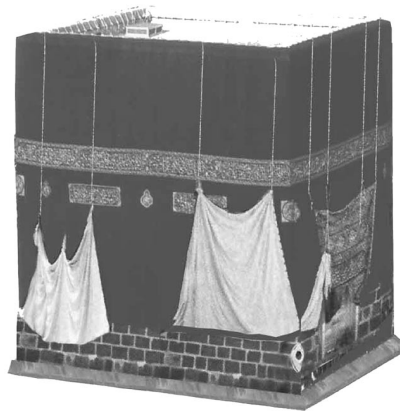


Figure 86 - The Ka'aba standing 4 Feet Tall and 4 Feet Wide

After that, it fell into the hands of idolators from the surrounding tribes in which they put their gods; and **Allah**, as **Allat** literally meaning ***“the goddess”***, was one of them with an inverted crescent-moon as discovered escavated in the 19th century, dug up at sites as Qataban, Timna and Marib, the ancient capital of Sheba. The inscription on the statue reads: *“The daughters of Allah and names Allat, Al-Uzza and Manat”*. So in fact the inverted crescent

Allah Ma'ana

is a symbol in Arabia of the goddess **Allat**, daughter of Allah, equivalent to Isis, the ancient Egyptian daughter of the Egyptian deity **Geb**, the earth god, leaving only **Re** “Ra” the Egyptian sun god. The idolators also built other additions, until Muhammad came and restored the ancient dedication to one God, “Allah” as he called him, in the year **621 A.D.**

One must always bear in mind that Shrinendom, in its original concept, had as its purpose, the great task of lending refinement, culture, education, spiritual and moral integrity to those who practiced its principles and cherished its refined qualities; hence our whole ritualistic system is based kindly on attributes together with an unflinching faith in Allah.

Those of you who have lived a loose, wild, and careless life, take heed to the lesson taught to you today. You are required to give the sign of taking in the slack because it alludes to a part of the obligation; this is to remind you to draw in the slack places in your lives, release loose ends, and start anew as one who is now a member of the nobility in the courtyard of a warrior of God; A Salahudeen “*defender of the religion.*” And, as you go forth as Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, carrying the colours of red, which denotes charity to all man and more, especially to the household of the **Ahli'l-Bait**: combined with green, which denotes everlasting life, something that is forever growing in wisdom, strength and beauty; be true to your trust, faithful to the cause and active in the upliftment of man that God “Allah” may delight to extend his blessings upon you and yours forevermore.

This is a revised, updated and corrected handbook, taken from a variety of misinforming handbooks in circulation today by Shriners who are not Arabs by birth, nor graduates of Islamic universities, nor have they been practicing Imams, or translators of the Arabic language and in particular, translators of the Noble’s Koran itself.

So I see a sincere attempt to do the right thing that came out the wrong way, and I simply and humbly ask to be forgiven if I offend anyone for this work that I, as a “son of the desert”, feel obligated to correct, for the institution of Shrinendom is greater than any one man.

Allah Ma'ana

Allahu Ockbar wal lilah-Al-Hamd

الله ربكأ و ملا دمحا

“God Is Most Magnificent And To Him Is All Praise”

Imperial Grand Potentate

Noble: Dr. Malachi Z. York-El

Al Mufti'l-Azeem

The Grand Mufti

As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi

Closing Comment

This ritual may appear different than what you are used to, simply because a more thorough study and research has been done in Arabic and Arab history by one familiar with Islam, having graduated from prominent Islamic universities and being a practicing Imaam of a community for over 20 years, while still being a Shriner seeking to untangle the confusion that crept into our most sacred and benevolent brotherhood. The wise among us will appreciate it, while the fools and the charlatans will be angered for fear of losing undue wealth. All Shriners are one brotherhood, and leadership should be determined by qualification and knowledge. So in the name of the creator of us all, it is our obligation to acknowledge right when we see it, and correct wrong when we see it, and this is what this work is presenting to you. It does not demand that you acknowledge it, follow it, or practice it. It only reveals the true origin of our rituals, while

Allah Ma'ana

revealing the innovation that is resulting in the decline in our membership and possibly death of our great order, *The Ancient Egiptian Order and Arab Nobles of the Mystic Shrine.*

As Salaamu Alaykum

*Dr. As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al
Mahdi
(Al Haaji)*

الحج: (د) عيسى الهادي
السيد الهادي

Our Summer Calendar

1) Muharram (محرّم)	January	31 Days
2) Safar (رفص)	February	28 Days
3) Rabiyyu'l Awwal (لولا عيبر)	March	31 Days
4) Rabiyyuth Thaaniy (ي ناثل عيبر)	April	30 Days
5) Jumaad'l Uwla (لولا اى دامج)	May	31 Days
6) Jamaad'l Akhira (قر خلا اى دامج)	June	30 Days
7) Rajab (بجر)	July	31 Days
8) Sha'baan (نابعش)	August	31 Days
9) Ramadaan (ناضر)	September	30 Days
10) Shawwaal (ل او ش)	October	31 Days
11) Dhuw'l Qa'dah (قدعقلا وذ)	November	30 Days
12) Dhuw'l Hijjah (تجطلا وذ)	December	31 Days

The First Ten Days Of Muharram are holy days in remembrance of the Martyr **As Sayyid: Al Hussain** and

Allah Ma'ana

As Sayyid: Al-Hassan, son of As Sayyid: Ali and As Sayyidat: Fatima, the Ahli'l Bait.

Days Of The Week

Yawmu'l-ahah	حلاّ ا موي(د)	Sunday
Yawmu'l-isnain	ن ينث لاّ ا موي(د)	Monday
Yawmu'l-salasa	ءا ث لا ثلا موي(د)	Tuesday
Yawmu'l-arbah	ءا عب ر لاّ ا موي(د)	Wednesday
Yawmu'l-khamis	س ي م خ لا موي(د)	Thursday
Yawmu'l-jum'ah	ة عم ج لا موي(د)	Friday
Yawmu's-sabt	ت ب س لا موي(د)	Saturday

Signs and Identity

Question:	Answer:
1. Boy it's hot?	1. It's the desert, is it not.
2. From whence traveled you?	2. Desert of _____ oasis of _____.
And you?	Desert of _____ oasis of _____
3. How long was your travel?	3. For as long as I can remember, and you?
4. Under which council sits ye?	4. The nine called Ahli'l Bait.
5. In whose light do you walk?	5. The light of the sun.
6. Why?	6. It heals all things.
7. For all humans?	7. No, for those chosen.
8. What are the greater lights of	8. The seven seals.

Allah Ma'ana

this world?	
9. Are they broken?	9. They are.
10. Can you name them?	10. I can. 1) P.P. 2) O.T. 3) B.W. 4) Ps 5) N.T. 6) H.Q. 7) B.B.
11. Are there lesser lights?	11. Yes. Two. The Raatib and the Holy Tablets which embodies the seven.
12. What do you keep in your heart and mind throughout everyday?	12. A Shriner's Oath.
13. Are you an Arabic Noble?	13. No, that would be impossible for me.
14. Excuse me, what do you mean?	14. Arabic is the language, we are Arabs.
15. What is the Arabs favorite star?	15. We have two. The North Star of the heavens and the Sirius star on the earth.
16. Why do we raise our eyes towards the sky?	16. To chart their motions and the coming of Leo, (Baruj'l Asad).
17. Why, Leo?	17. It is where the Lion of Judah will stand.
18. Have you seen the long awaited one?	18. Na'am, Al Mahdi.
19. Who is your link?	19. As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi.
20. How many sons in your	20. Thirty.

Allah Ma'ana

family?	
21. Who are the Martyrs?	21. Al Hassan and Al Hussain.
22. Tell of the secret that they held?	22. Yaa Seen.
23. You have defended yourself well.	23. Salahudiyn
24. Your faith seems unshakable.	24. Raatib.
25. When did you receive it?	25. In the year 1970 A.D.
26. Through whose hands?	26. Through the hands of the most potent amongst all nobles.
27. Will you give me his name?	27. Al Khidr
28. Have you been to Tuti?	28. I have traveled the two Niles and have arrived at Tuti.
29. How was the journey?	29. Rough at times smooth at others.
30. Where do all true nobles dwell?	30. Under the black tents of Kedar.
31. Who is Kedar?	31. Son of Ishmael.
32. Who is Ishmael?	32. Son of Abraham.
33. Why the tents of Kedar?	33. All travelers seek the coolness of the shade.
34. Do you fear the sun?	34. No, I only seek to avoid being overtaken by it at noon.
35. What will you do once you've	35. Seek Al Islam in the quiet of

Allah Ma'ana

arrived at the oasis?	the oasis.
36. Then I presume you are a Muslim?	36. By nature, not religion.
37. A Mahdiyya?	37. Na'am, I am rightly guided.
38. Will your journey stop there?	38. No, not until I reach Egypt.
39. What do you hope to find there?	39. The right knowledge, the right wisdom, and overstanding.
40. Have all nobles traveled this path?	40. All true nobles.
41. Are there any nobles other than true nobles?	41. Yes. Many are blinded by false light.
42. Does not light guide?	42. Only the true light.
43. How old are you?	43. Forty years young.

Signs of a True Shriner

When a Shriner sees another Shriner who appears to speak freely, this sign is done casually and inconspicuously to tell him that he is talking too much. This sign is done by folding the left arm, and placing your left hand underneath the right elbow. Your right index finger is placed on top of your mouth, with the other three fingers extending outward forming a 90-degree right angle in remembrance of your oath of silence and the consequences for breaking such an oath.

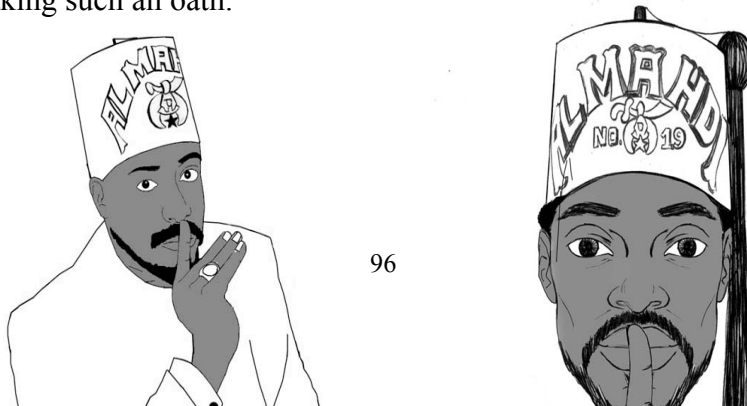


Figure 87 - A Sign of Secrecy and Silence

When a Shriner acknowledges that he is speaking freely, he wipes the corner of his right eye 3 times with his right index finger.



Figure 88 - Sign of Acknowledgement

Allah Ma'ana

When a true Sh _____ ther Shriner,
he may give the sign of the weary traveler.

Shown in *figures 87-88* are signs a true Shrine

p h

ti n



hen may seal the sign of a weary traveler by saluting the flag
(below).



Figure 90 - Sign of Traveler

The sign of weariness of a traveler are optional signs, not mandatory.

Arabic Phrases براء قرابة

Note: all Arabic transliterations are done to aid in pronunciation

Arabic	Trans-literation	Translations
ملاسلما مكلاء	As Salaamu Alaykum	Peace Be Upon You All
مكلاء و ملاسلما	Wa Alaykum As Salaam	And Peace Be Upon You All
فكك لكلاء	Kayfa Haaluk	How Are You?
معد	Na-ahm	Yes
لا	Laa	No
ىببهاى	Yaa Habebe	Oh Beloved
ىخا	Akhe	My Brother
رفاسلما	Al Musaafer	The Traveler
رفاسم	Musaafer	Traveler
ملمسم	Mus-lim	A Peacemaker

Allah Ma'ana

ل م ج	Jamal	Camel
ب ع ك	Ka'a-ba	Cube (A Square Box)
ت ي ل ا م ا ر ح ل ا	Al Baitu'l Haraam	The Sacred House
ن ا ط ي ش ل ا	As Shaytawn	Satan the Devil
ر ي خ ب ا ن ا ا ل ل ه م ح ل ا	Ana Be-kheer, Al Hamdu Lil lah	I'm Fine, All Gratitude Is Due To God
ا ل ل ه ع ا ش ن ا	Insha'-lah	If God Wills
ا ل ل ه ع ا ش م	Masha'-lah	It's What God Wills
ا ر ك ش د	Shook-ron	Thank You
ن ا و ف ع	Afwaan	You're Welcome
ا ل ل ل ل ل ل ل ل	Ma'-a Salama	Good-Bye "With peace"
ر ب ك ا ا ل ل ه م ل ا و د م ح ل ا	Allahu ocbar wa lil lahe'l hamd	God Is Magnificent, And For Him Is All The Praise
ل ا م ل ا ل ا د م ح م ا ل ل ه ا ل ل ه ل و س ر ل ا	Lah ilaha ilaalah Mohammadur rasool-lulah	There Is No Deity But God Mohammed Is A Messenger Of God.

ن ا ذ ل ا	Al Azaan	The Call To Prayer
-----------	-----------------	---------------------------

ر ب ك ا ا ل ل ه ر ب ك ا ا ل ل ه	Allahu ocbar, Allahu ocbar	God Is Magnificent, God Is Magnificent
ر ب ك ا ا ل ل ه ر ب ك ا ا ل ل ه	Allahu ocbar, Allahu ocbar	God Is Magnificent, God Is Magnificent
ل ا ن ا د ه ش ل ا	Ash-Hadu An La ilaaha	I Bear Witness That There Is No God Except The God.

Allah Ma'ana

الله لا اله الا الله	ilallah	
نا دهشلا الله لا اله الا الله	Ash-Hadu An La ilaaha ilallah	I Bear Witness That There Is No God Except The God.
نا دهشلا دمحم لوسرلا الله	Ash-Hadu Anna Moham- medur Rasool- lulah	I Bear Witness That Mohammed Is A Messenger Of God.
ي لعى د قولصلا	Hayya Alas Salaat	Come To Worship
ي لعى د قولصلا	Hayya Alas Salaat	Come To Worship
حى لعى حلا فلا	Hayya Alal Falaah	Come To Success
ي لعى د حلا فلا	Hayya Alal Falaah	Come To Success
ةمقاد قولصلا	Qad Qamatis Salaat	Stand Up For Worship.
ةمقاد قولصلا	Qad Qamatis Salaat	Stand Up For Worship.
ربكا الله ربكا الله	Allahu ocbar, Allahu ocbar	God Is Magnificent, God Is Magnificent
ملا لا الله لا	Laa ilaha ilallah	There Is No Deity But Allah
ريخ قولصلا موزنم	As Salaatu Khayrun Min Naw-um	Prayer Is Better Than Sleep

Allah Ma'ana

Arabic	Common Phases	Translation
--------	---------------	-------------

انا ريقف	Ana Faqir	I'm Poor
او هزيعط	Huwal Azeez	He Is Mighty (Great).
ل هتنا لجر?	Hal Enta Rajul?	Are You A Man?
ل هتنا ديرم?	Hal Enta Mareed?	Are You Sick/Ill?
ديرم وه	Huwa Mareed.	He Is Sick/Ill.
نابعط انا و ناعوج	Ana Ta-baan Wa Jow -an	I'm Tired And Hungry
نابضغ وه ادج	Huwa Ghad- ban Jeddin.	He's Very Angry.
ل هتنا نانشطع	Hal Enta Ott- shaan?	Are You Thirsty?
انا لا ناعوج	Laa, Ana Jow -an.	No I'm Hungry
ل هتنا كدذع عام?	Hal Anta Enduk Maa- a?	Do You Have Water?
معنا ه عام ريثگ	Na-am Haa Maa-a Katheer.	Yes, Here's A lot Of Water.
ل هتنا دوقذ كدذع كعم ?	Hal Anta Enduk Nuqud Ma-ak?	Do You Have Any Money With You?
ام انا لا	Laa, Ana Maa	No, I Don't Have Any

Allah Ma'ana

ي اي دذء دوقء؟	Endee Ayu Nuqud?	Money?
Arabic	Trans literation	English
لما لا نا دهبشا حو الله الا اله لما كبرش	" <u>Ash-Hud-Do</u> <u>An Laa Ilaaha</u> <u>Illal-Lah</u> <u>Wah-Dahu Laa</u> <u>Sha-Reeka Lahu</u>	"I Bear Witness That Nothing Would've Existed If God Hadn't Created It. He Is Alone, And Has No Partners.

e.

Author's Note

After much reading, research, cross-referencing and careful scrutiny of the many books of and about **Shrinery and Freemasonry** both male and female, written mostly by Euro-Freemasons, it became quite clear to me being born a Nubian speaking Arabic, Hebrew, and studying the Egiptian tongue, that instead of just reprinting or distributing these books with countless historical, mathematical and linguistical mistakes, it would be better to publish a text with a new title and corrections, that it would better serve the original fathers of Freemasonry and Shrinendom. The original **Negroids** were never known by that name until the Greeks, Romans and other Euro-types changed it from **Tiwa, Tawi, Kemet** or **Tama-Re, Tamar-y** who are now spread all over this planet. The truth is being brought by an original Negroid, Egiptian and Arab, who really knows the past and present, who is also a Shriner; in fact he is an **Imperial Grand Potentate**.

The Holy Bible, Numbers 22:5

(with Hebrew Language inserts)

"He sent מַלְאָךְ <mal'ak> messengers שְׁלַח <shalach> therefore unto Balaam בִּלְעָם <Bil'am> the בֶּן נִסַּשׁ <ben> of Beor בְּעוֹר <Be'owr> to Pethor פֶּתוֹר <Pethowr>, which is by the river נָהָר <nahar> of the land אֶרֶץ <'erets> of the children בֶּן <ben> of his people עַם <'am>, to call קָרָא <qara> him, saying אָמַר <'amar>, Behold, there is a people עַם <'am> come out יָצָא <yatsa'> from Egypt מִצְרַיִם <Mitsrayim>: behold, they cover כַּסָּה <kacah> the face עֵין <'ayin> of the earth אֶרֶץ <'erets>, and they abide יָשַׁב <yashab> over against מוֹל <muwl> me:"

Allah Ma'ana

"He sent messengers therefore unto Balaam the son of Beor to pethor, which is by the river of the land of the children of his people, to call him, saying, Behold, there is a people come out from Egypt: behold, they cover the face of the earth, and they abide over against me:"

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

This text has within its pages, the basic essentials of which every true **shrine** must know to be right and exact. Things like the ancient Arabic languages, knowledge gained through experience, and experience of "real traveling" on the path of the Arabian Desert, as we men do. Most of the Shriner books, primers and reference materials in and out of circulation, are inappropriate with incorrect translations. Misinformation happens through the lack of serious scrutiny and screening in the age old myth, "*we have so much to hide to impress the outer world, that we're in possession of these many secrets that the unworthy or uninitiated can't hear*" has now reached the point where most Shriners really don't have the fact themselves.

I have been reared in Eastern teachings being born a Nubian, reading the Bible and the Noble's Koran in their original tongues; also waxed wise in wisdom and the spirit of the Most High in an eastern Egiptian Arab culture. I attended the **University Of Khartoum in Sudan, Africa** originally called **Kemet**, and also **The American University of Cairo in Egypt**. As an author with much personal observations, and as a scholar of wisdom of Freemasonic rituals, initiated, passed, raised, and crossed, I'm also blessed with an intense knowledge of world religions not merely by book and school, but by travel and experience. My involvement in these religions included personally surrendering to their belief systems for the purpose of getting a true sense of each religion and their traditions, culture, language, myths, superstitions, legends, and their relationship to my own culture, Egipt. I feel I have been chosen by the forces of nature to present

Allah Ma'ana

works of this type to set the record straight. I have much to offer our great institution.

I am proud to publish this digest due to my life-long devotion to the hidden mysteries of **Shrinendom**. After having crossed to **Shrinery**, and keeping that which is secret sacred, that was long lost, some of which is now to be found within pages of this small text and the many others that are to follow, let me tell you why I am doing this on my own authority and my travels:

I am **The Supreme Grand Mufti And The Divan of The International Supreme Council Of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.**, which is headed by **The Imperial Royal Council Of Nine (I.R.C. of N.)**, **Ansarullah**, governed by the **Ahli'l Bait** which means "*Family of the House*", and is the secret bloodline of **Sayyids**. I am also **The Imperial Grand Potentate of Al Mahdi Shrine Temple No. 19, "Oasis" Macon, "Desert" Georgia**, Known To Many As **Noble: Dr. Malachi Z. York-El**. This **Worldwide Arab Shrinery**, Known As **A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S. Ancient Egiptian Order & Arab Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine** are the Protectors of **Al-Masih "The Messiah"** or **Ha Mashiakh** to the Jews, or **The Matrieya** to the Buddhists. He is **Isa Al Masih "Jesus the Messiah"** who is to arrive after the gathering of **Ansars** found in the *Noble's Koran in the 110th Chapter, Suwrat'n Nasr*.

I, as **The Grand Mufti "The Divan"**, was named at birth, **Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi**, in the year **1945 A.D.** in the month of **June**. I am a blood link to **Al Mahdi**, As **Sayyid: Muhammad Ahmad**, who was born in the year **1845 A.D.** also in the month of **June** and who was of the Sudan, Nubia. I am the son of **As Sayyid: Al Haadi Abdul Rahman Al Mahdi (1922-1970 A.D.)**, the son of **As Sayyid: Abdur Rahman Al Mahdi (1885-1959 A.D.)**, who was the son of **The Mahdi (1845-1885 A.D.)**. We have an unbroken seed, son after son that goes directly back to **As Sayyid: Ali 599-661 A.D.** and **As Sayyidat: Fatima**, daughter of **As Sayyid: Muhammad (570-632 A.D.)**, who had 5 children named

Allah Ma'ana

As Sayyid: Hussain, As Sayyid: Hasan, Muhsin (Who Died Before Birth), **Zaynab** And **Umm Khulthum**.

And From **As Sayyid: Muhammad** The Prophet Of Arabia On Back To **As Sayyid: Hashim (Amr) 464-510 A.D.** Father of **As Sayyid: Abu Talib 539-619 A.D.**, **As Sayyid: Abdul Muttalib (Shaybah) 496-578 A.D.**, (Also Father Of Ali Making **As Sayyid: Muhammad** And **As Sayyid: Ali** First Cousins) father of **As Sayyid: Abdullah 545-570 A.D.**, father of **As Sayyid: Muhammad (Ahmad) 570-632 A.D.** All those of the family of the Prophet Muhammad had **Sayyid** in their names meaning "*Lord*".

And from there we go back to the **Tribe Of Banu Kinanah** from which **As Sayyid: Hashim (464-546 A.D.)** was a descendant and became the father of the **Quraish** Tribe. And from **Hashim** there was **Nabaat** on back to the seed that **Muhammad** identified with which was **Kedar (1965-1833 B.C.E.)**, the second son of **Ishmael**. **Kedar (Qaidar)** means *black- skinned* or *dark-skinned*.

Kedar Was The Son Of **Ishmael**, Son Of **Hagar**, whose Egiptian name was **Haqet-Re** (daughter of **I-Em-Hotep**), wife of **Abraham**, son of **Terah**, son of **Nahor**, son of **Serug**, son of **Reu**, son of **Peleg**, son of **Eber**, son of **Shelah**, son of **Arphaxad**, son of **Shem**, son of **Noah**, son of **Lamech**, son of **Enoch**, son of **Jared**, son of **Mahalalel**, son of **Cainan**, son of **Enos**, son of **Seth**, son of **Eve** And **Adam**.

Muhammad, the Prophet of Arabia was of the Negroid race from the seed of **Ishmael** to **Kedar (Qaidar)** to **Nebat** to **Hunaysa** to **Adad** to **Adnaan** to **Ma'add** to **Nizaar** to **Al Yaas** to **Mudrikah** to **Khuznaymah** to **Kinanah** (founder of the Quraish tribe), to **An Nadhir** (An Nasr), to **Malik** to **Fihir** to **Ghaalib** to **Lu'ay** to **Aamir** to **Murrah** to **Kilaab** to **Qusay (of the Danaakil**

Allah Ma'ana

tribe) to **Abdud Daar** to **Haashim Amr** (wife: *Saliymah*) to **Abdul Muttalib** to **Abdullah** (wife: *Amina*) to **Prophet Muhammad** to **Fatima** to **As Sayyid: Hasan** to **Yaquwb** to **Abdul Baaqiy Abiy Sakrah** to **'Alwaan** to **Hasan Al Askariy** to **Abdul Qaadir** to **Ya'quwb** to **'Uthmaan** to **Yuwnus** to **Ahman Abiy 'Abaas** to **Muwsa** to **'Uthmaan** to **Najmuddiyn** to **Uwn Allah** to **Hasayn** to **Abdul Kariym** to **Nasr** to **Saabir** to **Hasban Nabiy** to **Ahmad** to **Aliy** to **Haaj Shariyf** to **Muhammad** to **Abdullah** to **Abdul Waliy** to **Fahl** to **Abdullah** (*Danaaqalah Tribe*) and his wife **Aaminah** (*Ja'liyyin Tribe*) to **Al Mahdi Muhammad Ahmad Ibn Abdullah** (1845-1885 A.D.) to **Abdur Rahman** to **Bakhiytah** to **Al Imaam Al Haadi** to **Faatimah Maryam** to **'Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi A.K.A. Rev. Malachi Z. York**.

As you can see, this Noble line of the holy seed didn't start with the Arabian prophet **As Sayyid: Muhammad Ibn Abdullah (570-632 A.D)**. It started much earlier, with the seed of the woman, **Eve**, (*Genesis 3:15*).

The Holy Bible, Genesis 3:15
(With Modern Hebrew Inserts)

And I will put שִׁיִּית <shiyth> enmity אִיְבָה <'eybah> between thee and the woman אִשָּׁה <'ishshah>, and between thy seed זֶרַע <zera'> and her seed זֶרַע <zera'>; it shall bruise שׁוֹף <shuwph> thy head רֹאשׁ <ro'sh>, and thou shalt bruise שׁוֹף <shuwph> his heel עֲקֵב <'aqeb>.

“And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.”

The King James Version of the Holy Bible

Allah Ma'ana

Genesis 3:15 says there will be enmity, which means *hate*, between the serpent's seed and the woman's seed. The Hebrew word for **seed** here is **Zehrah** (זֶרַח) and in Arabic it is **Zuriyyat** (زُرِّيَّة), which means "*seed and offspring*". That means the devil's seed is physical and there will be children on earth that will hate Eve's children, but would mix in and marry amongst them, to corrupt their genes so that the Messiah cannot be born, for the Messiah can only be born by way of the pure seed, the Holy Seed (*Ezra 9:1-2*).

Because **Eve's** son, **Cain**, murdered his brother **Abel**, God appointed **Seth's seed** to be the holy seed (*Genesis 4:25*). The seed then carried on from **Seth** to **Noah's seed**, who was perfect in his generation (*Genesis 6:9*), which consists of **Shem**, **Ham** and **Japheth**.

Shem was the father of **Arphaxad** (*Genesis 10:22*), who was the father of **Salah** (*Genesis 10:24*), who was the father of **Eber** which means "*from the other side*", which is the same root word as the word Hebrew **ibriy** אִבְרִי as found in *Genesis 14:13*. So the original Eberites or Hebrews were Negroes.

Hams' list of sons in **Sudan** can be found in *Genesis 10:6* and **Sudan** means "*land of the blacks*", which is **Africa**. **Hams'** sons are:

- ☐ **Cush**, from where the **Ethiopians** stemmed from;
- ☐ **Mizraim**, from where the "**Egyptians**" stemmed from and
- ☐ **Phut**, which are the **Carthaginians** and **Libyans**, all the way over to the **Algerians**.

All of these people were originally Black and the land was theirs.

Ham also had a fourth son who was albino named **Canaan** who was born while on the ark as *Genesis 9:22* states. This Canaan had

Allah Ma'ana

the curse of leprosy put in his genes (**Leviticus 13:14**), which is Albinism. So, in **Genesis 9:25** when Canaan is cursed, this curse is in the form of Albinism therefore giving birth to the Caucasoid race.

Noah's third son, **Japheth** and his wife **Ifat**, begat a son named **Javan**, who married **Iris**, a **Hivite** of the cursed tribe of **Canaan** (**Genesis 10:15-18**). **Javan** sinned by mixing his seed (**Genesis 24:3, 37; Gen. 28:1,6**) and thus became the **Ionians** "Greeks" (**Genesis 10:4**).

The **Holy Seed** (**Ezra 9:1-2**) went on thru **Shem** and **Ham**, on to **Cush**, who begat **Nimrod** of Babylon (**Genesis 10:8, 1 Chronicles 1:10**) and his sons. All of these are your Negroids today (**Genesis 10:9**). **Nimrod** stood before the Lord God as a mighty man and so did his sons as **Genesis 10:10** shows, beginning with **Erech** (*Ugaric*) or **Iraq**, and **Accad** (*Akkadian*) which means "the heads of black faces", the original **Phoenicians** who mixed in with the **Sidonians** of **Canaan** (**Jeremiah 47:4**), but the seed remained holy throughout the city of **Calneh**, (*Calno, fortress of Anu*). The **Sumerians** or **Assyrians** are the original **Syrians** in the land of **Shinar**, which is the land of **Chaldea**, and out of that land we get **Asshur**, which means "A step" which is the same as the **Syrians** who, of course, were Black as the rest of this holy seed of the woman.

Now in **Genesis 10:13** we see **Mizraim** (*Egyptians*), who was the son of **Ham** (**Genesis 10:6**), and he begot **Casluhim** who was the father of **Philistim** (*Philistines, which means immigrants*). We were the original **Palestinians** who were Negroes, who were also of **Phoenicia** and **Lebanon** (*Milky white*).

In **Genesis 10:25**, **Eber**, who is the son of **Salah**, son of **Arphaxad**, son of **Shem**, is the father of **Joktan**, which most Arabs claim to descend from. **Joktan** was of the Black race as was

Allah Ma'ana

the seed all the way down to **Muhammad** of Arabia who was also Black. Muhammad himself, traced his seed back to **Abraham**, the **Syrian** and his Egyptian wife **Hagar**, the **Mizraimite** (from Mizraim, the son of Noah); both were of the seed of **Noah**. Muhammad, in his own writings, claimed to be from **Ishmael**, Abraham and Hagar's first son who had twelve sons (*Genesis 25:13*) **1. Nebajoth 2. Kedar 3. Adbeel 4. Mibsam 5. Mishma 6. Dumah 7. Massa 8. Hadar 9. Tema 10. Jetur 11. Naphish 12. Kedemah**, and one daughter Bashemath in *Genesis 36:3*, who later changed her name to **Mahalath** in *Genesis 28:9* after committing the great sin of mixing her seed with **Esau**, the Progenitor of the **Edomites**, who God hated (*Malachi 1:3; Romans 9:13*).

Kedar Was The Son Of **Ishmael**, Son Of **Hagar** (whose Egyptian name was **Haqet-Re**), daughter of **I-Em-Hotep**, and wife of **Abraham**, son of **Terah**, son of **Nahor**, son of **Serug**, son of **Reu**, son of **Peleg**, son of **Eber**, son of **Shelah**, son of **Arphaxad**, son of **Shem**, son of **Noah**, son of **Lamech**, son of **Enoch**, son of **Jared**, son of **Mahalalel**, son of **Cainan**, son of **Enos**, son of **Seth**, son of **Eve** And **Adam** which means an unbroken link of which the Lost Tribe of negroes are kin.

Now in *Genesis 11:10* **Shem** is picked up again from **Arphaxad** to **Salah** to **Eber** to **Peleg** to **Reu** to **Serug** to **Nahor** to **Terah**, the father of **Abraham**, who had a brother named **Nahor** in *Genesis 22:22* and this **Nahor** had a son named **Bethuel** in *Genesis 22:22* who was a **Syrian**, (*Genesis 25:20*). **Bethuel** is the father of **Rebekah**, the wife of **Isaac**, parents of **Esau** and **Jacob**.

Esau was the first son of twins out of the womb and as such, was entitled to the birthright (*Genesis 25:25,31*) but was tricked out of it in *Genesis-Chapter 27* and became very angry to the point where he committed the great sin and he mixed his seed with the

Allah Ma'ana

Canaanites in *Genesis 26:34*, so his seed was cursed and, as already stated, God (*Eloheem*) hated **Esau** for this (*Malachi 1:3*, *Ezekiel 35:3*; *Jeremiah 49:10*).

But the seed of **Jacob** was kept holy. Jacob had 4 wives and 12 sons (*Exodus 45:22-26*) and 1 daughter named **Dinah** (*Genesis 30:21*). Some of his sons mixed their seed and became unholy, except **Issachar, Benyamin, Dan, Asher** and the princes of the 13 tribes of **Judah** (*2 Chronicles 12:5*). These kept the Seed Holy.

Judah is called black-skinned in *Jeremiah 14:2* and his mother **Leah**, the daughter of **Laban the Syrian** (*Genesis 25:20*), (*Rebekah's brother*) now becomes the woman's seed. *As you can see, the woman's seed was always at odds with the serpent's seed from Genesis 3:15.*

All the way thru time, *Genesis 49:10* tells how the scepter and the law will remain with **Judah** (*Genesis 29:35*) until **Shiloh** (Muhammad) comes, however, **Judah** also mixed his seed *Genesis 38:2* and God (*Eloheem*) told you how he felt about it in *Genesis 38:7* when the sons of this birth were killed (*Genesis 38:10*, so that it would not infect the Holy Seed.

Then **Judah** had **Temar** (*Genesis 38:18*) and she gave birth to twins named **Pharez** and **Zerah** (*Zarah*) (*Genesis 38:29-30*). The seed then continued on from **Pharez** to **Hezron** to **Ram** to **Amminadad** to **Nahshon** to **Salmom** to **Boaz** to **Obed** to **Jesse** and to **King David** in *Ruth 4:18-22*. David had a holy wife named **Haggith** in *2 Samuel 3:4* and she gave **King David** his oldest son and rightful heir **Adonijah** (*2 Samuel 3:4-5*). But **King David** also sinned and mixed his seed with a Canaanite named **Bathsheba**, wife of **Uriah the Hittite** (*2 Samuel 11:3*). She then gave birth to **Solomon** who was a mulatto as described in *Songs of Solomon 5:10-16*. So **Solomon** was not of the Holy Seed.

Allah Ma'ana

Solomon himself, sinned and mixed his seed also as seen in *Ezra 9:2, Nehemiah 13:23-26 and 1 Kings 11:1-2*.

These two brothers, **Adonijah** and **Solomon**, separated. Solomon remained in the north to set up the land of **Israel** with the mixed seed of the Israelites, and **Adonijah** moved to the south to set up **Judea**, the land of the Holy Seed of Judah, Negroes.

Judaism as you know it today, is from the mixed seed of **Solomon** and they are rightfully called **Jews** or **Jewish**. But The Pure Seed is rightly called **The Lost Seed Of The House Of Israel** (*Matthew 10:5-6*), **Tribe Of Judah**, called the **Tents of Judah** (*Zechariah 12:7*). They are from the pure seed of **Abishag**, a **Shunammite** (from **Shunem**, in the tribe of **Issachar**) and **Adonijah**, who is the son of **King David** and **Haggith**. From them, we got **Matthat** to **Jair** to **Nagge** to **Esle** to **Mattaht** to **Melchi** to **Amos** to **Jacob** to **Abdel** to **Menan** to **Jahath** to **Ma'ra** to **Jesus** to **Adin** to **Malcham** to **Neriaah** to **Shmer** to **Tereh** to **Zeba** to **Zerahiah** to **Ahumai** to **Heber** to **Heleazar** and his wife **Adiyn** to **Matthan** and his wife **Sabarath** to **Yonakher** (*Phanuel of the tribe of Aser*) and his wife **Dina** (*of the tribe of Judah*) to **Anna** (*Luke 2:36*) and her husband **Joachim** to **Mary, mother of Jesus**. An unbroken link of which the lost tribe of Negroes are kin.

I know the real and true story, so I have devoted my time on this planet to the resurrection of the mentally dead, which I affectionately refer to as "*Mummies*". Never did I know that the evil one had done such a great job with these people both mentally and physically as to have them, hate self and kind. My greatest dilemma and hindrance has been **the Black Devil**. Born amongst you, and by you, married to you, socializing with you, praying in the same sacred houses of worship as you; but secretly they have a spiritual pact with "the evil one", which makes it near impossible for them to totally surrender to the truth of self and kind. But, for the few chosen from the many called, I sift to find those beings that

Allah Ma'ana

wish to become one with the supreme in **Temt-ta "All"**. So I, the **Supreme Grand Hierophant: Amunnebu Reakh Tah**, as I am known throughout The Egiptian Mystical Schools, the incarnation of **Tehuti "Thoth"**, student of **The Great Tum**, known as **Atum-Re**, the first point of resurrection from ignorance to **The Right Knowledge, The Right Wisdom and The Right Overstanding**. I have blended in with each of the 3 monotheistic religions most interesting to my Nubian people, the **Ethiopian Egiptian Moors**, anciently known as **Nuwaupians**. I lived as one of them, and practiced as one of them in order to reveal the misconceptions of these doctrines from the inside out. I don't claim to be a pure holy man. I'm not claiming to be righteous or better than the next, just one that wants his own kind to know the facts of who they really are, how great they once were, and how they can be again.

Amongst the Arabs of Al Islam in the degree of **Muhammadism**, I, as a Muslim was known as **As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi (1945 A.D. – Living)** or simply **Imaam Issa**, under **Shaikh Dauod Ahmad Faisal (1891-1980 A.D.)**, a Moor by birth of **Morocco**. (Read, *Shaikh Daoud Vs. W.D. Fard Scroll #165 By S.G.M. Malachi Z. York*) who was the founder of Sunni Islam in America, and also the Islamic Mission in America, who himself was a Shriner. Being fluent in the many dialects as well as the Classical Arabic language, I translated word for word without biasness in favor of the **Islamic religion, The Noble's Koran** from Ashuric/Syriac Arabic into English. I sat beneath the great **Shuyuwkh "elders"** as a student, one of which was **Mahmoud Muhammad Mahmoud** and the great master **Karama Shaikh Al Hasoun** of the **Khalwatiyya Order of Sufis** out of **Sudan**, as a **Mahdiyya** or **Ansarullah** and studied **The Raatib**, which is the **Mahdi's** expression of love for his creator, completed in **1885 A.D.**, and I reorganized it and printed it for them.

As a **Moorish-American** under the teachings of **Noble Drew Ali** as A Moorish Card Holder Member, since 1973 A.D. **M. York-El**. I republished and revised **The Holy Koran Circle**

Allah Ma'ana

Seven. Their Connection with the N.O.I. "**Nation of Islam**", Known as the Black Muslims, encouraged me to do an in-depth study of the teachings of **Master W.D. Fard**, Allah in person, to his final messenger, **The Honorable Elijah Muhammad and Malcolm X and Minister Louis Farrakhan, (Read Post Graduate: The Renewal of the Lessons, Zig, Zag, Zig, Scroll#166 by Dr. Malachi Z. York)** all of whom were also admitted Freemasons. I released several books explaining in-depth, their doctrine, which led me to another ex-member of the Nation of Islam called **Clarence 13X**, a self-styled Allah who founded the **5 Percent Nation of Gods and Goddesses**. I collected data and published **The Problem Book**, their interpretation of the English class lessons of **The Nation Of Islam**.

Amongst the **Hebrew Israelites**, while in the degree of Mosesism, I was known as **Rabboni: Yashu'a Bar El Haady**. As a Hebrew, I was **Bar Mitz Wah** in the year **1958 A.D.** by the great **Rabi: Wentworth Arthur Matthews (1892-1965 A.D.)**, leader of the **Moorish Zionist Temple of the Moorish Jews of Harlem** at age 13. Through the school of **Judaism**, I translated the **Torah** and the **Psalms** from the ancient Hebrew into English.

Amongst the **Christians**, and still a Christian, in the Degree of Christism, a study, the Jehovah Witness, the founder **Charles Tazzel Russell 1852-1916 A.D.** and another leader **Joseph B. Rutherford 1869-1942 A.D.** were also Freemasons as was the founder of Scientology, **L. Ron Hubbard 1911-1986 A.D.** And even the founder of the Mormons **Joseph Smith 1805-1844 A.D.** I was known as **Reverend Dr. Malachi Z. York** or **Dr. York El**, pastor and founder of **The Holy Tabernacle Ministries** and later the **Reverend of The Egiptian Church Of Karast "Christ" Inc., The Holy Seed Baptist Synagogue Inc. and The Amen Institute.**

Through the **School of Christism**, I translated and explained the **book of Revelation**, from the **Galilean Arabic** and the **Ancient Greek**. (*Read scroll #203 Jesus Found In Egipt By*

Allah Ma'ana

Noble: Dr. Malachi Z. York.) All of these new sects of Muslims, Christians, Hebrew Israelites and mystic groups were all founded by Freemasons.

In this day and time, I received a new **Holy Tablet**, the **Book of Lam**, prophesied **By The Honorable Elijah Muhammad**, our own scripture that each day, as scientists, astronomers, paleontologists, and the likes uncover new evidence confirming that this *Holy Tablet* was indeed divinely inspired, and is not merely a book, *the Book of Lamb*, but a revelation, a holy scripture with prophecies of the future which are manifesting daily. Also, I translated "**El Katub Shil El Mawut, (The Book of The Dead)** *The Book Of The Coming Forth By Day,*" originally called "*Coming Forth From The Darkness Into The Light*", commonly called today "*The Egyptian Book Of The Dead*" after its discovery in the many tombs of the deceased. As **Amun Nebu Re Akh Tah I** also released a series of books called ***Behind The Nine Ball*** and ***Bible Interpretations and Explanations*** in 1967 A.D.

I felt it my duty as the **true Reformer** and **Saviour** to my people, to make that which is unclear, clear. I have also revealed the doctrine of those called the Hebrew Israelites, and the likes with a series of books called **360 Questions To Ask** and 3 volumes of over 1,000 pages each entitled the **Degree Of Mosesism**, **The Degree Of Christism**, and the **Degree Of Muhammadism** covering any question that any one could have, pertaining to any of the 3 monotheistic religions.

I Have Also Traveled The Rough And Rugged Path Of **Freemasonry** And Have Arrived As **The Imperial Grand Potentate (Internationally)**, Of **The Ancient Arab & Oriental Order Nobles Of The Mystic Shrine New Mecca Temple No. 11 "Oasis" Macon "Desert" Georgia**, **Noble: Bishop T.W. Smith Jr.** as well as **Mecca Temple No. 1 Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine of North and South America Inc., Grand Jurisdiction of Georgia Noble: Harold Martin, And**

Allah Ma'ana

I.G.P. Of A.E.O. & A.N.O.M.S. Al Mahdi Shrine Temple No. 19 "Oasis" Macon "Desert" Georgia Northern & Southern Jurisdiction, head of Al Mahdi world seat Macon, Georgia, also over the Sisters of Fatima, Shriner Ladies Haram #19, Macon, Ga., Shiloh Chapter No. 3, O.E.S.-Order of the Eastern Star and their many sub-chapters. I am also acting in the position of The Worshipful Master Of Nuwaupian International Grand Lodge, Macon, Georgia; Also the Deputy Grand Master Pride Of Georgia Grand Lodge A.F. & A.M. 33rd Scottish Rite Freemason Of Amos Grand Lodge of Macon, Ga. I, As the Grand Al Mufti sit as head of The Imperial Royal Council Of Nine (I.R.C. of N.) Ansarullah, of The International Supreme Council Of Arab Shrinendom, Inc.

I entered the **Order Of The Acacia**, under the **Most Worshipful Master The Ill. Charles Tinsley, 33rd Degree Of King Solomon's Lodge No. 4 Of Brooklyn. NY**; also I passed at the **New York Grand Enoch Lodge In Brooklyn N.Y.** On Putnam and Nostrand Avenue, **Prince Hall affiliated** and of the **Ancient And Accepted Scottish Rite Freemasonry A.F. & A.M. Jurisdiction Of Georgia** called **Zerubbabel Grand Chapter Royal Arch Mason, United States And Canada**. In my heart and in my mind from my experiences, the sectism and the separation will be eliminated by the efforts of those amongst us whose concerns are Freemasonry and Shrinendom and not self-gains and egos.

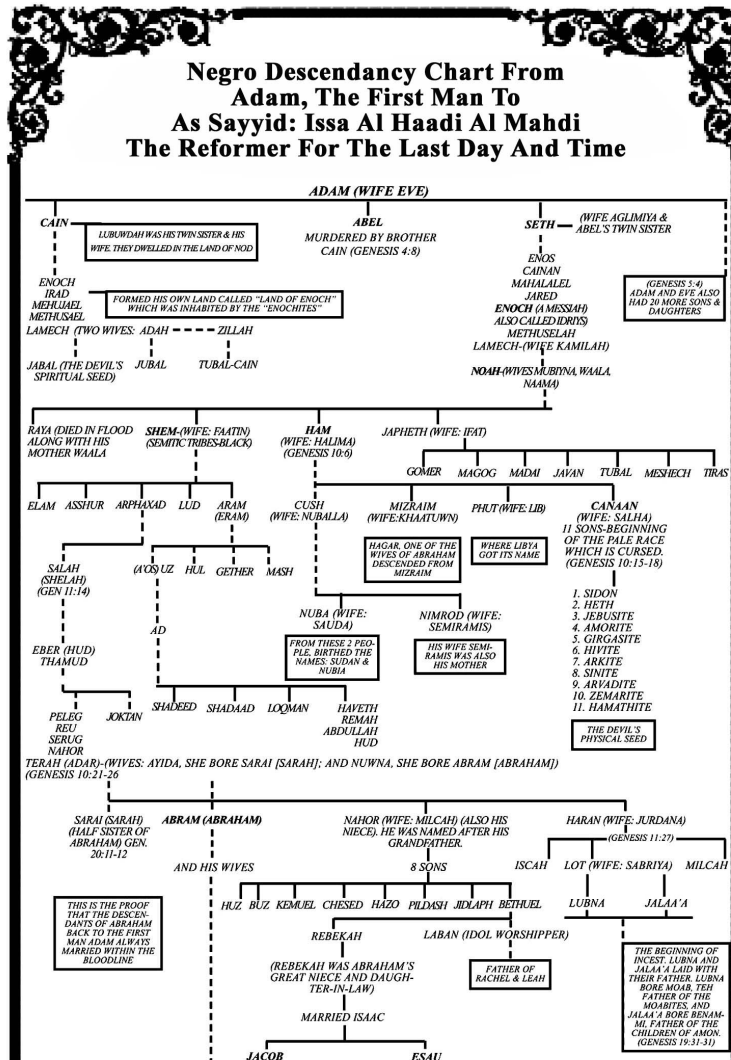
My travels took me throughout the world from sitting with the mystics and the monks under the **Tibetan Master Lama Mott Kokomau Of China** to the **Grand Lodge In Cairo, Egypt, North East Africa**; to being a member of the **Rosicrucian Order** since **1974 A.D.** As well as **Astara Mystic Order Since 1975 A.D.**; for more than 25 years. As the **Supreme Grand Hierophant**, of the **Ancient Egyptian Order, A.E.O., Mir "Pyramid" No. 9**, my family have been Freemasons for generations in **Virginia's Zen Shriner Temple No. 122, Newport News, Virginia** and **Daughters Of Isis, Zen Court No. 98, Prince Hall Affiliated**.

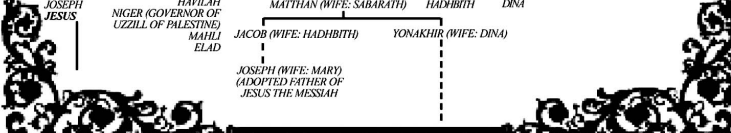
Allah Ma'ana

I stepped on to the **White Lodge Freemasonry**, "**The White Nile**" called from the black egyptian mystery as **Tehuti "Thoth"**, called **Hermes** thrice times great, the possessor of the master's key, keeper of the secret word to become **A Haru "Horus"**, a companion of the great **Hierophant: I-M-Hotep, The Scribe Of The Secret Doctrine, Conferrer Of The 720 Degrees In The Secret Number 9, And The Guardian Of The 9th Gate, Raising From The Ninth Chamber**. In possession of the secret, which will give you the power to re-align yourselves. "I was there, which is here, when the words 'let there be light' **היה אור hayah owre** literally meaning "*become, exist be, come into being*" **היה hayah** and "*light*" **אור owre** was uttered. It was actually a request to the **Most High** by the Eloheem, called angels to allow light to exist.

I have stood the test of time. I have been questioned by scholars and historians of all religions and denominations. I am able to answer the unanswered and solve the problems of the world; yet, my personal interest is in each and every one of you.

I am not a holy man, nor a preacher. I am a master teacher. I have resurrected in the west, the ancient fraternity, **A.E.O. "with healing in my wings"** (*Malachi 4:2*), the spiritual order of our ancestors, the Egyptians, and your true bloodline under the reincarnation of **Neter: Amunnebu Reakh Tah**, your **A'aferti**, par-ah "*pharaoh*" for this day and time "**Atum-Re**". I have experienced all the religions and sacred orders, and now, I bring to you, the **Ancient Egyptian Order A.E.O.**, the true order of the Egyptians called **Ipet, Isut** which the university of educational and spiritual knowledge of **Ancient Tama-Re "Egipt."** It is referred to as the White Lodge, built in **1500 B.C.** in the old days, that which gave birth to all others and it, in this day and time, has become the fastest growing movement for world peace of the new millennium. You have found your way to that which you have sought all your life. Don't believe a word I say, "check it out for yourself". You are **the Lost Sheep of the House of Israel**, the







Index

- 1808 A.D.**, 79, 100
1870, 49, 115
1871, 37, 39, 49
1888 A.D., 100
5 pillars of faith, 82
Abbaasides, 34
Abd Al Kadir bin Mahyal-Din (Al Hasani, 38, 100
Abdul Muttalib, 14, 15, 86
Abdullah, 14, 47, 324
Abrahat Arshram, 15
Abu Bakr, 47, 328, 344
Abu Taalib, 14, 324
Adbul Muttalib, 34
Afar, 35
Ahli'l Bait, 27, 34, 89, 98, 102, 103, 125, 139, 177, 391
Ahli'l Bait, 417
Aiysha, 47, 328, 331, 345
Al Azhar, 51
Al Haji Bakhtash, 24
Al Islaam, 48, 51, 62, 116, 299, 301, 302
Al Mahdi, 52, 125, 126, 128, 164
Al Mina, 83, 84
Al Mufti, 417
Al muz-dal-lifah, 83
Albert G. Mackey, 7
Albert L. Rawson/Lawson, 330
Albert Pike, 7
Alee Shrine, 23
Algiers, 47, 48, 123
Al-Hasan, 34
Ali, 14, 52, 324, 328, 344
Allahu ma'ana, 93
Allat, 59, 74, 90, 388
altar, 104, 122, 156, 167, 341, 345
Amos, 417
Amun Re, 119
Amunemhet III, 79
Amun-Re, 91, 120, 380
ana musaafer, 300
Ancient, 416
Ansar, 45, 269
Ansarullah, 27, 98, 99, 102, 125, 128, 164, 263, 269, 278
Apollo, 6
Apophis, 126
Arabia, 14, 28, 39, 43, 50, 53, 58, 61, 87, 103, 119, 123
Arabic, 416
Arafat, 83, 300
Aset, 74, 122
Assassins, 15
assembly, 347, 354
Atum-Re, 91, 119
Atun-Re, 91, 93, 119
auroras, 128
Azabah, 125

Allah Ma'ana

- Baitu'l Haraam**, 82, 87, 140, 384
beetle, 76, 79
Bekka, 36, 43, 46, 61, 62, 66, 67, 104, 116, 118, 331
black stone, 63, 65, 76, 79, 81, 86, 87
bullion, 126, 128
carnelian, 76, 87, 152, 380
Cherubeem, 275
circle, 167, 302
clandestine, 39
Costume, 120, 121
Cush, 40
Danakil, 35
deities, 80
desert, 51, 96, 104, 122, 129, 297, 328
devil, 83, 84, 85, 126, 300
Divan, 13, 51, 53, 126, 127, 195, 406
dress, 36, 48, 115, 116, 118, 123, 124, 131, 132, 133
Eastern Stars, 5, 7, 11
Egypt, 5, 6, 7, 14, 40, 61, 68, 76, 79, 82, 93, 95, 119, 121, 161, 405, 415, 418
El-Hadji Abd-El-Kader, 23
Emblem, 139
escort, 176
Euro-Freemason, 14
Euro-Shriner, 36
Euro-Shrinery, 37, 50
Falashas, 116
Fatima, 52, 121, 324, 327, 328
Fatimites, 34
five pillars, 82, 90, 302
Freemason, 417
Freemasonry, 40, 416
freewill offering, 136
Gabriel, 58, 60, 81, 84, 329, 330
Grand Potentate, 144, 154, 167, 176, 279, 281, 282, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 291, 292, 293, 294, 353, 354, 382, 383, 389
Hadendawa, 119
Hashim, 43, 52
Hashimi, 131
Hashimite, 15
Hejaz, 61
Herodotus, 5
Holy Stone, 86
Horus, 122
Hygiene, 137
Idrisids, 34
Ikhwaani, 103
Imperial Grand Potentate, 49, 51, 111, 116, 128, 165, 282, 288, 354
Imperial Royal Council of Nine (I.R.C. of N.), 98, 99, 102, 125, 164, 177
Iraq, 33, 47, 123
Isis, 74, 122
Ismail, 29, 65
jalaba, 125, 128
Jazma, 128
Jewel, 119, 120, 121, 126
Job, 23, 100, 275

Allah Ma'ana

John G. Jones, 38, 39, 49,
52

Judah, 19, 125, 315, 393

Jupiter, 6

Jurisdiction, 417

ka'aba, 15, 63, 68, 80

Ka'aba, 15, 65, 86, 87, 88

Khadijah, 323, 324, 330

Khafre, 91

Khalwatiyah, 23, 28

Khalwatiyya, 414

Khatim, 128

Khefri, 91, 380

Khors, 128

Khufu, 91

kiswah, 80

Knickerbocker Cottage, 48

Knights of Templar, 36, 48

Luciferians, 7

Magi, 19

Mahadiyya, 99, 115, 125

Mahdi, 417

Mahdiyya, 51

Master, 417

Mecca, 15, 36, 43, 61, 62,
67, 79, 87, 331, 416

Mecca Temple, 416

Medina, 61, 116

Melanis, 6

midnight, 348

Miles, 350

mithrab, 142, 154

Moors, 44

Morocco, 115, 122

Moses, 61, 126, 330, 343

Moslems, 95, 115

Mt. Safaa, 83

Muhammad, 14, 43, 44, 47,
51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60,
79, 80, 86, 89, 103, 116,
121, 123, 124, 323, 324,
325, 328, 329, 330, 331,
408

Muhmmad, 324, 329

Musafahah, 93

Musaylimat, 54, 56

**Musaylimat Ibn Habib Al
Hanafi**, 54

Muslims, 36, 57, 62, 87, 95,
302, 303

Mutaffal, 298

Nadwa, 80, 386

Nasrullah, 263

Negroes, 6, 9

nemesis, 331, 345

Nile, 67, 94, 96, 122

Noble, 43, 44

Noble Albert L.

Rawson/Lawson, 32

Noble George L. Root, 100
nobles, 61, 62, 63, 113, 116,
167, 299, 328

noon, 120, 348

Nubian, 51

Nuwaupian, 417

Ogdoads, 80

Osiris, 122

pass, 95, 160, 167, 298, 300

passwords, 38, 49, 52, 61,
103, 114

Pilgrims, 36

Allah Ma'ana

- porphyry**, 81, 82
Prince Hall, 49
princes, 113, 114
pyramid, 83, 120, 121
Qabba, 128
qewanek, 128
qiblah, 119
Quals, 282
Qur'aan, 15, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 60, 62, 74, 87, 89, 104, 110, 118, 121, 123, 124, 126, 135, 136, 163, 300, 302, 329, 331, 341, 343
Quraish, 43, 56, 86
Quraysh, 15
quwwat wa ghadhub, 10
Rabban, 120, 165, 167
Ragga, 128
Rizk Allah Hasson Effendi, 32
Rizk Allah Hassoon Effende, 100
Rizk Allah Hassoon Effendee, 22, 99
robes, 115, 116
rope, 167
ruffian, 46
Saad, 100, 104
Sadaqah Al Fitr, 136
Safwan, 331
sands, 61, 97, 114, 297, 300
Sayyids, 64, 98, 125, 164, 177, 325, 326
scimitar, 48, 89, 90, 123, 128, 131, 151, 152, 273, 341
Scottish, 417
Scottish rites, 14
Self- Control, 134
Serapheems, 274
Shaikh Al Jahiz, 46
Shareef, 43, 44, 131
Shi'ite, 116, 131, 328, 341
Shrine, 14, 37, 38, 49, 50, 61, 65, 67, 86, 89, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 110, 126, 132, 164, 299, 301, 328, 416
Shrine time, 280
Shrinendom, 27, 38, 50, 51, 89, 94, 97, 102, 104, 133
Shriner, 36
Signs, 176
Silhaam, 123
silsilah, 23, 25
spots, 84, 85
sterling, 62, 87, 100
Suhuf, 66
Sumerian, 14, 49
Supreme, 417
Sutra, 128
tarboosh, 48, 115, 125, 128, 132
Tawheed, 59, 82, 299
temple, 68, 79, 80, 98, 104, 114, 122, 125, 126, 128, 130, 132, 133, 160, 165, 167, 176, 297, 298, 354
Temple, 95, 98, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 128, 139, 164, 176, 417

Allah Ma'ana

temples, 39, 99, 119	umrah, 79
test, 95, 299	W.I.S.E. Inc , 131
The International Supreme	<i>Waraqa</i> , 323, 329, 330
Council of Arab	Waraqa bin Naufal , 269
Shrinendom, Inc. , 14, 98,	Waraqa Bin Naufal , 54
99, 125, 131, 132, 163,	Worshipful Master, 417
185, 187	Yaa Habebe , 300, 398
The International Supreme	Yathrib , 61, 117
Council Of Shriners Inc ,	York Rites, 48, 88
51, 53	zakat , 135
The Mahdi , 51, 271	Zam Zam, 298
Thornes , 274	Zamzam, 371
Tuti , 95	Zeus , 6
Uhud , 121, 328	Zwemer Institute , 55

Allah Ma'ana

FIGURES

<i>Figure 1 Misconception of</i>	<i>Figure 2 The original Assassin's.....</i>	15
<i>Figure 3 – Ancient signs and symbolism</i>		16
Figure 4 – upside-down star map	Figure 5 – same map as left.....	17
<i>Figure 6 - Path of the Shriners.....</i>		20
<i>Figure 7 - As Sayyid: Abu Taalib (539-69 A.D.), son of As Sayyid: Abdul Muttalib (497-578 A.D.).....</i>		27
<i>Figure 8 - As Sayyid: Mustafa Muhamad Al Amin (570-632 A.D.)</i>		28
<i>Figure 9 - As Sayyid: Muhammad Ahmad, The Mahdi.....</i>		30
<i>Figure 10–As Sayyid: Abdur</i>	<i>Figure 11–As Sayyid: Al</i>	
<i>Rahmaan Al Mahdi (1885-1959 A.D.)</i>	<i>Haadi Abdur Rahmaan Al Mahdi ..</i>	31
<i>Figure 12 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi.....</i>		31
<i>Figure 13 – The Flag Of The Mahdi</i>		31
<i>Figure 14 – Bilaal Ibn Raabah of Ethiopia (Kush) (551-641 A.D.).....</i>		33
<i>Figure 15 – As Sayyid: Amiyurul Mu'miniyn Ali (599-661 A.D.).....</i>		34
<i>Figure 16 – Nimrod, The First Master Mason In The Holy Bible.....</i>		40
<i>Figure 17</i>		41
<i>Figure 18</i>		41
<i>Figure 19 – Original</i>	<i>Freemasonic Symbol.....</i>	42
<i>Figure 20 - Gamal Abdel Nasser</i>	<i>Figure 21 - Muhammad Anwar Al Sadat</i>	42
<i>Figure 22</i>		45
<i>Figure 23 - Musaylimat Ibn Habib Al Hanafi.....</i>		54
<i>Figure 24 - Waraqa Ibn Naufal Ibn Asad Ibn 'Abdi 'l-Uzza (527-639 A.D.)</i>		55
<i>Figure 25 - Idols of the Moon God Allat.....</i>		60
<i>Figure 26 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi (1945 A.D.-Living) Standing in Front of the Ka'aba in Becca, Saudi Arabia</i>		63
<i>Figure 27 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi exiting the door of the Ka'aba. Only the Sayyids, descendants of the family of As Sayyid: Muhammad are allowed entrance in the Ka'aba.....</i>		64
<i>Figure 28 - As Sayyid: Issa Al Haadi Al Mahdi reading the Noble's Koran in front of the Ka'aba, in the Holy City</i>		65
<i>Figure 29 - Floor Plan of Amun</i>	<i>Figure 30 - Floor Plan of.....</i>	68
<i>Figure 31 - Ka'aba with Cloth covering</i>	<i>Figure 32 - Ka'aba without.....</i>	74
<i>Figure 33 - Solomon's Temple</i>	<i>Figure 34 - Temple at Edfu,</i>	75
<i>Figure 36 –</i>		84
<i>Figure 37 –</i>	<i>Figure 38 –</i>	85
<i>Figure 39 –</i>		86
<i>Figure 40 –</i>		92
<i>Figure 41 - The face of Khufu on the Shriner's Emblem.....</i>		93
<i>Figure 42 –</i>	<i>Figure 43 -</i>	117
<i>Figure 44 - Subhah - Prayer beads used in Dhikr</i>		118

Allah Ma'ana

Figure 45 –Hor-bed-hu-ted, The Shrine Divan Jewel worn above the pocket	128
Figure 46 - Al Mufti Shriner Jewelry. The chained collar "Qabba" with 3 Gold bars with engravings of Shriner Offices.....	130
Figure 47 - The Shriner Dress Code of Al Mahdi Shrine Temple.....	131
Figure 48 - Bayt'l Haraam	142
Figure 49 - Standard Masjid Floor Plan	143
Figure 50 - Prince Hall Shriner Temple	143
Figure 51 - Temple Structure Other Than Prince Hall Temple	144
Figure 52 - Muhammadans Praying	145
Figure 53 - The extreme change of the direction of worship by early Muslims	155
Figure 54 - The Scriptural Altar in the Mahdi Shrine Temple.....	157
Figure 55 - Symbol of Reverence	167
Figure 57 - Shriners Greeting Each Other.....	170
Figure 59 - The Fly Swatter	172
Figure 60 - The Grand Hailing Salaam	173
Figure 61 - The Greeting Grasp.....	174
Figure 62 - Close-up of Hands.....	174
Figure 63 - The Front and Side views of the Hands.....	175
Figure 64 - Right Hand On Solar Plexus	176
Figure 65 - Right Hand Figure 66 - Right Hand on.....	176
Figure 67 - The Ceremonial Coffin of Al Hassain	328
Figure 69 - The Seven Degrees	358
Figure 70 - Right: The Prayer rug.....	359
Figure 71 - Niyah Figure 72 - Takbir-t'-Tahrimah Figure 73 - Qiyam.	360
Figure 74 - Ruku' Figure 75 - Munajat.....	361
Figure 76 - Takbeerus Sijdah	361
Figure 77 - Takbeer-I-Jalsah	361
Figure 78 – As Sayyid: Amr Hashim (464-510 A.D.).....	368
Figure 79 - Tashkent Qur'aan in Figure 80 - Ma'il Slant Script one.....	369
Figure 81 -Change from Original Figure 82 - Original Kufic Qur'aan Arabic to Farsi of the 10th Century	370
Figure 83 - The Underground Well of ZemZem/ZamZam.....	372
Figure 84 - Position of Prostration.....	383
Figure 85 - The Ka'aba standing 4 Feet Tall and 4 Feet Wide.....	389
Figure 87 - Sign of Acknowledgement.....	397
Figure 88 - Signs of Weariness	398
Figure 89 - Sign of Traveler.....	399